

R&S® FSW-K192/-K193

DOCSIS® 3.1 OFDM Measurements

User Manual



1175.6490.02 – 04

This manual applies to the following R&S®FSW models with firmware version 2.30 and higher:

- R&S®FSW8 (1312.8000K08)
- R&S®FSW13 (1312.8000K13)
- R&S®FSW26 (1312.8000K26)
- R&S®FSW43 (1312.8000K43)
- R&S®FSW50 (1312.8000K50)
- R&S®FSW67 (1312.8000K67)
- R&S®FSW85 (1312.8000K85)

The following firmware options are described:

- R&S FSW-K192 DOCSIS 3.1 OFDM Downstream Measurements (1325.4138.02)
- R&S FSW-K193 DOCSIS 3.1 OFDM Upstream Measurements (1325.4144.02)

© 2015 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Mühlhofstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

DOCSIS® is a registered trademark of the Cable Television Laboratories, Inc..

Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®FSW is abbreviated as R&S FSW.

Contents

1	Preface	5
1.1	About this Manual.....	5
1.2	Documentation Overview.....	6
1.3	Conventions Used in the Documentation.....	7
2	Welcome to the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications	9
2.1	Starting the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.....	10
2.2	Understanding the Display Information.....	10
3	Measurements and Result Display	13
3.1	DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement.....	13
3.2	Frequency Sweep Measurements.....	27
4	Measurement Basics	31
4.1	DOCSIS 3.1 Characteristics.....	31
4.2	DOCSIS 3.1 Downstream Signal Processing.....	31
4.3	DOCSIS 3.1 Upstream Signal Processing.....	37
4.4	Receiving Data Input and Providing Data Output.....	42
4.5	Preparing the R&S FSW for the Expected Input Signal - Frontend Parameters...	44
5	Configuration	46
5.1	Multiple Measurement Channels and Sequencer Function.....	46
5.2	Display Configuration.....	47
5.3	DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy).....	48
5.4	Frequency Sweep Measurements.....	119
6	Analysis	122
6.1	Traces.....	122
6.2	Markers.....	124
6.3	Zoom Functions.....	128
7	I/Q Data Import and Export	130
7.1	Import/Export Functions.....	130
8	How to Perform Measurements in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application	132

8.1	How to Analyze Modulation Accuracy and Signal Contents for DOCSIS 3.1 Downstream Signals.....	132
8.2	How to Analyze Modulation Accuracy and Signal Contents for DOCSIS 3.1 Upstream Signals.....	134
8.3	How to Evaluate the OBW or CCDF for DOCSIS 3.1 Signals.....	136
9	Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement.....	138
10	Remote Commands for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements.....	139
10.1	Common Suffixes.....	139
10.2	Introduction.....	140
10.3	Activating DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements.....	145
10.4	Selecting a Measurement.....	149
10.5	Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy).....	151
10.6	Configuring Frequency Sweep Measurements on DOCSIS 3.1 Signals.....	214
10.7	Configuring the Result Display.....	215
10.8	Starting a Measurement.....	232
10.9	Retrieving Results.....	237
10.10	Analysis.....	259
10.11	Status Registers.....	267
10.12	Programming Examples for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements.....	270
A	Annex.....	276
A.1	References.....	276
A.2	I/Q Data File Format (iq-tar).....	276
	List of Remote Commands (Docsis 3.1).....	282
	Index.....	289

1 Preface

1.1 About this Manual

This R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application User Manual provides all the information **specific to the application**. All general instrument functions and settings common to all applications and operating modes are described in the main R&S FSW User Manual.

The main focus in this manual is on the measurement results and the tasks required to obtain them. The following topics are included:


- **Welcome to the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application**
Introduction to and getting familiar with the application
- **Typical applications**
Example measurement scenarios in which the application is frequently used.
- **Measurements and Result Displays**
Details on supported measurements and their result types
- **Measurement Basics**
Background information on basic terms and principles in the context of the measurement
- **Configuration + Analysis**
A concise description of all functions and settings available to configure measurements and analyze results with their corresponding remote control command
- **How to Perform Measurements in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application**
The basic procedure to perform each measurement and step-by-step instructions for more complex tasks or alternative methods
- **Measurement Examples**
Detailed measurement examples to guide you through typical measurement scenarios and allow you to try out the application immediately
- **Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement**
Hints and tips on how to handle errors and optimize the test setup
- **Remote Commands for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements**
Remote commands required to configure and perform DOCSIS 3.1 measurements in a remote environment, sorted by tasks
(Commands required to set up the environment or to perform common tasks on the instrument are provided in the main R&S FSW User Manual)
Programming examples demonstrate the use of many commands and can usually be executed directly for test purposes
- **Annex**
Reference material
- **List of remote commands**
Alphabetical list of all remote commands described in the manual
- **Index**

1.2 Documentation Overview

The user documentation for the R&S FSW consists of the following parts:

- Printed Getting Started manual
- Online Help system on the instrument
- Documentation DVD with:
 - Getting Started
 - User Manuals for base unit and firmware applications
 - Service Manual
 - Release Notes
 - Data sheet and product brochures

Online Help

The Online Help is embedded in the instrument's firmware. It offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information needed for operation and programming. Online help is available using the  icon on the toolbar of the R&S FSW.

Web Help

The web help provides online access to the complete information on operating the R&S FSW and all available options, without downloading. The content of the web help corresponds to the user manuals for the latest product version. The web help is available from the R&S FSW product page at <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW.html> > Downloads > Web Help.

Getting Started

This manual is delivered with the instrument in printed form and in PDF format on the DVD. It provides the information needed to set up and start working with the instrument. Basic operations and handling are described. Safety information is also included.

The Getting Started manual in various languages is also available for download from the Rohde & Schwarz website, on the R&S FSW product page at <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW.html>.

User Manuals

User manuals are provided for the base unit and each additional (firmware) application.

The user manuals are available in PDF format - in printable form - on the Documentation DVD delivered with the instrument. In the user manuals, all instrument functions are described in detail. Furthermore, they provide a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples.

The user manual for the base unit provides basic information on operating the R&S FSW in general, and the Spectrum application in particular. Furthermore, the software functions that enhance the basic functionality for various applications are described here. An introduction to remote control is provided, as well as information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and troubleshooting.

In the individual application manuals, the specific instrument functions of the application are described in detail. For additional information on default settings and parameters, refer to the data sheets. Basic information on operating the R&S FSW is not included in the application manuals.

All user manuals are also available for download from the Rohde & Schwarz website, on the R&S FSW product page at <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW.html>.

Service Manual

This manual is available in PDF format on the Documentation DVD delivered with the instrument. It describes how to check compliance with rated specifications, instrument function, repair, troubleshooting and fault elimination. It contains all information required for repairing the R&S FSW by replacing modules.

Release Notes

The release notes describe the installation of the firmware, new and modified functions, eliminated problems, and last minute changes to the documentation. The corresponding firmware version is indicated on the title page of the release notes.

The most recent release notes are also available for download from the Rohde & Schwarz website, on the R&S FSW product page at <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW.html> > Downloads > Firmware.

Application Notes

Application notes, application cards, white papers and educational notes are further publications that provide more comprehensive descriptions and background information. The latest versions are available for download from the Rohde & Schwarz website, at www.rohde-schwarz.com/appnote/.

1.3 Conventions Used in the Documentation

1.3.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
File names, commands, program code	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
<i>Input</i>	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.

Convention	Description
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

1.3.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When describing how to operate the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

1.3.3 Notes on Screenshots

When describing the functions of the product, we use sample screenshots. These screenshots are meant to illustrate as much as possible of the provided functions and possible interdependencies between parameters.

The screenshots usually show a fully equipped product, that is: with all options installed. Thus, some functions shown in the screenshots may not be available in your particular product configuration.

2 Welcome to the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications (R&S FSW-K192/-K193) are firmware applications that add functionality to the R&S FSW to perform measurements according to the DOCSIS 3.1 standard.

R&S FSW-K192 performs measurements for DOCSIS 3.1 **downstream** signals.

R&S FSW-K193 performs measurements for DOCSIS 3.1 **upstream** signals.



Bandwidth extension option required

Both R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications require a bandwidth extension option for 320 MHz.

The R&S FSW-K193 option (for DOCSIS 3.1 **upstream** signals) requires the *new* bandwidth extension hardware R&S FSW-B320+ (11325.4867.04).

The R&S FSW-K192 option (for DOCSIS 3.1 **downstream** signals) requires either the option R&S FSW-B320 (1313.7172.02) *or* the new bandwidth extension hardware R&S FSW-B320+ (11325.4867.04).

If the required options are not installed, an error message is displayed and no measurements can be performed with the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications.

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications feature:

- Modulation accuracy measurements
- Occupied bandwidth measurements
- Statistical measurements

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the application provides, including remote control operation.

All functions not discussed in this manual are the same as in the base unit and are described in the R&S FSW User Manual. The latest version is available for download at the <http://www2.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW.html>.

An application note discussing the fundamental technological advances of DOCSIS 3.1 and presenting measurement solutions from Rohde & Schwarz is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website: <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/appnote/7MH89>.

Installation

You can find detailed installation instructions in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual or in the Release Notes.

2.1 Starting the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application

Both R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application options add a new application to the R&S FSW.

To activate the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications

1. Press the MODE key on the front panel of the R&S FSW.
A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available on your R&S FSW.
2. Select the "DOCSIS 3.1" item.



The R&S FSW opens a new measurement channel for the DOCSIS 3.1 (downstream) application.

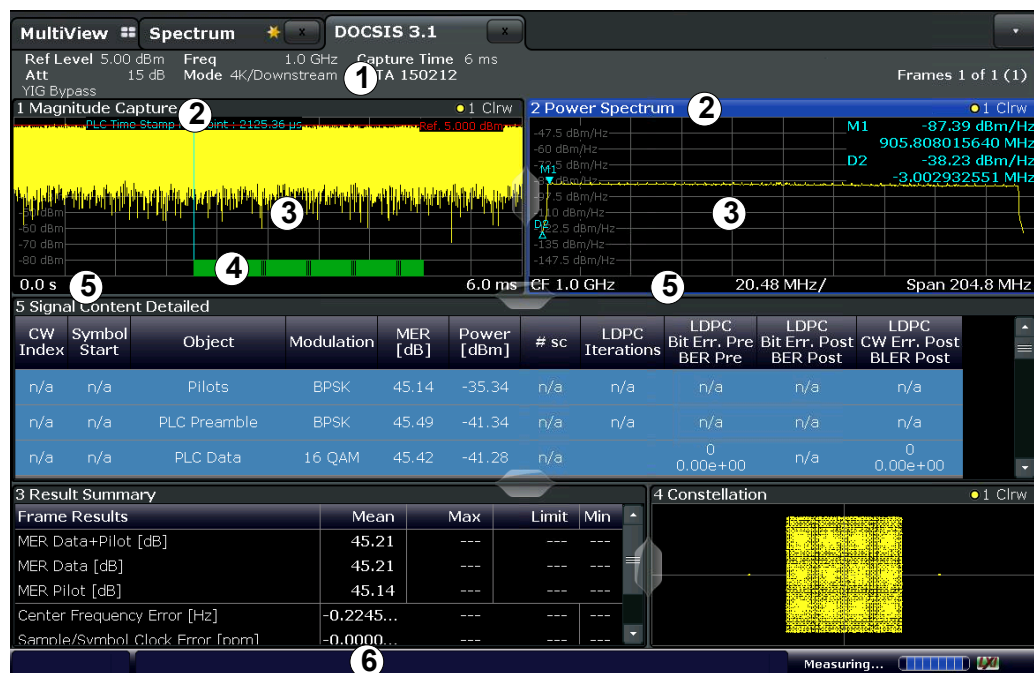
The measurement is started immediately with the default settings. It can be configured in the DOCSIS 3.1 "Overview" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Overview" softkey from any menu (see [chapter 5.3.1, "Configuration Overview"](#), on page 49).

3. To perform a measurement on a DOCSIS 3.1 uplink signal, select "Signal Description > Stream Direction: Upstream".

2.2 Understanding the Display Information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram during a DOCSIS 3.1 downlink measurement. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.

(The basic screen elements are identical for DOCSIS 3.1 uplink measurements.)



- 1 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
- 2 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 3 = Diagram area (with marker information)
- 4 = Detected symbols
- 5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on measurement application
- 6 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display

Channel bar information

In the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application, the R&S FSW shows the following settings:

Table 2-1: Information displayed in the channel bar in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application

Ref Level	Reference level
Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation
Freq	Center frequency for the RF signal
Mode	N _{FFT} mode: 4K - 8K / Downstream - Upstream
Capture Time	Measurement time for data acquisition.
SGL	The sweep is set to single sweep mode.
Frames x of y (z)	For statistical evaluation over frames: <x> frames of totally required <y> frames have been analyzed so far <z> frames were analyzed in the most recent measurement (= current capture buffer)

In addition, the channel bar also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even though this is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values (e.g. external mixer or trigger settings). This information is dis-

played only when applicable for the current measurement. For details see the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

Window title bar information

For each diagram, the header provides the following information:



Fig. 2-1: Window title bar information in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application

- 1 = Window number
- 2 = Window type
- 3 = Trace color
- 4 = Trace number
- 5 = Trace mode

Diagram footer information

The diagram footer (beneath the diagram) contains the following information, depending on the evaluation:

Status bar information

Global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram. Furthermore, the progress of the current operation is displayed in the status bar.

3 Measurements and Result Display

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application provides several different measurements in order to determine the parameters described by the DOCSIS 3.1 specifications.

- [DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement](#)..... 13
- [Frequency Sweep Measurements](#)..... 27

3.1 DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Modulation Accuracy"

or: MEAS > "Select Measurement" > "Modulation Accuracy"

The default DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement captures the I/Q data from the DOCSIS 3.1 signal using a (nearly rectangular) filter with a relatively large bandwidth. The I/Q data captured with this filter includes magnitude and phase information, which allows the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application to demodulate broadband signals and determine various characteristic signal parameters such as the modulation accuracy, spectrum flatness, center frequency tolerance and symbol clock tolerance in just one measurement.

Other parameters specified in the DOCSIS 3.1 standard require a better signal-to-noise level or a smaller bandwidth filter than the I/Q measurement provides and must be determined in separate measurements (see [chapter 3.2, "Frequency Sweep Measurements"](#), on page 27).

- [Modulation Accuracy Parameters](#)..... 13
- [Signal Content Information](#)..... 14
- [Evaluation Methods for DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurements](#)..... 16

3.1.1 Modulation Accuracy Parameters

The default DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement (Modulation Accuracy) captures the I/Q data from the DOCSIS 3.1 signal and determines all the following I/Q parameters in a single sweep.

Table 3-1: DOCSIS 3.1 Modulation Accuracy Parameters

Parameter	Keyword for remote command	Unit	Description
MER Data+Pilot	MER	dB	Modulation error ratio for data and pilot carriers
MER Data	MERD	dB	Modulation error ratio for data carriers only
MER Pilot	MERP	dB	Modulation error ratio for pilot carriers only
Center Frequency Error	CERR	Hz	
Sample/Symbol Clock Error	FERR	ppm	

Parameter	Keyword for remote command	Unit	Description
Trigger to PLC Time Stamp Ref point	TPLC	µs	Downstream only
Trigger to Frame	TFR	µs	Upstream only
Power	POW	dBm/ dBmV / dBuV	Total power of OFDM channel (all subcarriers) Unit depends on Unit setting.
Zero Bit Loaded Carrier Ratio	ZBIT	-	Downstream only (Upstream result summary returns NAN value) Average ratio of the zero bit loaded subcarriers to the total number of carriers available for the codewords



Remote commands

When you query all results of the result summary using the `FETCh:SUMMary:ALL?` command, the values are returned in the order the parameters are described in [table 3-1](#).

For each parameter, several evaluations are calculated for the entire input signal. The remote commands required to retrieve the results are indicated in the following table.

Table 3-2: Calculated summary results

Result type	Description	Remote command
Mean	Mean measured value	<code>FETCh:SUMMary:<parameter>:AVERAge</code>
Max	Maximum measured value	<code>FETCh:SUMMary:<parameter>:MAXimum</code>
Min	Minimum measured value	<code>FETCh:SUMMary:<parameter>:MINimum</code>

3.1.2 Signal Content Information

In addition to the modulation accuracy parameters that are calculated from the input signal, detailed signal content information is available for analysis in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.

The [Signal Content Detailed](#) result display shows the serialized information from the list of NCPs and codewords (downstream) or minislot sets (upstream) contained in the input signal.

In the first rows, the information is provided for the following objects in the specified order:

Downstream:

- PLC preamble
- PLC data

- Pilots
- Excluded subcarriers

Upstream:

- Pilots
- Excluded subcarriers

Then, the information for each symbol in the order of the logical subcarriers is provided, with one row each for:

Downstream:

- NCPs
- Codewords

Upstream:

- Minislot sets

The [Signal Content Summary](#) result display shows the summarized information for the NCPs and codewords contained in the downstream input signal.

Table 3-3: DOCSIS 3.1 Signal Content Parameters

Column	Description
CW Index	Codeword index (0..1535) Not available for PLC, pilots and excluded subcarriers
Symbol Start	OFDM symbol (0..127) Not available for PLC, pilots and excluded subcarriers
Object	Information type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invalid data (-1) • Pilots (0) • PLC Preamble (1) • PLC Data (2) • Excluded subcarrier (3) • NCP CW (4) • NCP CRC-24 (5) • NCP Null (6) • Codeword / Minislot set (7) • NCP All (8) • Profile (9) • Compl. Pilots (10) (The value in parentheses is returned in remote operation)
Modulation	Modulation (see " Modulation " on page 63)
MER (dB)	Modulation error ratio in dB
Power	Power (unit depends on Unit setting.)
Upstream only:	
# Minislots	Number of minislots
Downstream only:	

Column	Description
# [count]	(Signal Content Summary only) For the PLC preamble and PLC data: the number of detected objects of this type (since one of these types is always in each frame, the count equals the number of analyzed frames) For the NCPs: the number of NCPs evaluated for the results For the profiles: the number of codewords of that profile
#sc	Number of subcarriers
LDPC Iterations	Low density parity check Number of iterations Note that PLC and NCP decoding may need up to 2 iterations even if no bit errors occurred since parts of the codewords are not transmitted (puncturing).
LDPC BitErr.Pre BER Pre	Low density parity check Absolute number of bit errors before decoding Bit error ratio before decoding (the ratio of errored bits to the total number of transmitted bits)
LDPC BitErr.Post BER Post	Low density parity check Absolute number of bit errors after decoding Bit error rate after decoding (the ratio of falsely decoded bits to the total number of transmitted bits)
LDPC CWErr.Post BLER Post	Low density parity check Absolute number of codeword errors after decoding Block error rate after decoding (the ratio of falsely decoded codewords to the total number of transmitted codewords)

3.1.3 Evaluation Methods for DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurements

Access: "Overview" > "Display Config"

or: MEAS > "Display Config"

The captured I/Q data from the DOCSIS 3.1 signal can be evaluated using various different methods without having to start a new measurement or sweep. Which results are displayed depends on the selected evaluation.

The following evaluation methods can be selected for the default DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement.

Bitstream (downstream only).....	17
Constellation.....	18
Group Delay.....	19
Magnitude Capture.....	19
Marker Table.....	20
MER vs Carrier.....	20
MER vs Symbol.....	21
MER vs Symbol X Carrier.....	22
Power vs Carrier (upstream only).....	22
Power vs Symbol X Carrier.....	23

Power Spectrum.....24
 Result Summary.....24
 Signal Content Detailed..... 25
 Signal Content Summary..... 25
 Spectrum Flatness..... 26

Bitstream (downstream only)

This result display shows the decoded data stream for each detected OFDM symbol in the currently **Selected Frame** as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display. Which bits exactly are decoded is configurable, for example the decoded payload data (default), the raw bits or the input or output bits of the parity check. By default, the byte values are displayed. Alternatively, the individual bit values can be displayed.

The bitstream can only be provided for downstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals.

The bitstream can be displayed in a compact or an expanded format. In the compact format, only the first (max.) 25 bytes are displayed for each codeword, so that one row per codeword is displayed in the table.

CW Index	Object	Modulation	# Bits	Bits (Info Bits: Decoded Payload Data)	[Compact] Expanded
n/a	PLC Data	16 QAM	2880	1F 35 B0 FF B3 58 78 63 47 F8 D5 EC AB B8 0D 3D EC ED D4 52 F3 CF E3 CC 5F...	
0	NCP CW C	16 QAM	24	20 00 00	
1	NCP CW C	16 QAM	24	20 06 54	
2	NCP CW A	16 QAM	24	01 0C A8	
0	NCP_CRC-24	16 QAM	24	A4 74 7D	
0	Codeword C	1024 QAM	14232	A0 01 C0 04 80 1B 00 5A 01 DC 04 C8 1A B0 5F A1 C1 C4 84 9B 1B 5A 5B DD D8...	

Fig. 3-1: Bitstream result display for DOCSIS 3.1 standard (compact display)

In expanded format, all bytes for each codeword are displayed, where each row displays a maximum of 20 bytes. Thus, multiple rows may be required for a single codeword. In this case, the object for subsequent rows is indicated as "Codeword <X> Cont". A byte index indicates which bytes are displayed in each row.

CW Index	Object	Modulation	# Bits	Byte Index	Bits (Info Bits: Decoded Payload Data)	Compact [Expanded]
n/a	PLC Data	16 QAM	2880	0	1F 35 B0 FF B3 58 78 63 47 F8 D5 EC AB B8 0D 3D EC ED D4 52	
n/a	PLC Data Cont	16 QAM	2880	20	F3 CF E3 CC 5F 29 A8 48 E2 5B 3B 3F A0 56 9C 33 00 00 00 00	
n/a	PLC Data Cont	16 QAM	2880	40	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
n/a	PLC Data Cont	16 QAM	2880	60	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
n/a	PLC Data Cont	16 QAM	2880	80	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
n/a	PLC Data Cont	16 QAM	2880	100	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	

Fig. 3-2: Bitstream result display for DOCSIS 3.1 standard (expanded display)

Which information is displayed is configurable (see "Selected Frame" on page 107). If enabled, the Bitstream table includes the following information:

- Object
- Modulation
- Total number of bits in object
- Byte index (graphical display only, not in remote command output)

- Bit/byte values in hexadecimal format for max. 100 bytes

For details on individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.2, "Signal Content Information"](#), on page 14.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, BITS, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216
[UNIT:BITStream](#) on page 231

Querying results:

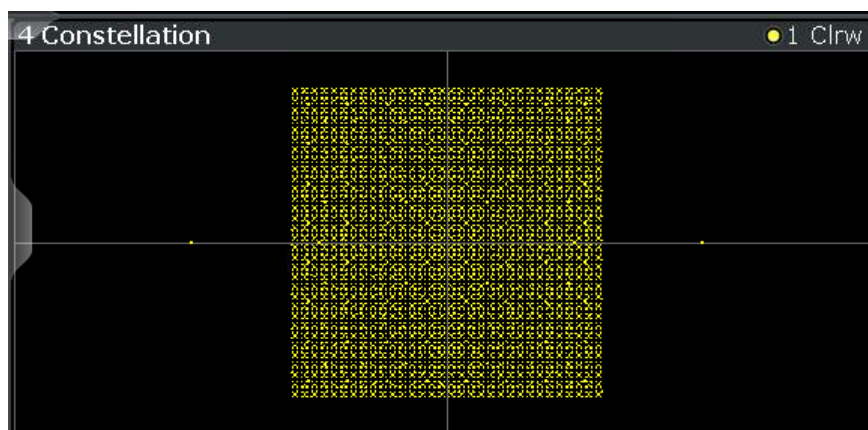
[FETCh:BITStream:ALL?](#) on page 239

[\[SENSe:\]FRAMe:SELEct](#) on page 213

Constellation

This result display shows the in-phase and quadrature phase results for the currently [Selected Frame](#) as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display. The Tracking/Channel Estimation according to the user settings is applied.

The inphase results (I) are displayed on the x-axis, the quadrature phase (Q) results on the y-axis.



The results can be restricted to the following:

- one or all information types
- one or more modulation types
- one or all symbols
- one or all subcarriers

Multiple (or all) modulations can be selected simultaneously. The points for each modulation are displayed by a different color, using the following color map:

All	BPSK	QPSK	16-QAM	64-QAM	128-QAM	256-QAM
512-QAM	1024-QAM	2048-QAM	4096-QAM	8192-QAM	16384-QAM	Ideal

Fig. 3-3: Color map for constellation points for different modulations

If a single modulation is selected, the ideal constellation is also indicated in the display.

For details see ["Modulation"](#) on page 112.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, CONS, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

[\[SENSe:\]MODulation:SElect](#) on page 223

[\[SENSe:\]OBJect:SElect](#) on page 223

[\[SENSe:\]SUBCarrier:SElect](#) on page 224

[\[SENSe:\]SYMBOL:SElect](#) on page 225

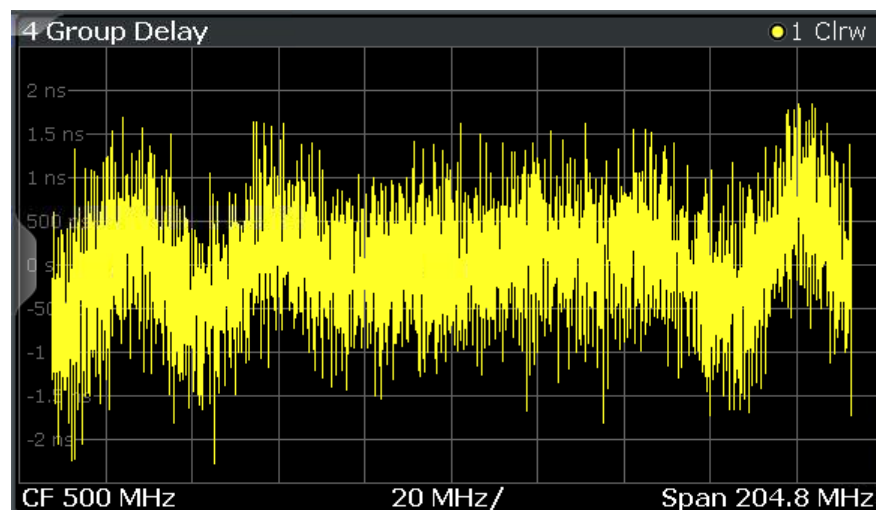
[\[SENSe:\]FRAME:SElect](#) on page 213

Results:

[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 253

Group Delay

Displays the time deviations of the signal versus carrier for the currently [Selected Frame](#) as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display.



The carrier values can be provided as carrier numbers or carrier frequencies, see [Selected Frame](#).

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, GDEL, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

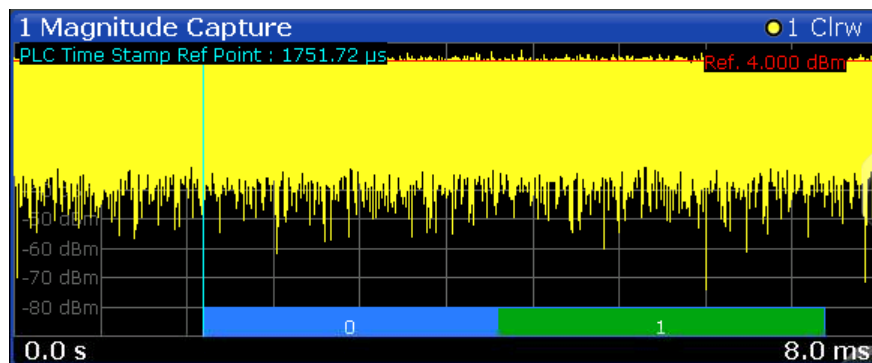
[\[SENSe:\]FRAME:SElect](#) on page 213

[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 253

Magnitude Capture

The Magnitude Capture display shows the magnitude vs time data captured in the last measurement. Green bars at the bottom of the Magnitude Capture display indicate the individual detected frames with their frame number. The blue bar indicates the currently [Selected Frame](#) which is evaluated for graphical result displays.

A vertical blue line indicates the position of the PLC time stamp reference point (downstream) or the frame start (upstream).



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, RFM, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 253

Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

For 3-dimensional result displays ([MER vs Symbol X Carrier](#), [Power vs Symbol X Carrier](#)), the value of a marker consists of the carrier (x), the symbol (y) and the parameter value (z).

5 Marker Table				X-value	Y-value	Z-value
Wnd	Type	Ref	Trc			
2	M1		1	13.16 GHz	67.73 dB	
2	D2	M1	1	0.0 Hz	0.0 dB	
3	M1		1	Carrier 1900	Symbol 20	103.84 dB
4	M1		1	Carrier 1900	Symbol 20	-49.24 dBm

Tip: To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, MTAB, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

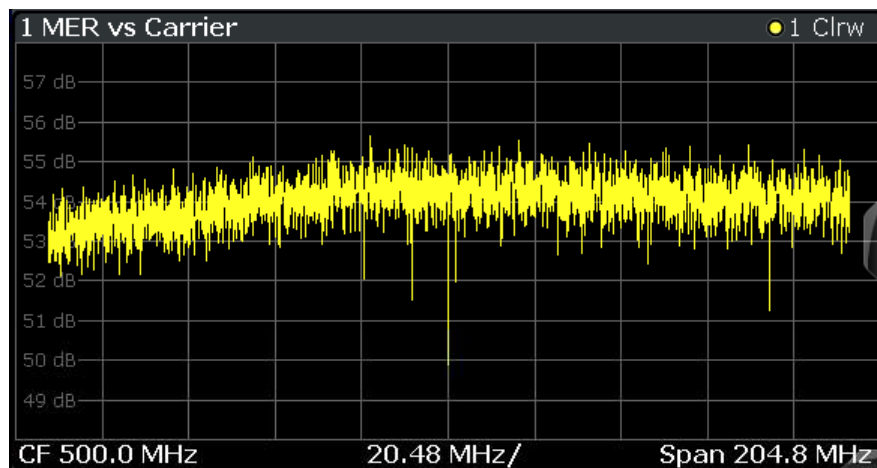
Results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 252

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 261

MER vs Carrier

Displays the modulation error ratio per carrier for the currently [Selected Frame](#) as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display.



The carrier values can be provided as carrier numbers or carrier frequencies, see [Selected Frame](#).

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, MERC, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

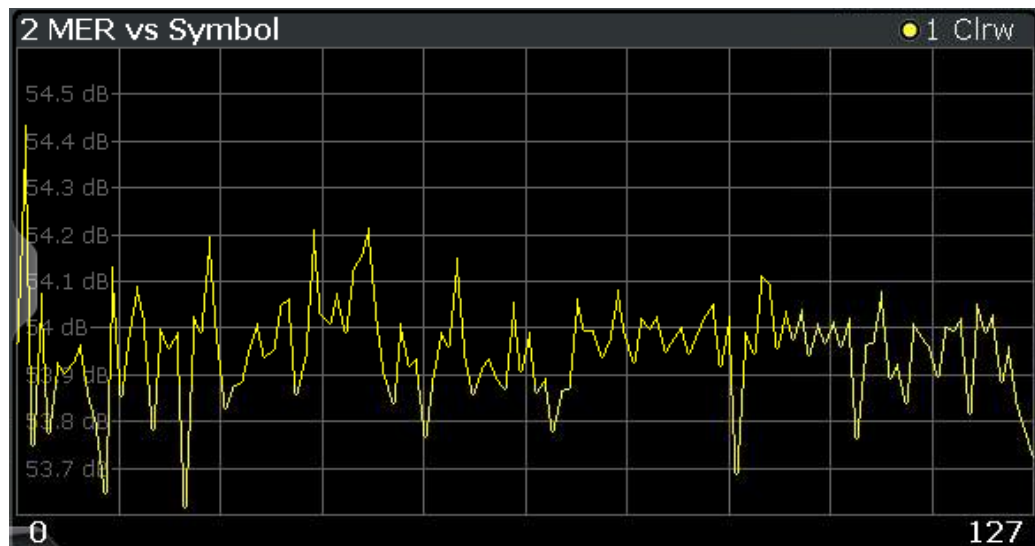
Results:

[\[SENSe:\]FRAMe:SElect](#) on page 213

[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 253

MER vs Symbol

Displays the modulation error ratio per symbol for the currently [Selected Frame](#) as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display.



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, MERS, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

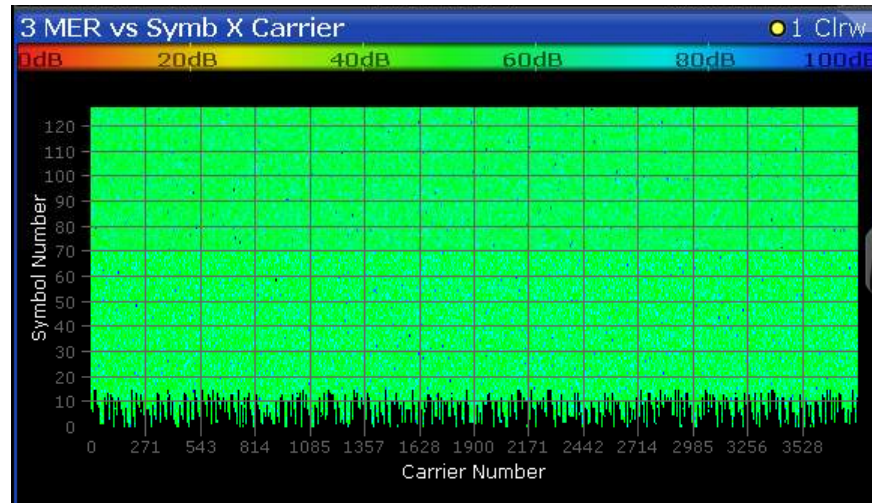
Results:

[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 253

[\[SENSe:\]FRAMe:SElect](#) on page 213

MER vs Symbol X Carrier

Displays the modulation error ratio per carrier and symbol for the currently **Selected Frame** as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display. The symbols are displayed on the x-axis, the carriers are displayed on the y-axis. The MER is color-coded according to its level and is indicated as a colored dot for each symbol and carrier. The legend for the color coding is provided by a color bar at the top of the diagram.



Note:

In 3-dimensional result displays the marker position must be defined by its value on the x-axis (carrier) and y-axis (symbol). The parameter value (MER) is queried as the third dimension (z).

In this result display, only a single (normal) marker is available.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, MERSC, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

[\[SENSe:\]FRAMe:SElect](#) on page 213

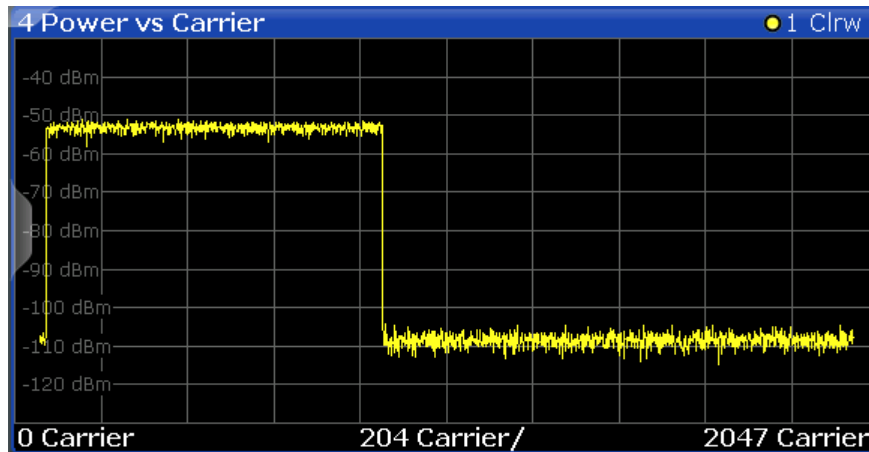
[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 253

Power vs Carrier (upstream only)

Displays the power level per carrier for the currently **Selected Frame** as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display. The carriers are displayed on the x-axis, the power is displayed on the y-axis.

The power unit depends on the [Unit](#) setting.

The carrier unit depends on the [Carrier Axes Unit](#) setting.



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,PCAR, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 216

Results:

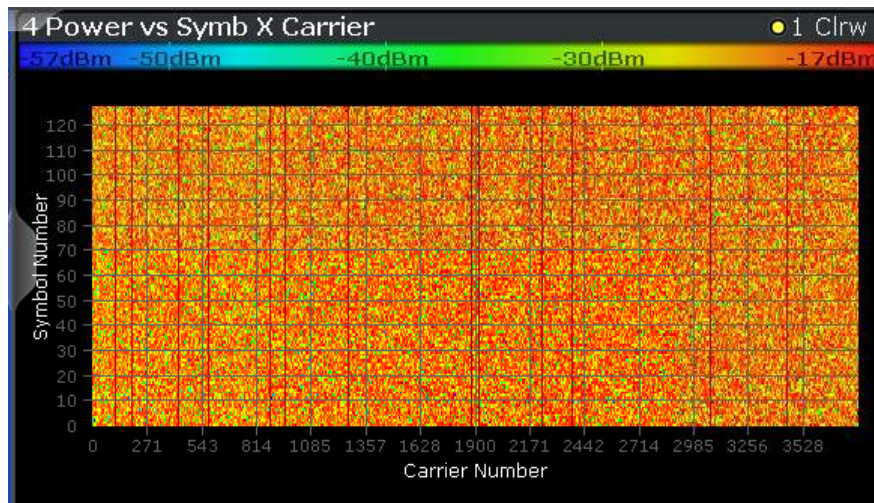
[SENSe:]FRAMe:SElect on page 213

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 253

Power vs Symbol X Carrier

Displays the power level per carrier and symbol for the currently Selected Frame as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display. The symbols are displayed on the x-axis, the carriers are displayed on the y-axis. The power level is color-coded and is indicated as a colored dot for each symbol and carrier. The legend for the color coding is provided by a color bar at the top of the diagram.

The power unit depends on the Unit setting.



Note:

In 3-dimensional result displays the marker position must be defined by its value on the x-axis (carrier) and y-axis (symbol). The parameter value (Power) is queried as the third dimension (z).

In this result display, only a single (normal) marker is available.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, PSC, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow] ? on page 216

Results:

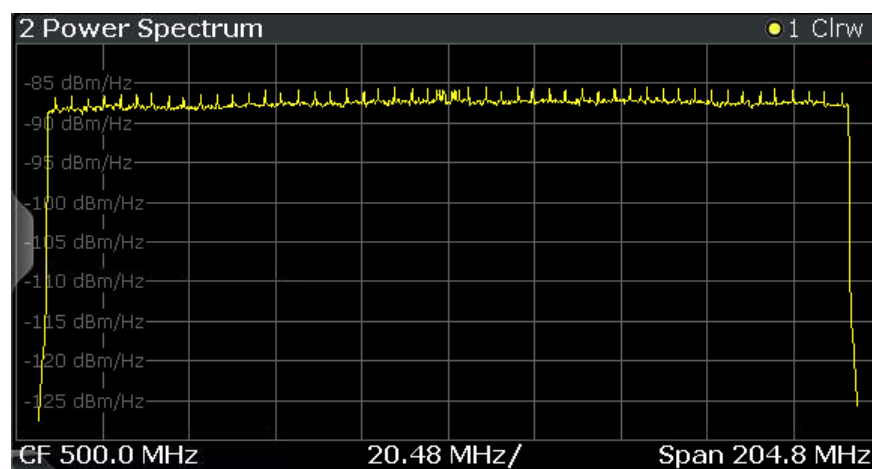
[SENSe:] FRAMe:SElect on page 213

TRACe<n>[:DATA] ? on page 253

Power Spectrum

This result display shows the power density (power/Hz) vs frequency values obtained using an FFT. The evaluation is performed over the complete data in the current capture buffer, without any correction or compensation.

The power unit depends on the [Unit](#) setting.



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, PSP, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow] ? on page 216

Results:

[SENSe:] FRAMe:SElect on page 213

TRACe<n>[:DATA] ? on page 253

Result Summary

The result summary provides the numerical results for the main DOCSIS 3.1 parameters summarized over a specified number of frames or for a single frame, namely the currently [Selected Frame](#) as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display.

If more than one frame is evaluated (that is, [Analyzing a single frame \(Specified Frame \)](#) is not enabled), a statistical evaluation of the specified ["Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze"](#) on page 107 or for all detected frames in the capture buffer is also performed. In this case, the minimum, maximum and mean values are displayed, as well as the defined limit, if available.

For details on the evaluation basis see ["Basis of \(Statistical\) Evaluation"](#) on page 37.

For details on individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Modulation Accuracy Parameters"](#), on page 13.

3 Result Summary				
Frame Results	Mean	Max	Limit	Min
MER Data+Pilot [dB]	90.69	90.69	---	90.69
MER Data [dB]	96.90	96.90	---	96.90
MER Pilot [dB]	90.08	90.08	---	90.08
Center Frequency Error [Hz]	-0.0000...	-0.0000...	---	-0.000012...
Sample/Symbol Clock Error [ppm]	-0.0000...	-0.0000...	---	-0.000001...
Trigger to PLC Time Stamp Ref Point [μs]	2607.11...	---	---	---
Power [dBm]	-23.31	-23.31	---	-23.31
Zero Bit Loaded Carrier Ratio []	---	---	---	---

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, RSUM, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

[FETCh:SUMMary:ALL?](#) on page 247

[FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt?](#) on page 238

[FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt:ALL?](#) on page 238

Signal Content Detailed

This result display shows the serialized information from the list of NCPs and code-words (downstream) or minislot sets (upstream) for the currently **Selected Frame** as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display.

For details on individual entries see [chapter 3.1.2, "Signal Content Information"](#), on page 14.

3 Signal Content Detailed										
CW Index	Symbol Start	Object	Modulation	MER [dB]	Power [dBm]	# sc	LDPC Iterations	LDPC Bit Err Pre BER Pre	LDPC Bit Err Post BER Post	LDPC CW Err Post BLER Post
n/a	n/a	Pilots	BPSK	36.59	-59.24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	PLC Preamble	BPSK	17.16	-59.24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	PLC Data	16 QAM	8.87	-59.24	n/a	---	n/a	---	10 1.00e+00

Note: If the low density parity check (LDPC) results indicate no errors (=0), the value is displayed green, otherwise the value is red. This allows you to detect errors at a glance.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, SCD, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

[FETCh:SCDetailed:ALL:FORMatted?](#) on page 242

[\[SENSe:\]FRAMe:SElect](#) on page 213

Signal Content Summary

This result display shows the summarized information for the NCPs and codewords in a specified number of frames or for a single, namely the currently **Selected Frame** as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display.

Note: This result display is **not** available for **upstream** measurements!

If more than one frame is evaluated (that is, [Analyzing a single frame \(Specified Frame \)](#) is not enabled), a statistical evaluation of the specified [Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze](#) or for all detected frames in the capture buffer is also performed. In this case, the minimum, maximum and mean values are displayed, as well as the defined limit, if available.

For details on the evaluation basis see ["Basis of \(Statistical\) Evaluation"](#) on page 37.

For details on individual entries see [chapter 3.1.2, "Signal Content Information"](#), on page 14.

3 Signal Content Summary						
Name	Modulation	MER [dB]	# [count]	LDPC Bit Err Pre BER Pre	LDPC Bit Err Post BER Post	LDPC CW Err Post BLER Post
Pilots	BPSK	84.07	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
PLC Preamble	BPSK	90.81	10	n/a	n/a	n/a
PLC Data	16 QAM	90.88	10	---	n/a	100 1.00e+00
NCP All	None	---	0	---	n/a	---

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, SCS, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

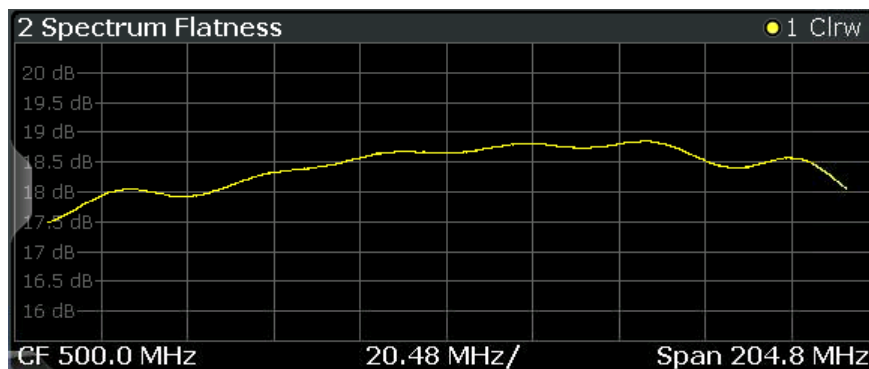
[FETCh:SCSummary:ALL?](#) on page 246

[FETCh:FRAME:COUNT?](#) on page 238

[FETCh:FRAME:COUNT:ALL?](#) on page 238

Spectrum Flatness

This result display shows the relative power offset per carrier caused by the transmit channel for the currently [Selected Frame](#) as indicated in the "Magnitude Capture" display.



The carrier values can be provided as carrier numbers or carrier frequencies, see ["Carrier Axes Unit"](#) on page 113.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, SFL, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

[\[SENSe:\]FRAME:SElect](#) on page 213

[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 253

3.2 Frequency Sweep Measurements

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement"

or: MEAS > "Select Meas"

Parameters that are common to several digital standards and are often required in signal and spectrum test scenarios can be determined by the standard measurements provided in the R&S FSW base unit (Spectrum application). These measurements capture only the power level (magnitude, which we refer to as *RF data*) of the signal, as opposed to the two components provided by I/Q data.

Frequency sweep measurements can tune on a constant frequency ("Zero span measurement") or sweep a frequency range ("Frequency sweep measurement")

The signal cannot be demodulated based on the captured RF data. However, the required power information can be determined much more precisely, as more noise is filtered out of the signal.

The frequency sweep measurements provided by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application are identical to the corresponding measurements in the base unit, but are pre-configured according to the requirements of the selected DOCSIS 3.1 standard.

For details on these measurements see the R&S FSW User Manual.

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application provides the following frequency sweep measurements:

3.2.1 Measurement Types and Results for Frequency Sweep Measurements

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application provides the following pre-configured frequency sweep measurements:

Occupied Bandwidth.....	27
CCDF.....	28

Occupied Bandwidth

The Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) measurement determines the bandwidth in which – in default settings - 99 % of the total signal power is to be found. The percentage of the signal power to be included in the bandwidth measurement can be changed.

The occupied bandwidth is indicated as the "Occ BW" function result in the marker table; the frequency markers used to determine it are also displayed.



For details see [chapter 5.4.1, "Occupied Bandwidth"](#), on page 119.

Remote command:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL:OBW, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SElect](#) on page 150

Querying results:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES?:OBW, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESult?](#) on page 251

CCDF

The CCDF (complementary cumulative distribution function) measurement determines the distribution of the signal amplitudes. The measurement captures a user-definable amount of samples and calculates their mean power. As a result, the probability that a sample's power is higher than the calculated mean power + x dB is displayed. The crest factor is displayed in the Result Summary.

For details see [chapter 5.4.2, "CCDF"](#), on page 120.



Fig. 3-4: CCDF measurement results

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF\[:STATE\]](#) on page 150

Querying results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 261

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<t>?](#) on page 252

3.2.2 Evaluation Methods for Frequency Sweep Measurements

The evaluation methods for frequency sweep measurements in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application are identical to those in the R&S FSW base unit (Spectrum application).

Diagram	29
Result Summary	29
Marker Table	30
Marker Peak List	30

Diagram

Displays a basic level vs. frequency or level vs. time diagram of the measured data to evaluate the results graphically. This is the default evaluation method. Which data is displayed in the diagram depends on the "Trace" settings. Scaling for the y-axis can be configured.

Remote command:

[LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, DIAG](#), see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Result Summary

Result summaries provide the results of specific measurement functions in a table for numerical evaluation. The contents of the result summary vary depending on the selected measurement function. See the description of the individual measurement functions for details.

2 Result Summary				
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Power	
TX1 (Ref)	1.229 MHz		-0.86 dBm	
Tx Total			-0.86 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Lower	Upper
Adj	30.000 kHz	750.000 kHz	-79.59 dB	-80.34 dB
Alt1	30.000 kHz	1.980 MHz	-85.04 dB	-83.85 dB

Tip: To navigate within long result summary tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, RSUM, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

For 3-dimensional result displays ([MER vs Symbol X Carrier](#), [Power vs Symbol X Carrier](#)), the value of a marker consists of the carrier (x), the symbol (y) and the parameter value (z).

5 Marker Table						
Wnd	Type	Ref	Trc	X-value	Y-value	Z-value
2	M1		1	13.16 GHz	67.73 dB	
2	D2	M1	1	0.0 Hz	0.0 dB	
3	M1		1	Carrier 1900	Symbol 20	103.84 dB
4	M1		1	Carrier 1900	Symbol 20	-49.24 dBm

Tip: To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 252

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 261

Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

2 Marker Peak List		
No	Stimulus	Response
1	64.400000 MHz	-30.352 dBm
2	128.400000 MHz	-51.896 dBm
3	192.300000 MHz	-40.227 dBm
4	257.200000 MHz	-60.699 dBm
5	320.200000 MHz	-44.273 dBm
6	384.100000 MHz	-53.494 dBm
7	448.100000 MHz	-47.460 dBm
8	513.000000 MHz	-55.603 dBm

Tip: To navigate within long marker peak lists, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216

Results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 252

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 261

4 Measurement Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in DOCSIS 3.1 measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- [DOCSIS 3.1 Characteristics](#).....31
- [DOCSIS 3.1 Downstream Signal Processing](#)..... 31
- [DOCSIS 3.1 Upstream Signal Processing](#)..... 37
- [Receiving Data Input and Providing Data Output](#)..... 42
- [Preparing the R&S FSW for the Expected Input Signal - Frontend Parameters](#).....44

4.1 DOCSIS 3.1 Characteristics

A cable network based on the Data-Over-Cable Service Interface Specifications (DOCSIS® 3.1, see [References](#)) allows for very high data rates due to its large number of carriers and very high modulation rates.

For *downstream* transmission based on DOCSIS 3.1, OFDM channels with a bandwidth of up to 192 MHz are used in a spectrum from 258 MHz to 1.2 GHz. Each OFDM channel in turn consists of 7600 (active) subcarriers with a spacing of 25 kHz, or 3800 (active) subcarriers with a spacing of 50 kHz. Data is transmitted with a fixed sample rate of 204.8 MHz.

For *upstream* transmission based on DOCSIS 3.1, OFDM channels with a bandwidth of up to 96 MHz are used in a spectrum from 5 MHz to 204 MHz. Each OFDM channel in turn consists of 3800 (active) subcarriers with a spacing of 25 kHz, or 1900 (active) subcarriers with a spacing of 50 kHz. Data is transmitted with a fixed sample rate of 102.4 MHz.

OFDM channels can be configured independently, taking different channel conditions into account. Each subcarrier can use a different modulation, allowing for higher data rates where transmission conditions are good, and reliable data reception where they are poor. Time and frequency interleaving methods, as well as forward error correction (FEC) and cyclic redundancy correction bits ensure low error rates and high modulation accuracy.

Using DOCSIS 3.1, the same data is sent to multiple cable modems in data blocks containing information on which contents need to be decoded by the individual modems.

4.2 DOCSIS 3.1 Downstream Signal Processing

Downstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals are used to transmit data from the cable modem termination system (CMTS) to numerous individual cable modems in widely spread locations. The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications analyze both types of signals based on DOCSIS 3.1.

The following graphic illustrates the basic signal processing performed by the application for downstream signals. The individual steps are then described in more detail.

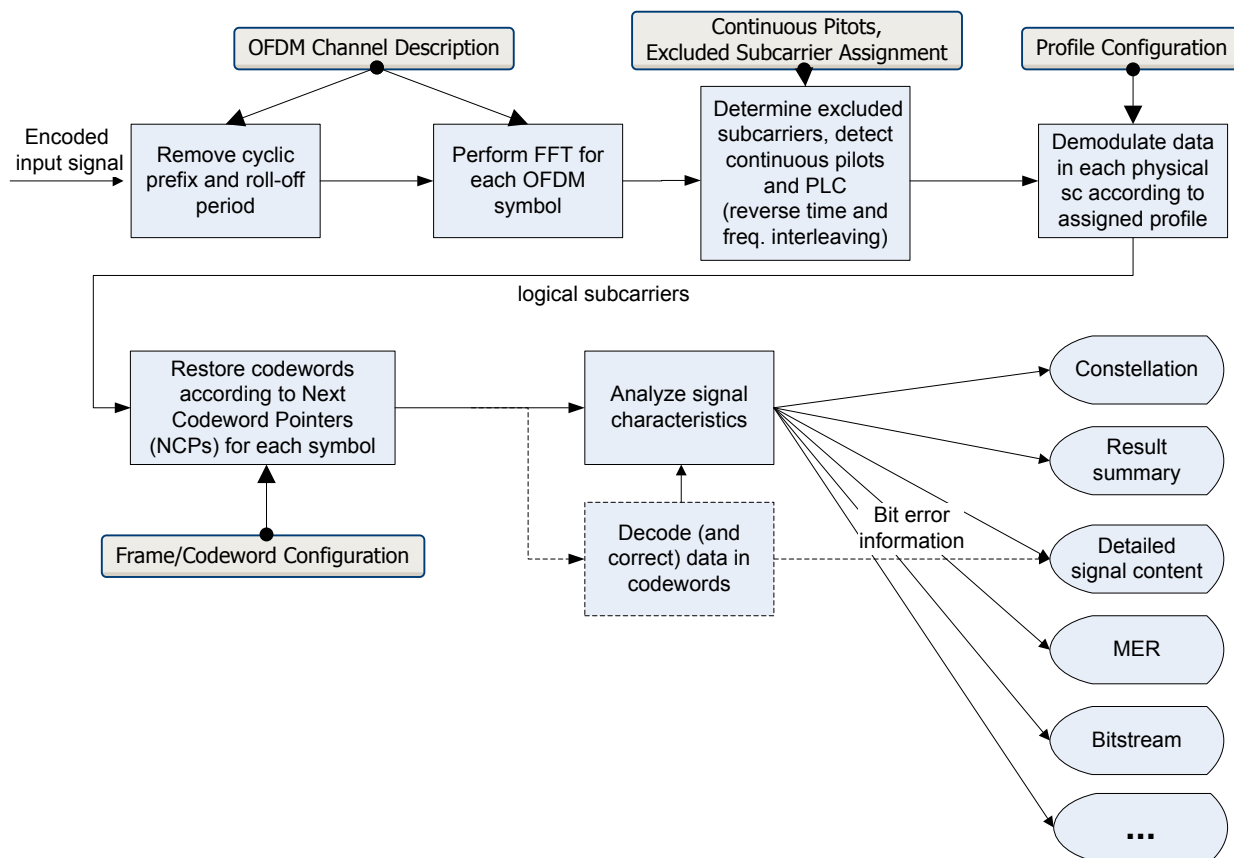


Fig. 4-1: Signal processing in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application

OFDM channel input

The encoded data input from an OFDM channel is a time domain discrete, complex-valued signal, which is sampled at a rate of 204.8 MSamples by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application. It is then analyzed according to the configured signal description.

In the first step, the cyclic prefix and roll-off period are removed. While the cyclic prefix prevents intersymbol interference, the roll-off period determines how steep the spectrum rises and falls at its edges.

FFT

The initial data captured by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application consists of measured values over time. In order to analyze the data for each OFDM symbol in the frequency domain, that is, the data in each subcarrier, an FFT must be performed on the captured data. Depending on the specified FFT length, which corresponds to the number of subcarriers, an FFT is performed on either 4096 samples (4K mode), or 8192 samples (8K mode) of the channel input, for each symbol.

Subcarriers and profiles

For each of the subcarriers, a different modulation may be used for transmission, depending on channel conditions.

The assignment is configured in *profiles*. For each set of modems with similar transmission conditions, a profile can then be assigned.

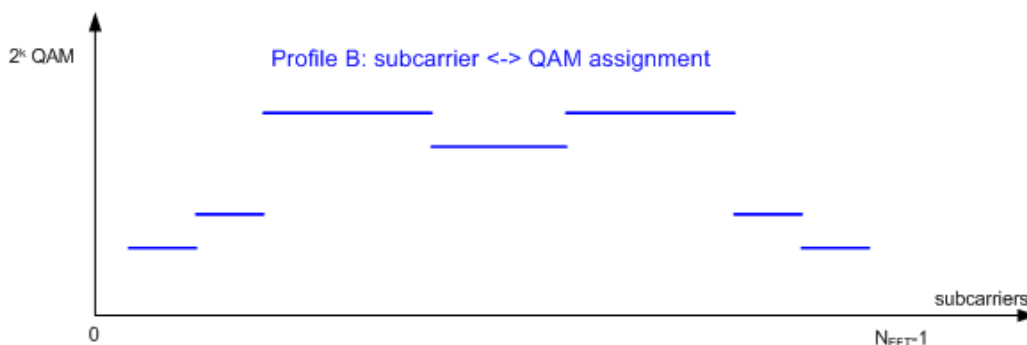


Fig. 4-2: Profile: assignment of modulation to physical subcarriers

In order to demodulate the data in the subcarriers, the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application must determine the assignment of the modulation used by each subcarrier. This is configured in the signal description. Up to 16 different profiles can be configured and then assigned to each set of subcarriers sent to the same set of modems (see "[Code-words, logical subcarriers, frames, and NCPs](#)" on page 34).

Continuous pilots, excluded subcarriers, PLC

Some subcarriers have a specific function and are used identically for all symbols. Such fixed objects in the channel must be configured so that the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application can distinguish their contents from the useful data. Subcarriers with a special function are configured in the signal description in a continuous pilots and excluded subcarrier assignment table.

Continuous pilots are located at the same position in each OFDM channel and are used to synchronize time and phase information between symbols.

Excluded subcarriers are not used to transmit data in a DOCSIS 3.1 channel. This may be due to poor transmission conditions, use by other transmission channels, or for other reasons. Such carriers are blocked for all symbols of the channel.

The *Physical Link Channel (PLC)* is located at the same position in each OFDM symbol and consists of several consecutive subcarriers. It contains general transmission information, such as the FFT size, number of subcarriers, and spacing size used for transmission, as well as a preamble, which contains a defined pattern and is required to synchronize the symbols. The preamble of the PLC is BPSK-modulated, while the PLC data is always transmitted using 16-QAM modulation.

The information in the PLC can be used by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application to determine several of the signal description parameters described above automatically. The position of the PLC itself can also be detected by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application automatically.

Codewords, logical subcarriers, frames, and NCPs

The useful data that is to be transmitted to the same group of cable modems is summarized into blocks. The blocks are extended by additional bits for forward error correction, which allow transmission errors to be detected and corrected by the receiver. Such an encoded data block, which may vary in size, is referred to as a *codeword*.

The subcarriers for a single symbol in an OFDM channel that are available for useful data, that is to transmit the codewords, are called *logical subcarriers*. Logical subcarriers are combined in a *frame*.

The codewords are assigned to the next available symbol in the order they are sent. If more subcarriers are required than are still empty, subcarriers in the next symbol are assigned to the block as well. Up to four consecutive symbols can be used by any one codeword. Therefore it is necessary to document the assignment of codewords to symbols.

For each new codeword that starts in a symbol, the first subcarrier of the codeword is provided as a *Next Codeword Pointer (NCP)*. The NCPs are also included in the frame. NCPs are modulated using QPSK, 16-QAM or 64-QAM. Which modulation is used for the NCP is indicated by the PLC.

Finally, for error protection, each frame contains a *Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)* block, based on all NCPs in the frame.

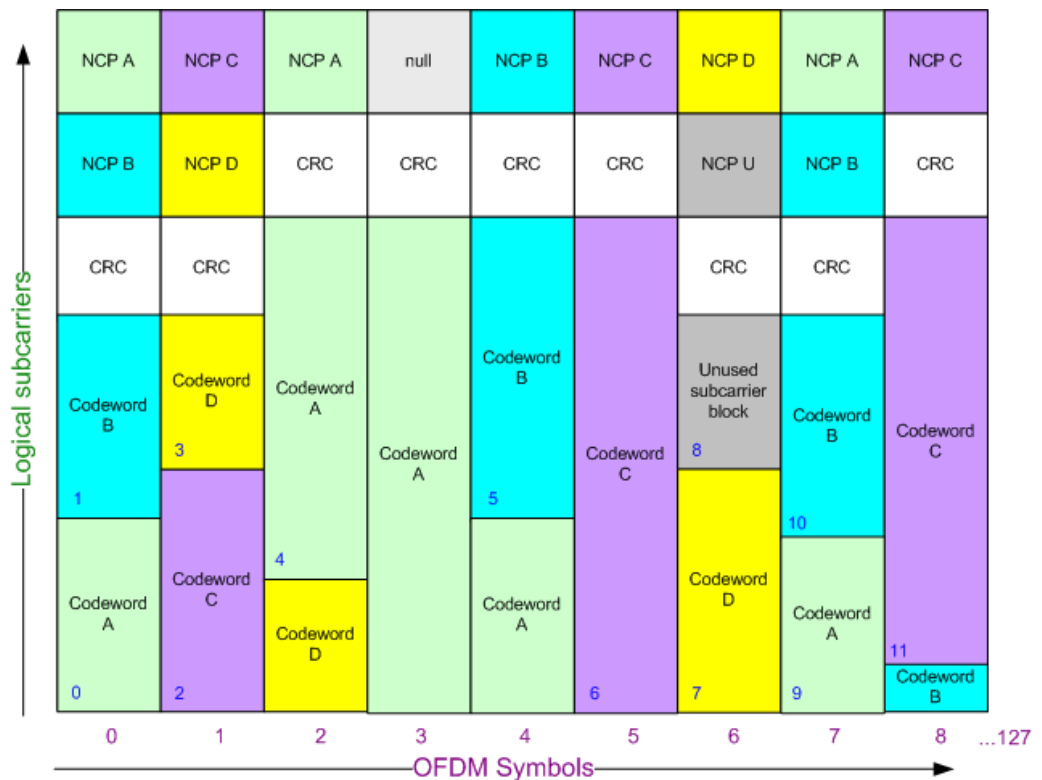


Fig. 4-3: Frame/codeword configuration of the logical subcarriers

Frame configuration in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application



In a realistic DOCSIS 3.1 transmission scenario, the transmitted data changes constantly. Thus, the frame configuration also changes accordingly. However, for analysis and test purposes, it is assumed that you use the same input signal to the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application for a specific test scenario, and thus the frame configuration need only be configured once for that signal.

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application provides an auto-detection function to configure the frames automatically from the signal.

In the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application, you configure the assignment of codewords to symbols in a table. The codewords are numbered consecutively from the first to the last OFDM symbol, and from the first to last logical subcarrier (see [figure 4-3](#)). For each codeword, an entry in the table is required, which assigns the (first and) total number of subcarriers per codeword, or alternatively the first and total number of OFDM symbols. Furthermore, the profile (that is: modulation) to be used for the codeword is defined. Note that since one OFDM symbol may contain more than one codeword, and each codeword may use a different modulation, the same OFDM symbol may have a "mixed modulation".

Physical vs. logical subcarriers

As described above, the physical subcarriers in a DOCSIS 3.1 channel may contain general signal information (PLC, pilots), useful data, or unspecified data (excluded carriers).

In order to improve modulation accuracy, the data is not transmitted in consecutive subcarriers, but scattered across all available subcarriers, by subjecting it to time and frequency interleaving. The time and frequency interleaved data, together with the NCPs and PLCs, are then distributed among all physical subcarriers, with exception of the excluded subcarriers, and modulated according to the assigned profiles.

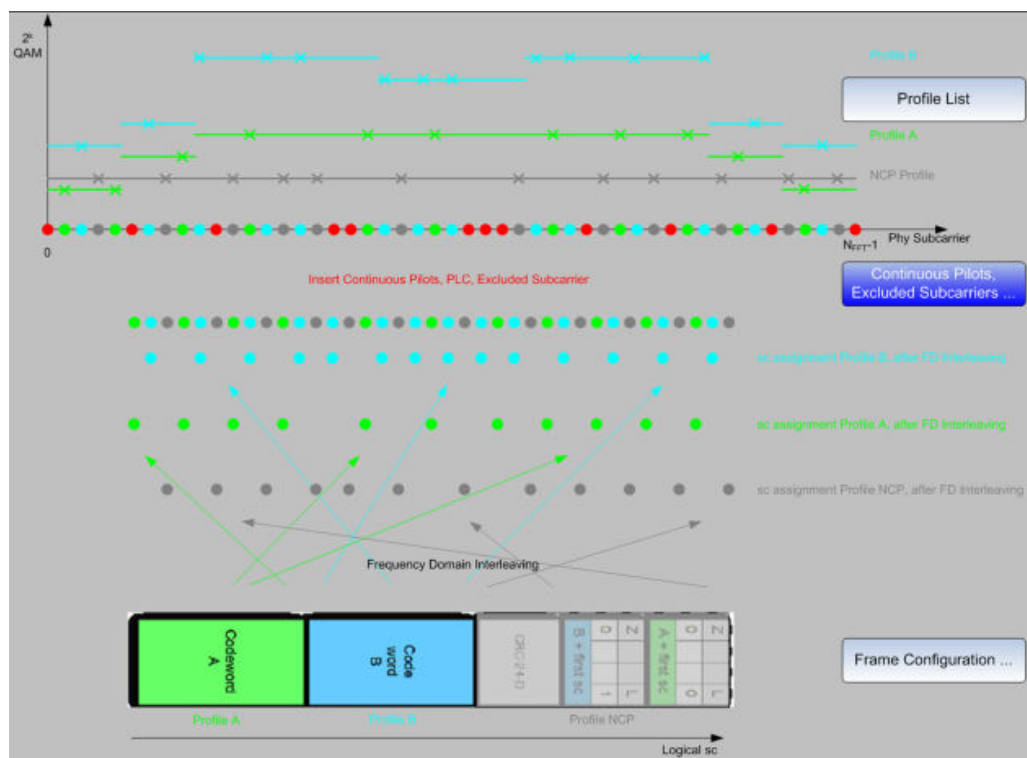


Fig. 4-4: Relation between frames, logical subcarriers, profiles, and physical subcarriers

During demodulation, the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application must restore the original time and frequency order of the information, to form *logical subcarriers* with coherent data.

Demodulation and Analysis

When demodulating the DOCSIS 3.1 signal, the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application must restore the original correlation between the symbols in order to retrieve the blocks in the logical subcarriers, and thus the useful information. The continuous pilots and the PLC preamble help synchronize the time and phase information between symbols.

With the help of the frame/codeword configuration, the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application can demodulate the data in the logical subcarriers and restore the codewords. As a result, various signal characteristics, modulation accuracy parameters and constellation data are available.

The detailed signal content can also be output in a table. The order of entries in this table is similar to the frame configuration table: For each frame, the CRC and the codewords with the assigned NCP are listed in consecutive order of the codeword index. For each object in the table, modulation accuracy parameters, the measured power level and detected error bits are indicated.

Optionally, the codewords are not decoded to save calculation time; however, in this case codeword error bits are not evaluated.

Basis of (Statistical) Evaluation

Various modulation accuracy parameters as well as the symbol constellation can be displayed graphically. Graphical results are always based on a single frame. The Bit-stream and detailed signal content is also always provided for a single frame. Which frame is to be evaluated is configurable (see [Selected Frame](#)). By default, it is always the first detected frame in the capture buffer (frame 0).

The numeric results in the Result Summary and Signal Content Summary, on the other hand, are summarized over all frames in the current capture buffer, by default. Optionally, they can be summarized over a specific number of frames (see ["Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze"](#) on page 107). In this case, multiple measurements are performed, if necessary, to obtain the required number of frames. Using a defined number of frames to base statistics on makes the results more consistent, as the number of frames detected in each measurement (and which are thus available in the capture buffer) may vary. If evaluation is restricted to a single frame, no statistics are calculated for the summarized results.

Note that frames from multiple measurements can be included in statistical evaluation; however, only frames in the current capture buffer can be analyzed and displayed individually.

4.3 DOCSIS 3.1 Upstream Signal Processing

Upstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals are used to transmit data from numerous individual cable modems (CMs) to the cable modem termination system (CMTS). Signal processing in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application is similar to processing downstream signals, as described in [chapter 4.2, "DOCSIS 3.1 Downstream Signal Processing"](#), on page 31. The main differences for upstream signals are described here.

Minislots and transmission profiles

According to the DOCSIS 3.1 specification [2], minislots are defined as follows:

"The upstream spectrum is divided into groups of subcarriers called minislots. Minislots have dedicated subcarriers, of which all data subcarriers have the same modulation order ("bit loading"). A CM is allocated to transmit one or more minislots in a transmission burst. The modulation order of a minislot, as well as the pilot pattern to use, may change between different transmission bursts and are determined by a transmission profile. [...] This allows bit loading to vary across the spectrum."

Pilots, complementary pilots, data subcarriers

Each minislot is comprised of pilots, complementary pilots, and data subcarriers. Subcarriers that are not used for data or pilots are set to zero.

Pilots are subcarriers that do not carry data, but encode a pre-defined BPSK symbol known to the receiver. Pilot patterns differ by the number of pilots in a minislot, and by their arrangement within the minislot. The different pilot patterns enable the CMTS to optimize its performance according to different transmission conditions.

The DOCSIS 3.1 specification [2] also specifies complementary pilots:

"Complementary pilots are subcarriers that carry data, but with a lower modulation order than other data subcarriers in the minislot. Complementary pilots allow phase tracking along the time axis for frequency offset and phase noise correction, and may be used by the CMTS upstream receiver to enhance signal processing, such as improving the accuracy of center frequency offset tracking."

Minislot structure

All data subcarriers in a minislot have the same QAM constellation. All complementary data subcarriers in a minislot also have the same QAM constellation, but lower in order than that of the data subcarriers in that minislot. QAM constellations of data and complementary pilots need not be the same for all minislots.

Minislots are defined by a fixed number (K) of symbols and a number (Q) of subcarriers. The number (K) of symbols per minislot is defined as a minimum of 6 and a maximum of 9 to 36, depending on the used bandwidth and FFT duration. The number (Q) of subcarriers per minislot is defined as 8 for 2K mode and 16 for 4K mode.

Between minislots, excluded subcarriers may exist.

In the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application, profiles for upstream signals contain the assignment of the pilot pattern and modulation per minislot or for a number of minislots (as opposed to the modulation-subcarrier assignment for downstream signals). Only a single profile is configurable for upstream signals in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.

Pilot patterns

As described above, pilot patterns differ by the number of pilots in a minislot, and by their arrangement within the minislot. Which patterns are available for a minislot depends on the number of subcarriers and thus the FFT mode.

For **2K mode** (=8 subcarriers per minislot), 8 different pilot patterns are available (defined in the DOCSIS 3.1 specification [2]):

In each figure, the horizontal axis represents OFDMA symbols, and the vertical axis represents the subcarriers. Each square in a figure represents a subcarrier at a specific symbol time. Pilots are designated by "P" and complementary pilots by "CP". All other subcarriers carry data with the modulation order of the minislot.

The figures show patterns for K between 6 and 16. For K>16 the complementary pilots are always located in the 14th and 16th symbols, all symbols from the 17th symbol to the end of the frame carry data only. Pilot locations are the same for any K.

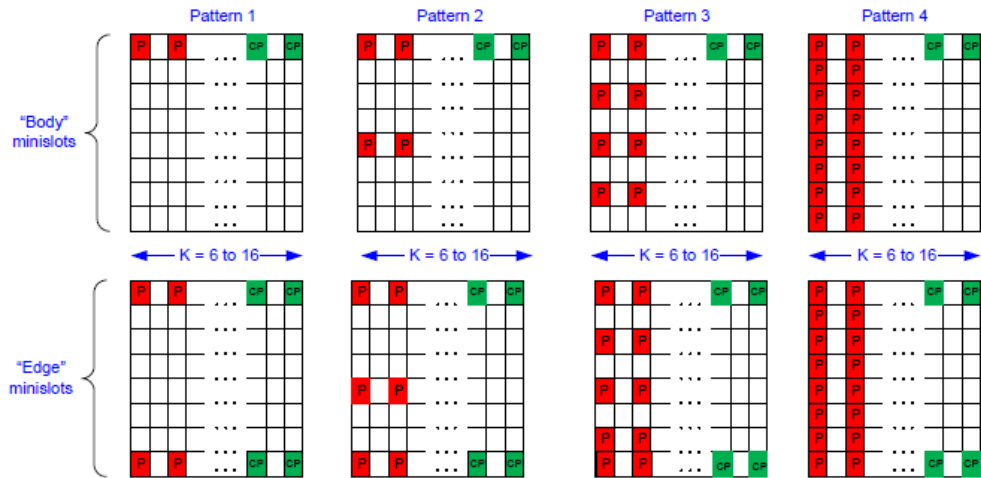


Figure 7-36 - Pilot Patterns 1-4 for Minislots with 8 Subcarriers

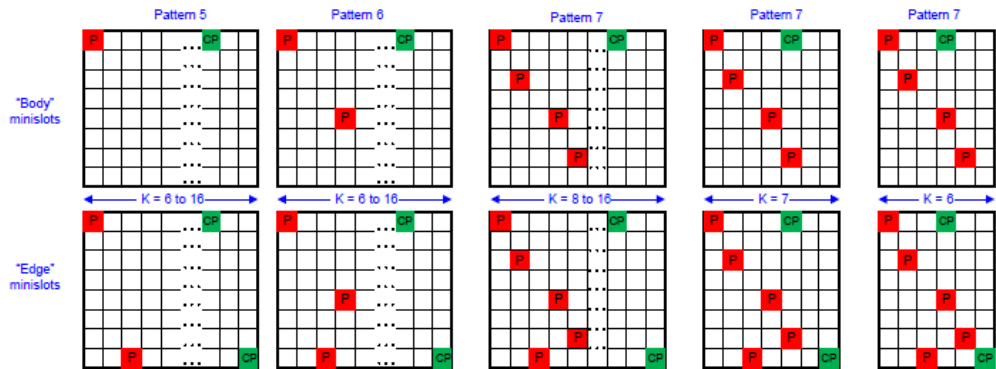


Figure 7-37 - Pilot Patterns 5 - 7 for Minislots with 8 Subcarriers

For **4K mode** (=16 subcarriers per minislot), 16 different pilot patterns are available (defined in the DOCSIS 3.1 specification [2]):

The figures show patterns for K between 6 and 9. For K>9, the complementary pilots are always located in the 7th and 9th symbols, all symbols from the 10th symbol to end of frame carry data only. Pilot locations are the same for any K.

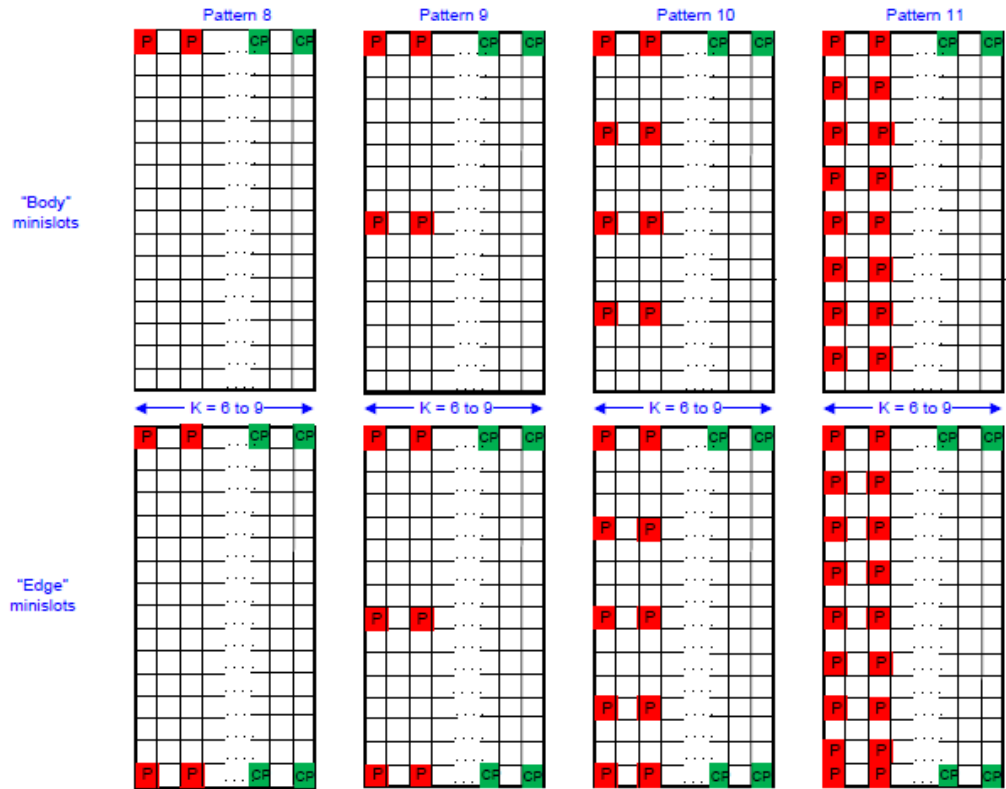


Figure 7-38 - Pilot Patterns 8-11 for Minislots with 16 Subcarriers

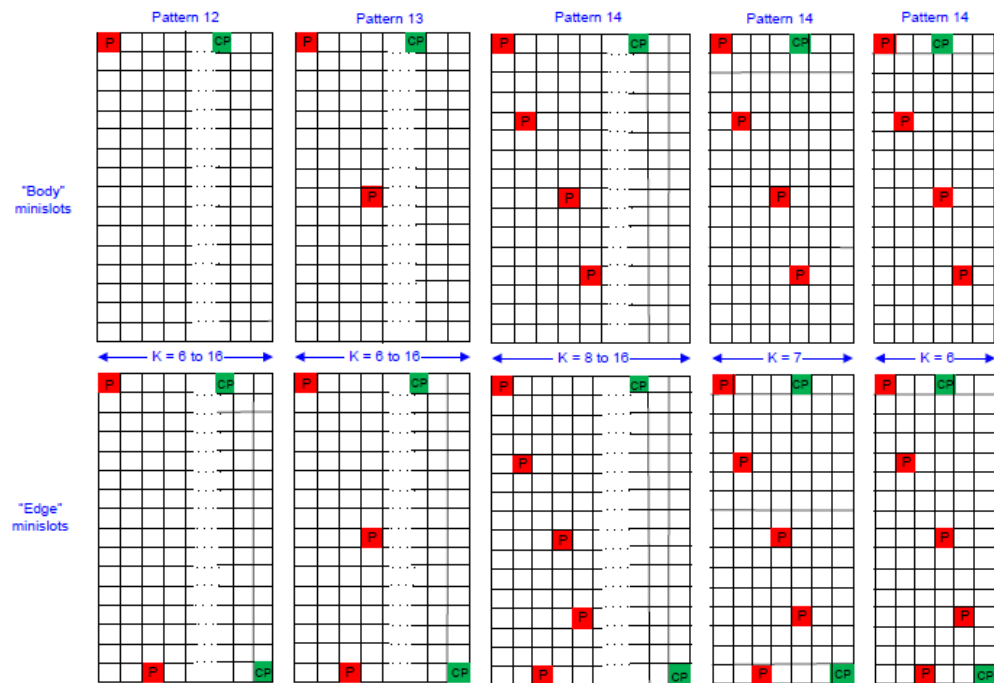


Figure 7-39 - Pilot Patterns 12 - 14 for Minislots with 16 Subcarriers

Frame structure

The DOCSIS 3.1 specification [2] defines frames as follows:

"Upstream transmission uses OFDMA frames. Each OFDMA frame is comprised of a configurable number of OFDM symbols, K . Several transmitters may share the same OFDMA frame by transmitting data and pilots on allocated subcarriers of the OFDMA frame."

In upstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals, a frame comprises the minislots that use the same frequency range within the OFDMA channel spectrum.

The following figure illustrates the frame structure for upstream transmission.

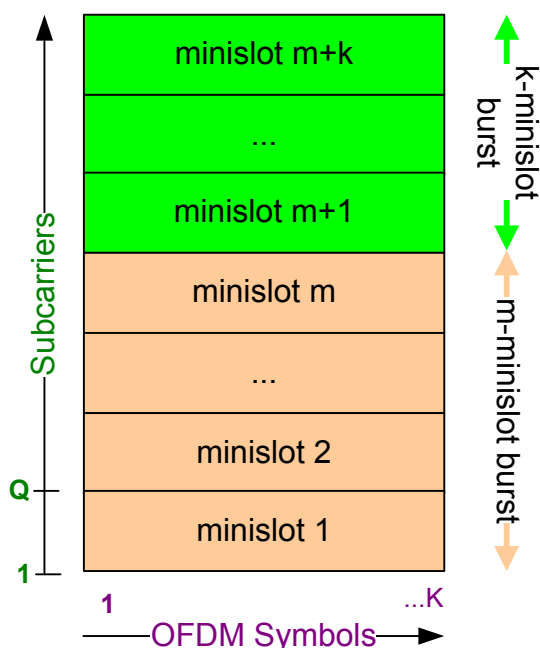


Fig. 4-5: DOCSIS 3.1 OFDMA frame structure for upstream transmission

Mapping data and profiles to minislots

The order of data bits within a minislot is described in the DOCSIS 3.1 specification [2].

The useful data codewords are mapped into minislots, prior to time and frequency interleaving, using only contiguous subcarriers. There are no subcarrier exclusions or unused subcarriers within a minislot. *"The data is filled across all symbol periods, subcarrier by subcarrier, transmitted symbol period by symbol period, with complementary pilots filled inline."* All data subcarriers within one minislot use the same modulation. Different minislots may use different modulation types.

4.4 Receiving Data Input and Providing Data Output

The R&S FSW can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as noise or trigger signals).

4.4.1 RF Input Protection

The RF input connector of the R&S FSW must be protected against signal levels that exceed the ranges specified in the data sheet. Therefore, the R&S FSW is equipped with an overload protection mechanism. This mechanism becomes active as soon as the power at the input mixer exceeds the specified limit. It ensures that the connection between RF input and input mixer is cut off.

When the overload protection is activated, an error message is displayed in the status bar ("INPUT OVLD"), and a message box informs you that the RF Input was disconnected. Furthermore, a status bit (bit 3) in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register is set. In this case you must decrease the level at the RF input connector and then close the message box. Then measurement is possible again. Reactivating the RF input is also possible via the remote command `INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet`.

4.4.2 Input from Noise Sources

The R&S FSW provides a connector (NOISE SOURCE CONTROL) with a voltage supply for an external noise source. By switching the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off in the firmware, you can activate or deactivate the device as required.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the R&S FSW itself, for example when measuring the noise level of an amplifier.

In this case, you can first connect an external noise source (whose noise power level is known in advance) to the R&S FSW and measure the total noise power. From this value you can determine the noise power of the R&S FSW. Then when you measure the power level of the actual DUT, you can deduct the known noise level from the total power to obtain the power level of the DUT.

The noise source is controlled in the "Output" settings, see ["Noise Source"](#) on page 86

4.4.3 Receiving and Providing Trigger Signals

Using one of the TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connectors of the R&S FSW, the R&S FSW can use a signal from an external device as a trigger to capture data. Alternatively, the internal trigger signal used by the R&S FSW can be output for use by other connected devices. Using the same trigger on several devices is useful to synchronize the transmitted and received signals within a measurement.

For details on the connectors see the R&S FSW "Getting Started" manual.

External trigger as input

If the trigger signal for the R&S FSW is provided by an external device, the trigger signal source must be connected to the R&S FSW and the trigger source must be defined as "External" for the R&S FSW.

Trigger output

The R&S FSW can provide output to another device either to pass on the internal trigger signal, or to indicate that the R&S FSW itself is ready to trigger.

The trigger signal can be output by the R&S FSW automatically, or manually by the user. If it is provided automatically, a high signal is output when the R&S FSW has triggered due to a measurement start ("Device Triggered"), or when the R&S FSW is ready to receive a trigger signal after a measurement start ("Trigger Armed").

Manual triggering

If the trigger output signal is initiated manually, the length and level (high/low) of the trigger pulse is also user-definable. Note, however, that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is provided.

4.4.4 IF and Video Signal Output

The measured IF signal or displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal) can be provided at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD or IF OUT 2 GHZ output connector.

The **video output** is a signal of 1 V. It can be used, for example, to control demodulated audio frequencies.

The **IF output** is a signal of the measured level at a specified frequency.

The IF OUT 2 GHZ output is a signal with a bandwidth of 2 GHz at the frequency 2 GHz. This output is only available if the IF OUT 2 GHZ output connector is installed (see [Prerequisites](#) below).

If the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) is installed and active, this is the *only* setting available for IF output.

Restrictions

Note the following restrictions for IF output:

- IF and video output is only available in the time domain (zero span).
- For I/Q data, only IF output is available.
- IF output is not available if any of the following conditions apply:
 - The optional Digital Baseband Interface is active (for input or output)
 - MSRT operating mode is active

- A wideband extension is used (hardware options R&S FSW-B160/-B320/-B500; used automatically for bandwidths > 80 MHz; in this case use the IF WIDE OUTPUT connector)
- The sample rate is larger than 200 MHz (upsampling)

IF WIDE OUTPUT

If a hardware option R&S FSW-B160/-B320/-B500 for **bandwidth extension** is installed and activated (i.e. for bandwidths > 80 MHz), the IF output is not available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector, but rather at the additional **IF WIDE OUTPUT** connector provided by the option.

In this case, the IF output frequency cannot be defined manually, but is determined automatically depending on the center frequency. For details on the used frequencies see the data sheet. The currently used output frequency is indicated in the field otherwise used to define the frequency manually (in the "Output" settings dialog box, see "[IF \(Wide\) Out Frequency](#)" on page 85).

IF 2 GHz Output

For instrument models R&S FSW26/43/50/67/85, the IF output can also be provided at the alternative IF OUT 2 GHZ output connector at a frequency of 2 GHz and **with a bandwidth of 2 GHz**. The IF output can then be analyzed by a different instrument, for example an R&S®RTO oscilloscope.



If IF OUT 2 GHZ output is activated, the measured values are no longer available on the display; thus, the trace data currently displayed on the R&S FSW becomes invalid. A message in the status bar indicates this situation. The message also indicates whether the sidebands of the IF spectrum output are in normal or inverted order compared to the RF signal, which depends on the used center frequency.

Prerequisites

Note the following prerequisites for output to the IF OUT 2 GHZ connector:

- Instrument model R&S FSW26/43/50/67/85; external mixers can be used
- Zero span mode, I/Q Analyzer, or VSA (R&S FSW-K70) application
- Center frequency ≥ 8 GHz

4.5 Preparing the R&S FSW for the Expected Input Signal - Frontend Parameters

On the R&S FSW, the input data can only be processed optimally if the hardware settings match the signal characteristics as closely as possible. On the other hand, the hardware must be protected from powers or frequencies that exceed the allowed limits. Therefore, you must set the hardware so that it is optimally prepared for the expected input signal, without being overloaded. You do this using the *frontend* parameters. Consider the following recommendations:

Reference level

Adapt the R&S FSW's hardware to the expected maximum signal level by setting the "Reference Level" to this maximum. Compensate for any external attenuation or gain by defining a "Reference Level" offset.

Attenuation

To optimize the signal-to-noise ratio of the measurement for high signal levels and to protect the R&S FSW from hardware damage, provide for a high attenuation. Use AC coupling for DC input voltage.

Amplification

To optimize the signal-to-noise ratio of the measurement for low signal levels, the signal level in the R&S FSW should be as high as possible but without introducing compression, clipping, or overload. Provide for early amplification by the preamplifier and a low attenuation.

Impedance

When measuring in a 75 Ω system, connect an external matching pad to the RF input and adapt the reference impedance for power results. The insertion loss is compensated for numerically.

5 Configuration

Access: MODE > "Docsis 3.1"

The default DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement captures the I/Q data from the DOCSIS 3.1 signal and determines various characteristic signal parameters such as the modulation accuracy, spectrum flatness, center frequency tolerance and symbol clock tolerance in just one measurement (see [chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Display"](#), on page 13).

Other parameters specified in the DOCSIS 3.1 standard must be determined in separate measurements (see [chapter 5.4, "Frequency Sweep Measurements"](#), on page 119).

The settings required to configure each of these measurements are described here.

- [Multiple Measurement Channels and Sequencer Function](#)..... 46
- [Display Configuration](#).....47
- [DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement \(Modulation Accuracy\)](#).....48
- [Frequency Sweep Measurements](#)..... 119

5.1 Multiple Measurement Channels and Sequencer Function


When you activate an application, a new measurement channel is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. These settings include the input source, the type of data to be processed (I/Q or RF data), frequency and level settings, measurement functions etc. If you want to perform the same measurement but with different center frequencies, for instance, or process the same input data with different measurement functions, there are two ways to do so:

- Change the settings in the measurement channel for each measurement scenario. In this case the results of each measurement are updated each time you change the settings and you cannot compare them or analyze them together without storing them on an external medium.
- Activate a new measurement channel for the same application. In the latter case, the two measurement scenarios with their different settings are displayed simultaneously in separate tabs, and you can switch between the tabs to compare the results.
For example, you can activate one DOCSIS 3.1 measurement channel to perform a DOCSIS 3.1 modulation accuracy measurement, and a second channel to perform an OBW measurement using the same DOCSIS 3.1 input source. Then you can monitor all results at the same time in the "MultiView" tab.

The number of channels that can be configured at the same time depends on the available memory on the instrument.

Only one measurement can be performed on the R&S FSW at any time. If one measurement is running and you start another, or switch to another channel, the first mea-

surement is stopped. In order to perform the different measurements you configured in multiple channels, you must switch from one tab to another.

However, you can enable a Sequencer function that automatically calls up each activated measurement channel in turn. This means the measurements configured in the channels are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs. The currently active measurement is indicated by a  symbol in the tab label. The result displays of the individual channels are updated in the corresponding tab (as well as the "Multi-View") as the measurements are performed. Sequencer operation is independent of the currently *displayed* tab; for example, you can analyze the OBW measurement while the modulation accuracy measurement is being performed by the Sequencer.

For details on the Sequencer function see the R&S FSW User Manual.

The Sequencer functions are only available in the "MultiView" tab.

Sequencer State	47
Sequencer Mode	47

Sequencer State

Activates or deactivates the Sequencer. If activated, sequential operation according to the selected Sequencer mode is started immediately.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:SEQuencer](#) on page 236

[INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate](#) on page 235

[INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt](#) on page 234

Sequencer Mode

Defines how often which measurements are performed. The currently selected mode softkey is highlighted blue. During an active Sequencer process, the selected mode softkey is highlighted orange.

"Single Sequence"

Each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

"Continuous Sequence"

The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped.

This is the default Sequencer mode.

Remote command:

[INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE](#) on page 235

5.2 Display Configuration




Access: "Overview" > "Display Config"

or: MEAS > "Display Config"

The measurement results can be displayed using various evaluation methods. All evaluation methods available for the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application are displayed in the evaluation bar in SmartGrid mode.

Drag one or more evaluations to the display area and configure the layout as required.

Up to 16 evaluation methods can be displayed simultaneously in separate windows. The DOCSIS 3.1 evaluation methods are described in [chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Display"](#), on page 13.

To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu select the  "Close" icon in the righthand corner of the toolbar, or press any key.



For details on working with the SmartGrid see the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

5.3 DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Access: MODE > "Docsis 3.1"

"Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Modulation Accuracy"

When you activate the DOCSIS 3.1 application, an I/Q measurement of the input signal is started automatically with the default configuration. The "DOCSIS 3.1" menu is displayed and provides access to the most important configuration functions.



The "Span", "Bandwidth", "Lines", and "Marker Functions" menus are not available for DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurements.



Multiple access paths to functionality

The easiest way to configure a measurement channel is via the "Overview" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Overview" softkey from any DOCSIS 3.1 softkey menu.



Alternatively, you can access the individual dialog boxes via softkeys from the corresponding menus, or via tools in the toolbars, if available.

In this documentation, only the most convenient method of accessing the dialog boxes is indicated - usually via the "Overview".

- [Configuration Overview](#).....49
- [Signal Description](#).....51
- [Input, Output, and Frontend Settings](#).....73
- [Trigger Settings](#).....91

- [Data Acquisition](#)..... 98
- [Sweep Settings](#)..... 101
- [Parameter Estimation and Tracking](#)..... 102
- [Demodulation \(downstream only\)](#)..... 103
- [Evaluation Range](#)..... 105
- [Result Configuration](#)..... 109
- [Automatic Settings](#)..... 118

5.3.1 Configuration Overview



Access: all menus

Throughout the measurement channel configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview".

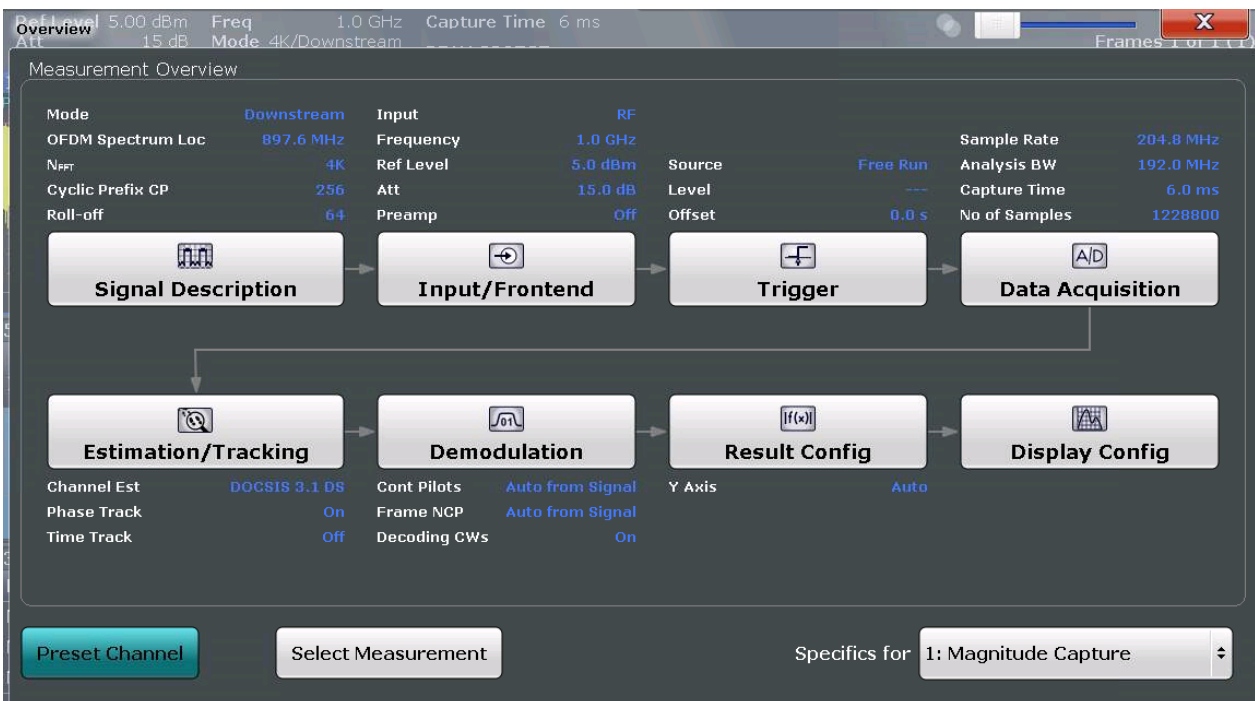


Fig. 5-1: Documentation Overview for a DOCSIS 3.1 downstream measurement

The "Overview" not only shows the main measurement settings, it also provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. The indicated signal flow shows which parameters affect which processing stage in the measurement. Thus, you can easily configure an entire measurement channel from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated in the "Overview".



The available settings and functions in the "Overview" vary depending on the currently selected measurement. For frequency sweep measurements see [chapter 5.4, "Frequency Sweep Measurements"](#), on page 119.

For the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. "Select Measurement"
See ["Select Measurement"](#) on page 50
2. "Signal Description"
See [chapter 5.3.2, "Signal Description"](#), on page 51
3. "Input/ Frontend"
See and [chapter 5.3.3, "Input, Output, and Frontend Settings"](#), on page 73
4. "Trigger"
See [chapter 5.3.4, "Trigger Settings"](#), on page 91
5. "Data Acquisition"
See [chapter 5.3.5, "Data Acquisition"](#), on page 98
6. "Parameter Estimation and Tracking"
See [chapter 5.3.7, "Parameter Estimation and Tracking"](#), on page 102
7. "Demodulation" (downstream only)
See [chapter 5.3.8, "Demodulation \(downstream only\)"](#), on page 103
8. "Result Configuration"
See [chapter 5.3.10, "Result Configuration"](#), on page 109
9. "Display Configuration"
See [chapter 5.2, "Display Configuration"](#), on page 47

To configure settings

- ▶ Select any button in the "Overview" to open the corresponding dialog box.

Preset Channel

Select the "Preset Channel" button in the lower lefthand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings **in the current channel** to their default values.

Note that the PRESET key restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes **all measurement channels** on the R&S FSW (except for the default Spectrum application channel)!

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel \[:EXECute\]](#) on page 149

Select Measurement

Selects a measurement to be performed.

See [chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Display"](#), on page 13.

Specifics for

The measurement channel may contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specifics for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

5.3.2 Signal Description

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description"

The signal description provides information on the expected input signal.

- [Downstream Signal Description](#).....51
- [Upstream Signal Description](#).....65

5.3.2.1 Downstream Signal Description

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Stream Direction": "Downstream"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "Stream Direction": "Downstream"

- [OFDM Channel Description \(Downstream\)](#).....51
- [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#).....55
- [Codeword / Frame Configuration](#).....58
- [Profile Configuration \(Downstream\)](#).....61

OFDM Channel Description (Downstream)

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "OFDM Channel Description"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "OFDM Channel Description": "Downstream"

The general OFDM channel transmission settings are configured in the "Signal Description" dialog box.

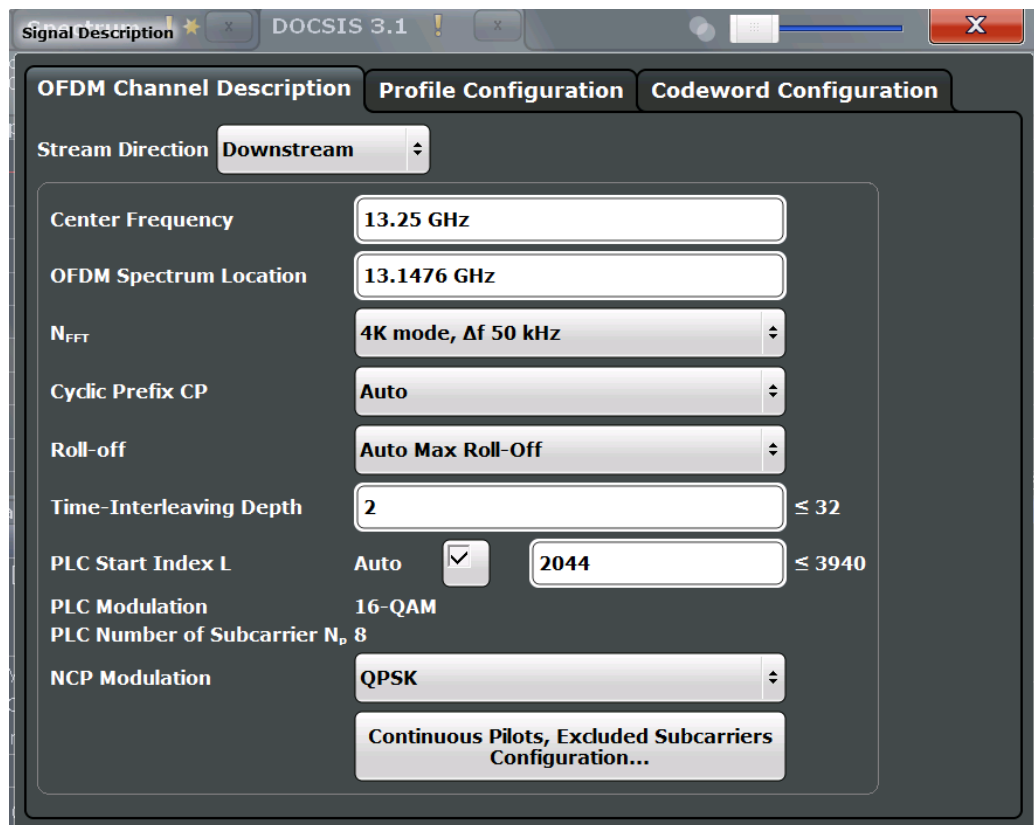


Fig. 5-2: OFDM channel description for downstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals

Stream Direction..... 52

Center frequency..... 53

OFDM Spectrum Location..... 53

N_{FFT} (FFT length)..... 53

Cyclic Prefix CP..... 53

Roll-off..... 54

Time-Interleaving Depth..... 54

PLC Start Index L..... 54

PLC Modulation..... 55

PLC Number of Subcarriers (N_p)..... 55

NCP Modulation..... 55

Stream Direction

Defines the direction of the signal stream to be analyzed. Various configuration parameters for the DOCSIS 3.1 measurement depend on the stream direction.

- "Downstream" (default) Downstream signal (from the CMTS to the cable modems). Requires R&S FSW-K192 option.
- "Upstream" Upstream signal (from the cable modems to the CMTS). Requires R&S FSW-K193 option.

Remote command:

CONFigure:SDIRection on page 155

Center frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

The center frequency of the complete signal is dependant on the center frequency of the subcarrier 0 of the OFDM channel (f_{sc0}), which defines the beginning of the OFDM spectrum. If the [OFDM Spectrum Location](#) is changed, then the general center frequency is also changed, and vice versa.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 193

OFDM Spectrum Location

Specifies the center frequency in Hz of the subcarrier 0 of the OFDM channel (f_{sc0}), which defines the beginning of the OFDM spectrum.

The default value for this setting is derived from the current [Center frequency](#). If the spectrum location is changed, the center frequency is adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:SPECTrum:FREQuency](#) on page 155

 N_{FFT} (FFT length)

Specifies the length of the FFT defining the OFDM transmission, which corresponds to the number of physical subcarriers.

"4K mode, Δf 50 kHz"

4096 subcarriers at = 50 kHz spacing; FFT length = 4096 samples

"8K mode, Δf 25 kHz"

8192 subcarriers at 25 kHz spacing; FFT length = 8192 samples

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT](#) on page 152

Cyclic Prefix CP

Length of the configurable cyclic prefix.

The cyclic prefix determines where the useful data starts and prevents inter-symbol interference between multiple OFDM symbols during transmission.

Note: The cyclic prefix must be longer than the [Roll-off](#) period.

"AUTO"

The length is determined automatically by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application and indicated in the dialog box after the next measurement.

"192 Samples, 0.9375 μ s" Useful symbol period starts after 192 samples or 0.9375 μ s.

"256 Samples, 1.25 μ s" Useful symbol period starts after 256 samples or 1.25 μ s.

"512 Samples, 2.5 μ s" Useful symbol period starts after 512 samples or 2.5 μ s.

"768 Samples, 3.75 μ s" Useful symbol period starts after 768 samples or 3.75 μ s.

"1024 Samples, 5.0µs" Useful symbol period starts after 1024 samples or 5.0µs.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CHANnel:CP](#) on page 151

Roll-off

Defines the roll-off period for the Tukey raised-cosine window which is applied at the beginning (and end) of an OFDM symbol. The roll-off period defines the steepness of the filter.

The required period depends on the current transmission conditions. The roll-off period can be between 0 µs and 1.25 µs for the downstream.

Note: The roll-off period is integrated in the [Cyclic Prefix CP](#) and must be shorter than the [Cyclic Prefix CP](#).

"Auto Max Roll-Off" The maximum possible roll-off period is used automatically.

"0 Samples, 0.0 µs" No samples in the roll-off period (for no transmit windowing)

"64 Samples, 0.3125 µs" The roll-off period contains 64 samples and lasts 0.3125 µs.

"128 Samples, 0.625 µs" The roll-off period contains 128 samples and lasts 0.625 µs.

"192 Samples, 0.9375 µs" The roll-off period contains 192 samples and lasts 0.9375 µs.

"256 Samples, 1.25 µs" The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 µs.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF](#) on page 153

Time-Interleaving Depth

Defines the maximum number of delay lines used for time interleaving. The possible depth depends on the N_{FFT} (FFT length).

The maximum depth for 4K mode is 32; for 8K mode it is 16.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:TIDePTH](#) on page 155

PLC Start Index L

Defines the starting subcarrier index of the physical link channel (PLC).

The PLC is located at the same position in each OFDM symbol and consists of several consecutive subcarriers. The information in the PLC can be used by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application to determine several of the signal description parameters automatically.

For more information see "[Continuous pilots, excluded subcarriers, PLC](#)" on page 33.

If "Auto" is enabled, the start index of the PLC is detected automatically. After successful detection, this field indicates the PLC start index L.

If "Auto" is disabled, the numeric value defined manually is used as the start index.

Note: If you enter a value manually, the "Auto" option is automatically disabled.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDeX:AUTO](#) on page 154

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDeX](#) on page 154

PLC Modulation

Indicates the used PLC modulation (for reference only).

16QAM modulation is required by the DOCSIS 3.1 standard.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:MODulation?](#) on page 155

PLC Number of Subcarriers (N_p)

Indicates the number of subcarriers used by the PLC (for reference only). The number of subcarriers depends on the N_{FFT} (FFT length) setting.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:CARRiers?](#) on page 154

NCP Modulation

Defines the modulation used by the Next Codeword Pointer (NCP).

The following modulation types are supported:

- QPSK
- 16-QAM
- 64-QAM

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:NCP:MODulation](#) on page 153

Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "OFDM Channel Description" > "Continuous Pilots, Excluded Subcarriers Configuration..."

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "OFDM Channel Description" > "Continuous Pilots, Excluded Subcarriers Configuration..."

Some subcarriers have a specific function and are used identically for all symbols. Such fixed objects in the channel must be configured so that the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application can distinguish their contents from the useful data. Subcarriers with a special function are configured in the signal description in the "Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment" table.

For downstream signals, the first row contains the PLC and is configured automatically according to the [PLC Start Index L](#), and ["PLC Number of Subcarriers \(\$N_p\$ \)"](#) on page 55 from the [Signal Description](#) settings. Therefore the first row providing the PLC info is read only.

Below the table, a modulation vs. subcarrier diagram indicates which channels are defined for which function.

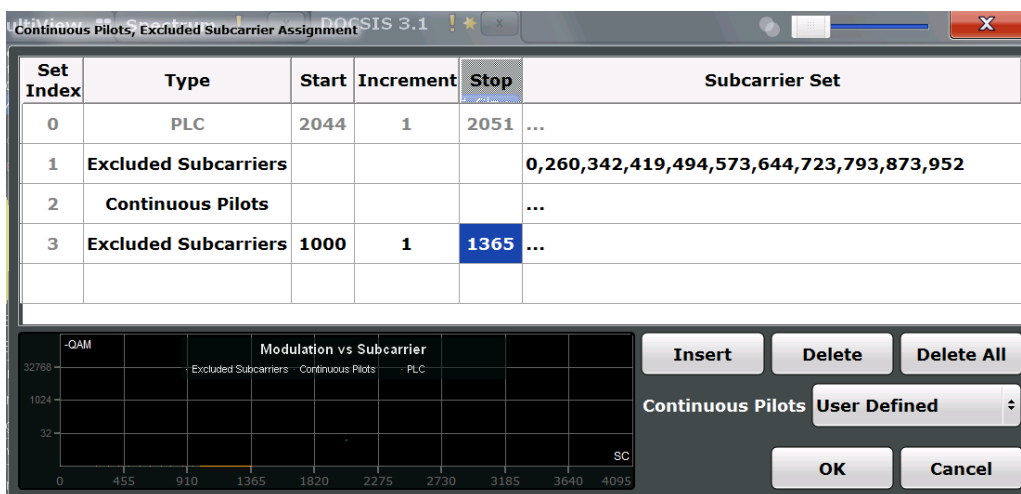


Fig. 5-3: Continuous pilots and excluded subcarrier assignment for downstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals

Set Index..... 56

Type..... 56

Subcarrier Range (Start / Increment / Stop)..... 57

Subcarrier Set..... 57

 L Add..... 58

 L Remove..... 58

Insert..... 58

Delete..... 58

Delete All..... 58

Auto Detection : Continuous Pilots (downstream only)..... 58

Save..... 58

Cancel..... 58

Set Index

Continuous line number in configuration table.

Remote command:

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:COUNT? on page 159

Type

Type of special subcarrier; for upstream signals, only excluded subcarriers are available

"PLC" Physical link channel
 (First line only, default, always available)

"Cont. Pilot" Pilot that occurs at the same frequency location in every OFDM symbol, and which is used for frequency and phase synchronization.

Note: As soon as an entry in the table is defined using the "Type": "Continuous Pilots", **Auto Detection : Continuous Pilots (downstream only)** is automatically set to "User Defined".

"Excluded Subcarrier" Subcarrier that cannot be used because another type of service is using the subcarrier's frequency or a permanent ingressor is present on the frequency.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<n>:SUBCarrier:TYPE](#) on page 161

Subcarrier Range (Start / Increment / Stop)

Defines a series of subcarriers to be configured identically.

The following restrictions apply:

- "Start" < "Stop"
- "Increment" ≥ 1

For example: to configure all 10 carriers between subcarriers 2044 and 2053, define:

- "Start" = 2044
- "Increment" = 1
- "Stop" = 2053

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:START](#) on page 160

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:INCReMENT](#) on page 159

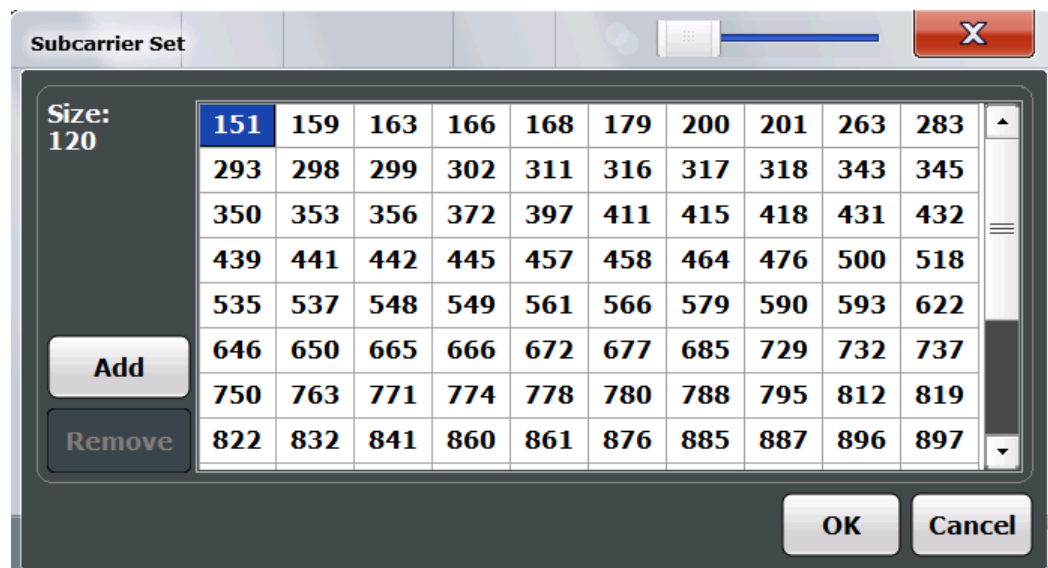
[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP](#) on page 161

Subcarrier Set

Specifies the (discrete) subcarrier numbers to be configured in the same set.

When you select the input field, an edit dialog is displayed. Enter the individual subcarrier numbers in the dialog, selecting ENTER after each number.

To add further entry fields, select [Add](#).



Tip: to configure a series of subcarriers identically, use the [Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#) settings.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:SET](#) on page 160

Add ← Subcarrier Set

Adds a new entry to the left of the currently selected entry.

Remove ← Subcarrier Set

Removes the currently selected entry.

Insert

Inserts a new line in the table below the currently selected row.

Delete

Deletes the currently selected row.

Delete All

Deletes all lines in the table, except for the default PLC configuration.

Auto Detection : Continuous Pilots (downstream only)

Defines how continuous pilots are detected in the symbols.

If "Auto from Signal" is selected, continuous pilots are detected automatically during demodulation.

If "User Defined" is selected, the pilots must be configured manually in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table, using the **Type**: "Continuous Pilots".

Note: As soon as an entry in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table is defined or changed to the "Type": "Continuous Pilots", this setting is automatically set to "User Defined".

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DEMod: CPILots: AUTO on page 209

Save

Saves the changes to the table and closes the dialog box.

Cancel

Closes the dialog box without saving the changes.

Codeword / Frame Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Codeword Configuration" > "Frame Configuration"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "Codeword Configuration" > "Frame Configuration"

The useful data that is to be transmitted to the same group of cable modems is summarized into codewords. Codewords are sequentially assigned to frames (subcarriers) and associated with a profile.

A codeword can either be defined by the first and total number of *subcarriers* it is assigned to, or by the first and total number of *symbols* it is assigned to.

For more information see also ["Codewords, logical subcarriers, frames, and NCPs"](#) on page 34.

Select the .

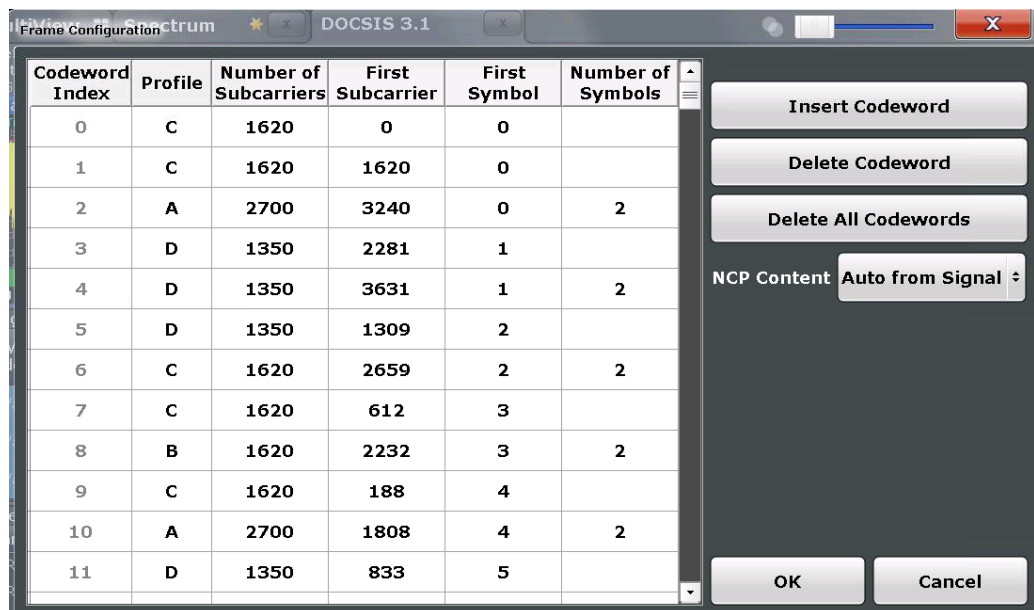


Fig. 5-4: Frame/codeword configuration for downstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals

Codeword Index..... 59

Profile..... 59

First Subcarrier.....60

Number of Subcarriers..... 60

First Symbol..... 60

Number of Symbols..... 60

Insert Codeword..... 60

Delete Codeword..... 60

Delete All Codewords.....60

Auto Detection: NCP Content..... 60

Save..... 60

Cancel..... 60

Codeword Index

Continuous line number in configuration table.

Remote command:

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:COUNT? on page 169

Profile

One of the active profiles defined in the "Profile List" on page 62, which is assigned to the selected codeword.

For zero-bit loaded codewords, assign the profile "Unused".

Remote command:

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:PROFile on page 170

First Subcarrier

Defines the first logical subcarrier to which the selected codeword is assigned.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START](#) on page 170

Number of Subcarriers

Defines the number of subcarriers to which the selected codeword is assigned.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:COUNT](#) on page 170

First Symbol

Defines the first symbol to which the selected codeword is assigned.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SYMBOL:START](#) on page 171

Number of Symbols

Defines the number of symbols to which the selected codeword is assigned.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SYMBOL:COUNT](#) on page 171

Insert Codeword

Inserts a new row in the table below the currently selected row.

Delete Codeword

Deletes the currently selected row.

Delete All Codewords

Deletes all rows in the table.

Auto Detection: NCP Content

For each new codeword that starts in a frame, the first subcarrier and the number of subcarriers in total for the codeword is provided as a *Next Codeword Pointer (NCP)*. The contents of the NCP can be configured manually or detected automatically by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.

If "Auto from Signal" is selected, the position of the codewords (NCP content) are detected in the signal automatically during demodulation. The entire table is filled automatically.

If "User Defined" is selected, the frames must be configured manually in the [Code-word / Frame Configuration](#) table.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DEMod:NCP:AUTO](#) on page 211

Save

Saves the changes to the table and closes the dialog box.

Cancel

Closes the dialog box without saving the changes.

Profile Configuration (Downstream)

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Profile Configuration"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "Profile Configuration"

Profiles define the modulation used by each subcarrier. For each set of modems with similar transmission conditions, a profile can then be assigned (see "[Codeword / Frame Configuration](#)" on page 58).

For more information see also "[Subcarriers and profiles](#)" on page 33.

- [Profile Management](#).....61
- [Profile Settings: Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#).....63

Profile Management

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Profile Configuration"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "Profile Configuration"

A profile is a set of parameters that defines how information is transmitted from a CMTS to a cable modem, or from a cable modem to a CMTS.

Up to 16 different profiles can be defined and assigned to a specific block of data. Profiles that contain a configuration for at least one subcarrier are considered to be active, indicated by black text. Empty profiles are inactive, indicated by gray text.

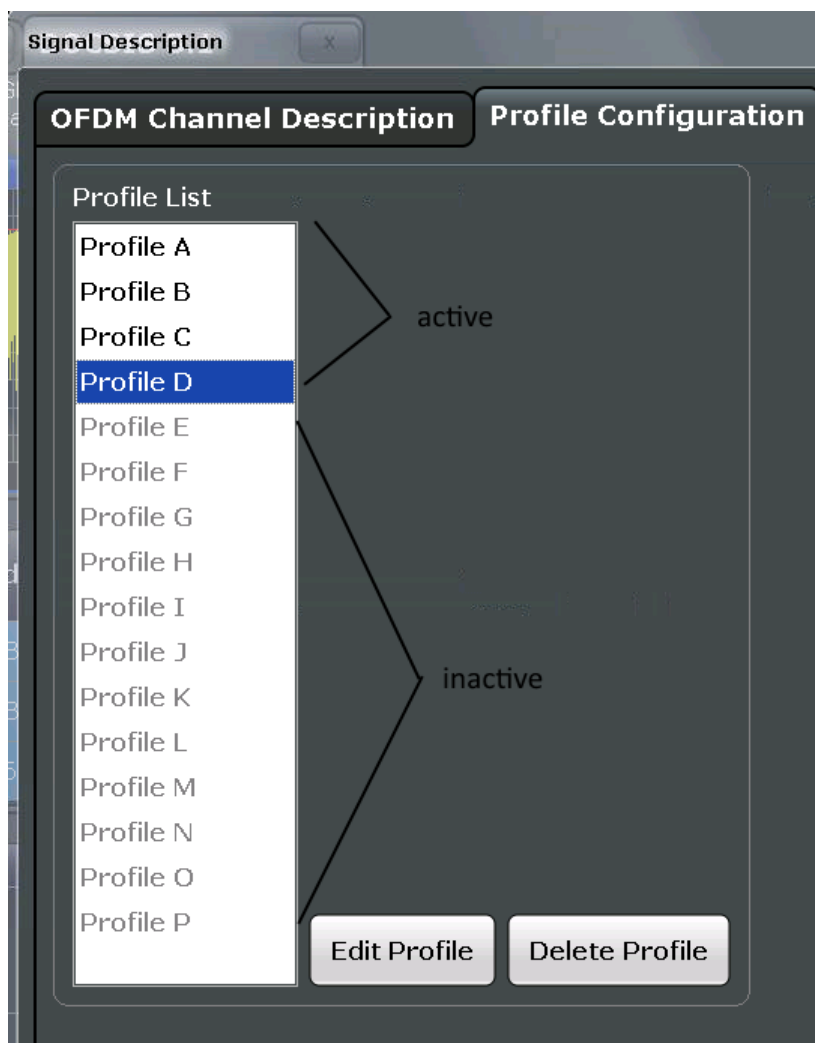


Fig. 5-5: Profile configuration for downstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals

Profile List..... 62
 Edit Profile.....62
 Delete Profile.....63

Profile List

Up to 16 different profiles can be defined and assigned to a specific set of subcarriers. Profiles that contain a configuration for at least one subcarrier are considered to be active, indicated by black text. Empty profiles are inactive, indicated by gray text.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect](#) on page 165

Edit Profile

Displays the "Modulation Subcarrier Assignment" dialog box for the selected profile. For details see "[Profile Settings: Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#)" on page 63.

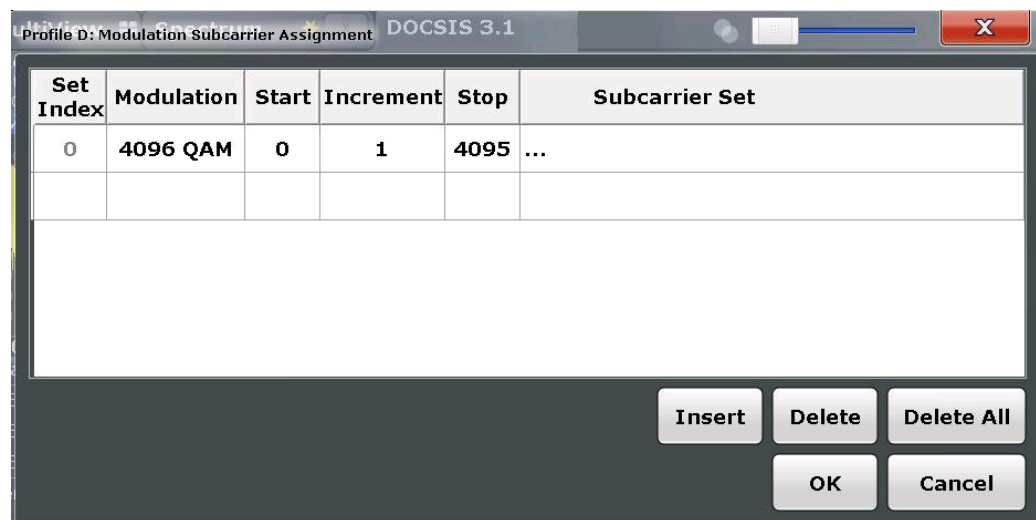
Delete Profile

Deletes the currently selected profile in the "Modulation Subcarrier Assignment" list.

Profile Settings: Modulation Subcarrier Assignment

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Profile Configuration" > "Edit Profile"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "Profile Configuration" > "Edit Profile"



Set Index..... 63
 Modulation..... 63
 Start / Increment / Stop..... 63
 Subcarrier Set..... 64
 L Add..... 64
 L Remove..... 64
 Insert..... 64
 Delete..... 65
 Delete All..... 65
 Save..... 65
 Cancel..... 65

Set Index

Continuous line number in configuration table.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:COUNT?](#) on page 164

Modulation

Defines the modulation used by the specified subcarriers.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:MODulation](#) on page 166

Start / Increment / Stop

Defines a series of subcarriers to be configured identically.

The following restrictions apply:

- "Start" < "Stop"
- "Increment" ≥ 1

For example: to configure all 10 carriers between subcarriers 2044 and 2053, define:

- "Start" = 2044
- "Increment" = 1
- "Stop" = 2053

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START](#) on page 167

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:INCReMENT](#) on page 166

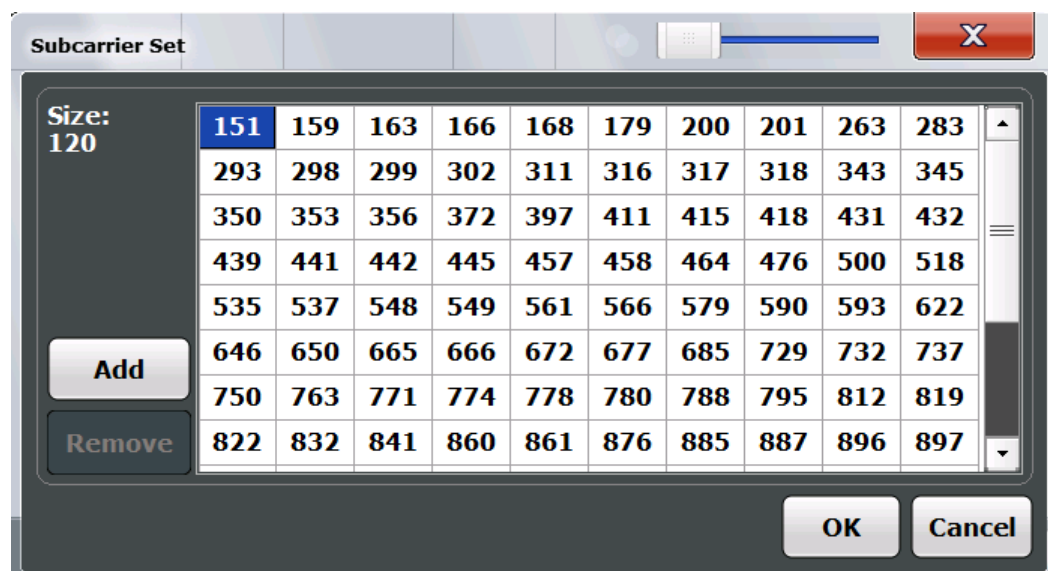
[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP](#) on page 167

Subcarrier Set

Specifies the (discrete) subcarrier numbers to be configured identically.

When you select the input field, an edit dialog is displayed. Enter the individual subcarrier numbers in the dialog, selecting ENTER after each number.

To add further entry fields, select [Add](#) .



Tip: to configure a series of subcarriers identically, use the [Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#) settings.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:SET](#) on page 167

Add ← Subcarrier Set

Adds a new entry to the left of the currently selected entry.

Remove ← Subcarrier Set

Removes the currently selected entry.

Insert

Inserts a new line in the table below the currently selected row.

Delete

Deletes the currently selected row.

Delete All

Deletes all lines in the table.

Save

Saves the changes to the table and closes the dialog box.

Cancel

Closes the dialog box without saving the changes.

5.3.2.2 Upstream Signal Description

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Stream Direction": "Upstream"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "Stream Direction"

- [OFDM Channel Description \(Upstream\)](#)..... 65
- [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#)..... 69
- [Profile Configuration \(Upstream\)](#)..... 71

OFDM Channel Description (Upstream)

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "OFDM Channel Description"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "OFDM Channel Description"

The general OFDM channel transmission settings are configured in the "Signal Description" dialog box.

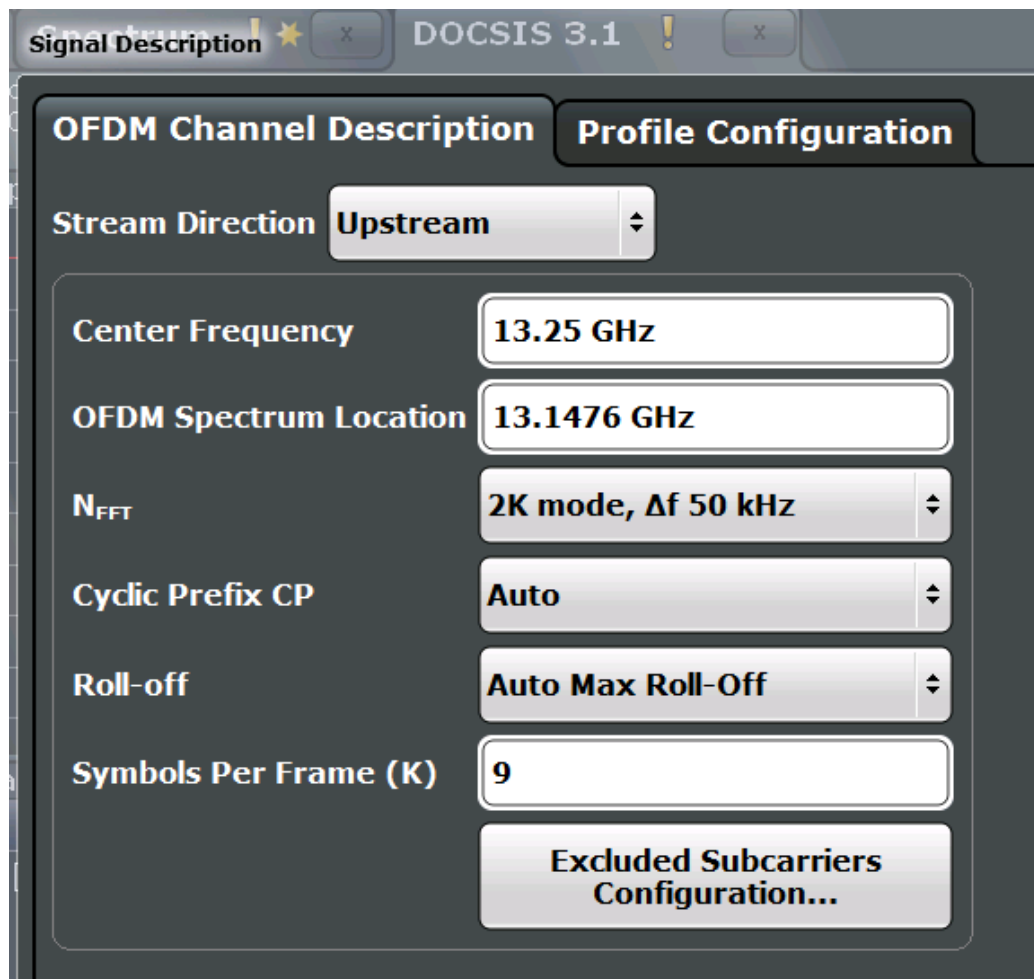


Fig. 5-6: OFDM channel description for upstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals

Stream Direction.....	66
Center frequency.....	67
OFDM Spectrum Location.....	67
N _{FFT} (FFT length).....	67
Cyclic Prefix CP.....	67
Roll-off.....	68
Symbols Per Frame (K).....	69

Stream Direction

Defines the direction of the signal stream to be analyzed. Various configuration parameters for the DOCSIS 3.1 measurement depend on the stream direction.

- "Downstream" (default) Downstream signal (from the CMTS to the cable modems). Requires R&S FSW-K192 option.
- "Upstream" Upstream signal (from the cable modems to the CMTS). Requires R&S FSW-K193 option.

Remote command:

CONFigure:SDIRection on page 155

Center frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

The center frequency of the complete signal is dependant on the center frequency of the subcarrier 0 of the OFDM channel (f_{sc0}), which defines the beginning of the OFDM spectrum. If the [OFDM Spectrum Location](#) is changed, then the general center frequency is also changed, and vice versa.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 193

OFDM Spectrum Location

Specifies the center frequency in Hz of the subcarrier 0 of the OFDM channel (f_{sc0}), which defines the beginning of the OFDM spectrum.

The default value for this setting is derived from the current [Center frequency](#). If the spectrum location is changed, the center frequency is adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:SPECTrum:FREQuency](#) on page 155

 N_{FFT} (FFT length)

Specifies the length of the FFT defining the OFDM transmission, which corresponds to the number of physical subcarriers.

"2K mode, Δf 50 kHz"

2048 subcarriers at = 50 kHz spacing; FFT length = 2048 samples

"4K mode, Δf 25 kHz"

4096 subcarriers at = 25 kHz spacing; FFT length = 4096 samples

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT](#) on page 152

Cyclic Prefix CP

Length of the configurable cyclic prefix.

The cyclic prefix determines where the useful data starts and allows the application to detect delay spreads during transmission. The longer the delay spread, the longer the CP must be.

Note: The cyclic prefix must be longer than the [Roll-off](#) period.

"AUTO" The length is determined automatically by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application and indicated in the dialog box after the next measurement.

"96 Samples, 0.9375 μ s" Useful symbol period starts after 96 samples or 0.9375 μ s.

"128 Samples, 1.25 μ s" Useful symbol period starts after 128 samples or 1.25 μ s.

"160 Samples, 1.5625 μ s" Useful symbol period starts after 160 samples or 1.5625 μ s.

"192 Samples, 1.875 μ s" Useful symbol period starts after 192 samples or 1.875 μ s.

"224 Samples, 2.1875µs"	Useful symbol period starts after 224 samples or 2.1875 µs.
"256 Samples, 2.5µs"	Useful symbol period starts after 256 samples or 2.5µs.
"288 Samples, 2.8125µs"	Useful symbol period starts after 288 samples or 2.8125 µs.
"320 Samples, 3.125µs"	Useful symbol period starts after 320 samples or 3.125 µs.
"384 Samples, 3.75µs"	Useful symbol period starts after 384 samples or 3.75 µs.
"512 Samples, 5.0µs"	Useful symbol period starts after 512 samples or 5.0µs.
"640 Samples, 6.25µs "	Useful symbol period starts after 640 samples or 6.25 µs.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CHANnel:CP](#) on page 156

[FETCh:CP?](#) on page 241

Roll-off

Defines the roll-off period for the Tukey raised-cosine window which is applied at the beginning (and end) of an OFDM symbol. The roll-off period defines the steepness of the filter.

The required period depends on the current transmission conditions. The roll-off period can be between 0 µs and 2.1875 µs for the upstream.

Note: The roll-off period is integrated in the [Cyclic Prefix CP](#) and must be shorter than the [Cyclic Prefix CP](#).

"Auto Max Roll-Off"	The maximum possible roll-off period is used automatically.
"0 Samples, 0.0 µs"	No samples in the roll-off period (for no transmit windowing)
"32 Samples, 0.3125µs"	The roll-off period contains 64 samples and lasts 0.3125 µs.
"64 Samples, 0.625 µs"	The roll-off period contains 128 samples and lasts 0.625 µs.
"96 Samples, 0.9375 µs"	The roll-off period contains 192 samples and lasts 0.9375 µs.
"128 Samples, 1.25 µs"	The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 µs.
"160 Samples, 1.5625 µs"	The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 µs.
"192 Samples, 1.875 µs"	The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 µs.

"224 Samples, The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 μ s.
2.1875 μ s"

Remote command:

CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF on page 153

Symbols Per Frame (K)

Defines the number of symbols per frame to be expected. The available number of symbols per frame varies depending on the used bandwidth and N_{FFT} (FFT length). Values between 6 and 18 are allowed for 4K mode, values between 6 and 36 for 2K mode.

Remote command:

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:SYMBOLs on page 158

Excluded Subcarrier Assignment

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "OFDM Channel Description" > "Excluded Subcarriers Configuration"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "OFDM Channel Description" > "Excluded Subcarriers Configuration"

Some subcarriers are excluded for transmission. Such subcarriers must be configured so that the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application can distinguish their contents from the useful data. Excluded subcarriers are configured in the signal description in the "Excluded Subcarrier Assignment" table.

Below the table, a modulation vs. subcarrier diagram indicates which channels are defined as excluded subcarriers.

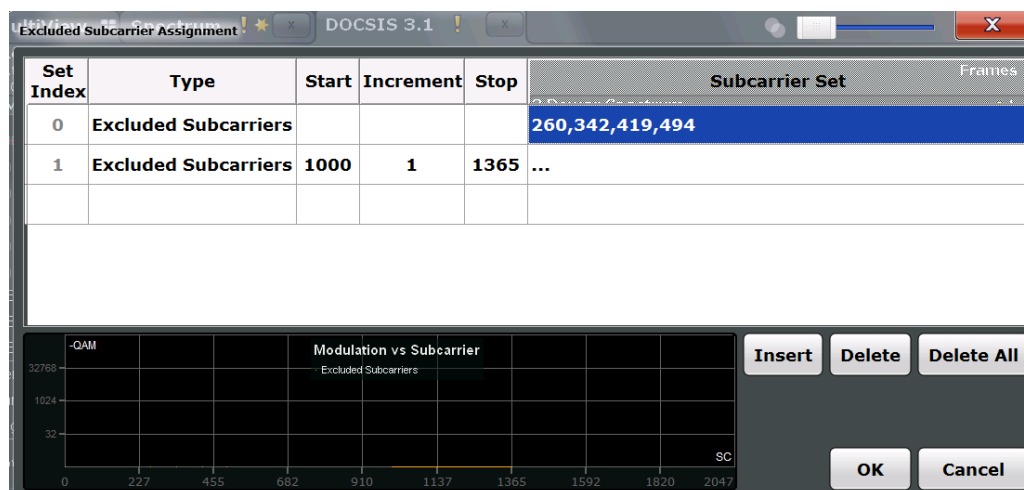


Fig. 5-7: Excluded subcarrier assignment for upstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals

Set Index..... 70
 Type..... 70
 Subcarrier Range (Start / Increment / Stop)..... 70
 Subcarrier Set..... 70
 L Add..... 71

L Remove.....	71
Inserting a line.....	71
Deleting a line.....	71
Deleting the entire table.....	71
Save.....	71
Cancel.....	71

Set Index

Indicates the continuous line number in the configuration table.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:COUNT?](#) on page 162

Type

Defines the type of special subcarrier.

"Excluded Subcarrier" Subcarrier that cannot be used because another type of service is using the subcarrier's frequency or a permanent ingressor is present on the frequency.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:TYPE?](#) on page 163

Subcarrier Range (Start / Increment / Stop)

Defines a series of subcarriers to be configured identically.

The following restrictions apply:

- "Start" < "Stop"
- "Increment" ≥ 1

For example: to configure all 10 carriers between subcarriers 2044 and 2053, define:

- "Start" = 2044
- "Increment" = 1
- "Stop" = 2053

Remote command:

[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:START](#) on page 163

[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement](#) on page 162

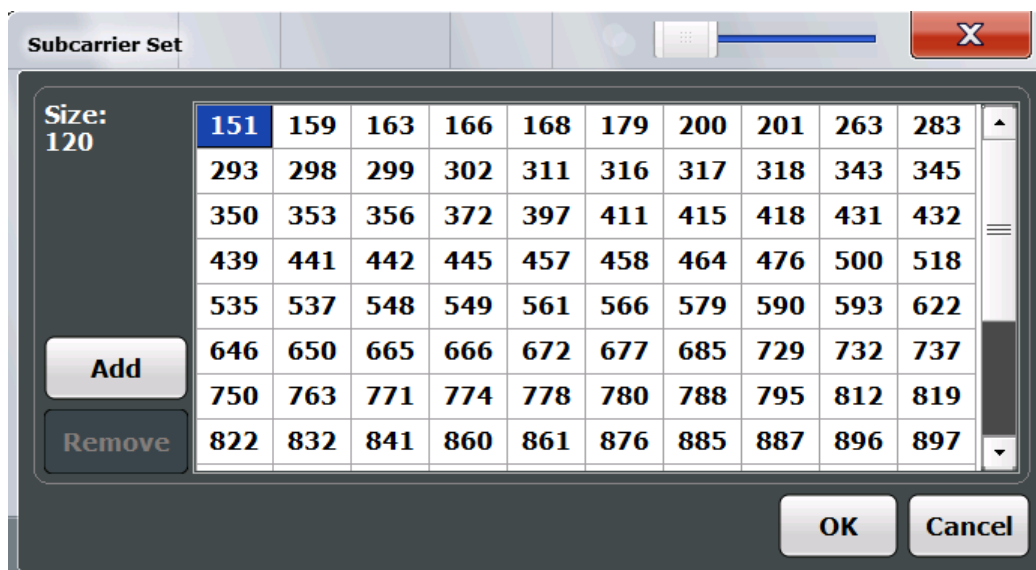
[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP](#) on page 163

Subcarrier Set

Specifies the (discrete) subcarrier numbers to be configured identically.

When you select the input field, an edit dialog is displayed. Enter the individual subcarrier numbers in the dialog, selecting ENTER after each number.

To add further entry fields, select [Add](#).



Tip: to configure a series of subcarriers identically, use the [Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#) settings.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i></i>:SUBCarrier:SET](#) on page 162

Add ← Subcarrier Set

Adds a new entry to the left of the currently selected entry.

Remove ← Subcarrier Set

Removes the currently selected entry.

Inserting a line

Inserts a new line in the table below the currently selected row.

Deleting a line

Deletes the currently selected row.

Deleting the entire table

Deletes all lines in the table, except for the default PLC configuration.

Save

Saves the changes to the table and closes the dialog box.

Cancel

Closes the dialog box without saving the changes.

Profile Configuration (Upstream)

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Profile Configuration" > "Profile Configuration"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Signal Description" > "Profile Configuration" > "Profile Configuration"

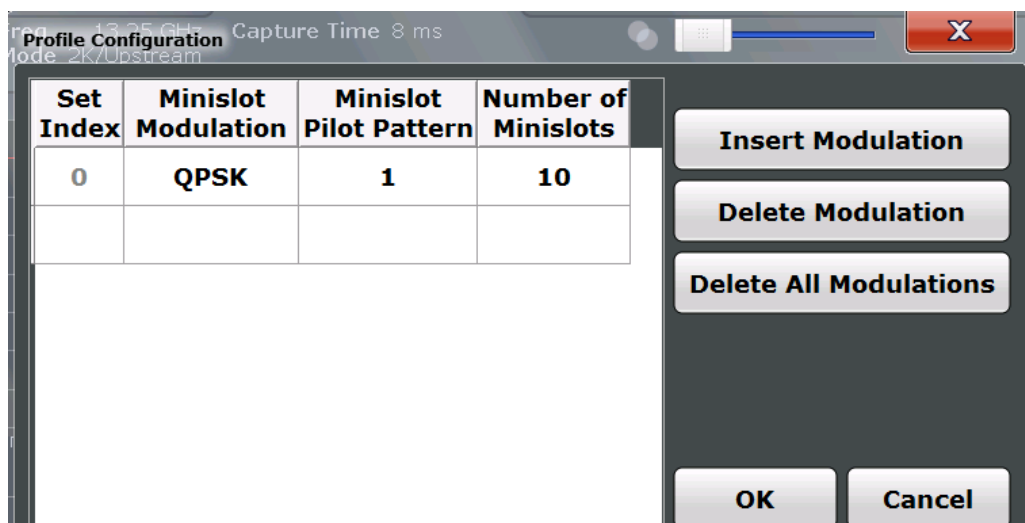


Fig. 5-8: Profile configuration for upstream DOCSIS 3.1 signals

Set Index.....	72
Minislot Modulation.....	72
Minislot Pilot Pattern.....	72
Number of Minislots.....	73
Insert Modulation.....	73
Delete Modulation.....	73
Delete All Modulations.....	73
Save.....	73
Cancel.....	73

Set Index

Continuous line number in configuration table.

Minislot Modulation

Defines the modulation used by the specified minislots.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:MODulation](#) on page 168

Minislot Pilot Pattern

Defines the pilot pattern used by the specified minislots. Which patterns are available depends on the N_{FFT} (FFT length).

- **2K mode: 1 to 7**
- **4K mode: 8 to 14**

For more information, see "Pilot patterns" on page 38.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:PPATtern](#) on page 169

Number of Minislots

Defines the number of minislots for which the modulation is used.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:COUNT](#) on page 168

Insert Modulation

Inserts a new line in the table below the currently selected row.

Delete Modulation

Deletes the currently selected row.

Delete All Modulations

Deletes all lines in the table.

Save

Saves the changes to the table and closes the dialog box.

Cancel

Closes the dialog box without saving the changes.

5.3.3 Input, Output, and Frontend Settings

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Input/Frontend"

or: INPUT/OUTPUT

The R&S FSW can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as noise or trigger signals).

**Importing and Exporting I/Q Data**

The I/Q data to be analyzed for DOCSIS 3.1 can not only be captured by the DOCSIS 3.1 application itself, it can also be imported to the application, provided it has the correct format. Furthermore, the analyzed I/Q data from the DOCSIS 3.1 application can be exported for further analysis in external applications.

See [chapter 7.1, "Import/Export Functions"](#), on page 130.

Frequency and amplitude settings are available to configure the frontend of the R&S FSW.

For more information on the use and effects of these settings, see [chapter 4.5, "Preparing the R&S FSW for the Expected Input Signal - Frontend Parameters"](#), on page 44.

- [Input Source Settings](#).....74
- [Power Sensor](#).....80
- [Output Settings](#).....84
- [Frequency Settings](#).....87
- [Amplitude Settings](#).....88

5.3.3.1 Input Source Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source"

or: INPUT/OUTPUT > "Input Source Config"

The input source determines which data the R&S FSW will analyze.

- [Radio Frequency Input](#).....74
- [Digital I/Q Input Settings](#)..... 76
- [Analog Baseband Input Settings](#).....78

Radio Frequency Input

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"

or: INPUT/OUTPUT > "Input Source Config" > "Radio Frequency"

The default input source for the R&S FSW is "Radio Frequency", i.e. the signal at the RF INPUT connector of the R&S FSW. If no additional options are installed, this is the only available input source.



- [Radio Frequency State](#)..... 74
- [Input Coupling](#)..... 75
- [Impedance](#)..... 75
- [Direct Path](#)..... 75
- [High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz](#)..... 75
- [YIG-Preselector](#).....76

Radio Frequency State

Activates input from the RF INPUT connector.

Remote command:

`INPut : SElect` on page 174

Input Coupling

The RF input of the R&S FSW can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:

[INPut:COUPling](#) on page 172

Impedance

For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the R&S FSW can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω .

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = $10 \log (75\Omega/50\Omega)$.

Remote command:

[INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 174

Direct Path

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for small frequencies.

In spectrum analyzers, passive analog mixers are used for the first conversion of the input signal. In such mixers, the LO signal is coupled into the IF path due to its limited isolation. The coupled LO signal becomes visible at the RF frequency 0 Hz. This effect is referred to as LO feedthrough.

To avoid the LO feedthrough the spectrum analyzer provides an alternative signal path to the A/D converter, referred to as the *direct path*. By default, the direct path is selected automatically for RF frequencies close to zero. However, this behavior can be deactivated. If "Direct Path" is set to "Off", the spectrum analyzer always uses the analog mixer path.

"Auto" (Default) The direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to zero.

"Off" The analog mixer path is always used.

Remote command:

[INPut:DPATh](#) on page 172

High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the analyzer in order to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG filter.)

Remote command:

`INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 173

YIG-Preselector

Activates or deactivates the YIG-preselector, if available on the R&S FSW.

Note that the YIG-preselector is active only on frequencies greater than 8 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG-preselector on or off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

Remote command:

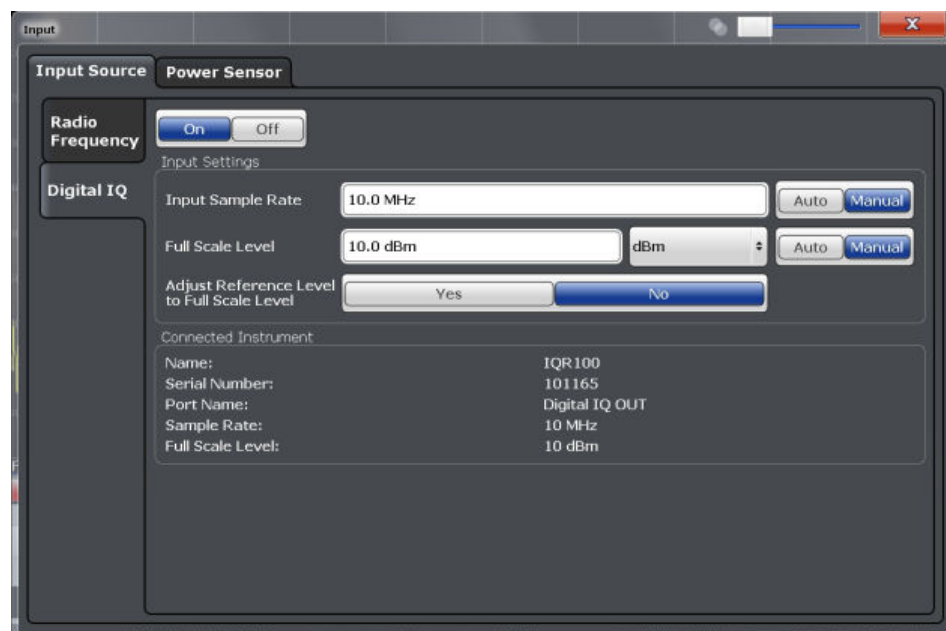
`INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]` on page 173

Digital I/Q Input Settings

The following settings and functions are available to provide input via the optional Digital Baseband Interface in the applications that support it.

These settings are only available if the Digital Baseband Interface option is installed on the R&S FSW.

They can be configured via the INPUT/OUTPUT key, in the "Input" dialog box.



For more information see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Digital I/Q Input State..... 77

Input Sample Rate..... 77

Full Scale Level..... 77

Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level..... 77

Connected Instrument..... 77

Digital I/Q Input State

Enables or disables the use of the "Digital IQ" input source for measurements.

"Digital IQ" is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Remote command:

[INPut:SElect](#) on page 174

Input Sample Rate

Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

If "Auto" is selected, the sample rate is adjusted automatically by the connected device.

The allowed range is from 100 Hz to 10 GHz.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:SRATe](#) on page 177

[INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO](#) on page 178

Full Scale Level

The "Full Scale Level" defines the level and unit that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

If "Auto" is selected, the level is automatically set to the value provided by the connected device.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:RANGe\[:UPPer\]](#) on page 177

[INPut:DIQ:RANGe\[:UPPer\]:UNIT](#) on page 177

[INPut:DIQ:RANGe\[:UPPer\]:AUTO](#) on page 176

Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level

If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling](#) on page 177

Connected Instrument

Displays the status of the Digital Baseband Interface connection.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:

- Name and serial number of the instrument connected to the Digital Baseband Interface
- Used port
- Sample rate of the data currently being transferred via the Digital Baseband Interface
- Level and unit that corresponds to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1" ([Full Scale Level](#)), if provided by connected instrument

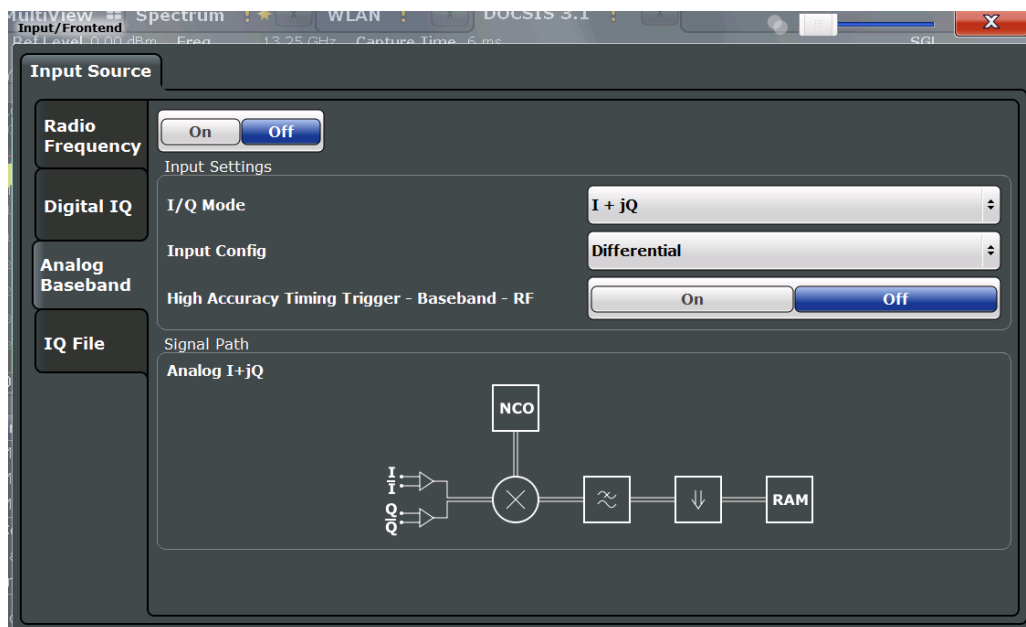
Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:CDEvice](#) on page 175

Analog Baseband Input Settings

The following settings and functions are available to provide input via the optional Analog Baseband Interface in the applications that support it.

They can be configured via the INPUT/OUTPUT key, in the "Input" dialog box.



For more information on the optional Analog Baseband Interface see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Analog Baseband Input State	78
I/Q Mode	78
Input Configuration	79
High Accuracy Timing Trigger - Baseband - RF	79
Center Frequency	80

Analog Baseband Input State

Enables or disable the use of the "Analog Baseband" input source for measurements. "Analog Baseband" is only available if the optional Analog Baseband Interface is installed.

Remote command:

`INPut:SElect` on page 174

I/Q Mode

Defines the format of the input signal.

- "I + jQ" The input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.
Two inputs are required for a complex signal, one for the in-phase component, and one for the quadrature component.

"I Only / Low IF I"

The input signal at the BASEBAND INPUT I connector is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.

If the center frequency is set to 0 Hz, the real baseband signal is displayed without down-conversion (**Real Baseband I**).

If a center frequency greater than 0 Hz is set, the input signal is down-converted with the center frequency (**Low IF I**).

"Q Only / Low IF Q"

The input signal at the BASEBAND INPUT Q connector is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.

If the center frequency is set to 0 Hz, the real baseband signal is displayed without down-conversion (**Real Baseband Q**).

If a center frequency greater than 0 Hz is set, the input signal is down-converted with the center frequency (**Low IF Q**).

Remote command:

`INPut:IQ:TYPE` on page 179

Input Configuration

Defines whether the input is provided as a differential signal via all four Analog Baseband connectors or as a plain I/Q signal via two simple-ended lines.

Note: Both single-ended and differential probes are supported as input; however, since only one connector is occupied by a probe, the "Single-ended" setting must be used for all probes.

"Single Ended" I, Q data only

"Differential" I, Q and inverse I,Q data
(Not available for R&S FSW85)

Remote command:

`INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe]` on page 178

High Accuracy Timing Trigger - Baseband - RF

Activates a mode with enhanced timing accuracy between analog baseband, RF and external trigger signals.

Note: Prerequisites for previous models of R&S FSW.

For R&S FSW models with a serial number lower than 103000, special prerequisites and restrictions apply for high accuracy timing:

- To obtain this high timing precision, trigger port 1 and port 2 must be connected via the Cable for High Accuracy Timing (order number 1325.3777.00).
- As trigger port 1 and port 2 are connected via the cable, only trigger port 3 can be used to trigger a measurement.
- Trigger port 2 is configured as output if the high accuracy timing option is active. Make sure not to activate this option if you use trigger port 2 in your measurement setup.
- When you first enable this setting, you are prompted to connect the cable for high accuracy timing to trigger ports 1 and 2. If you cancel this prompt, the setting remains disabled. As soon as you confirm this prompt, the cable must be in place -

the firmware does not check the connection. (In remote operation, the setting is activated without a prompt.)

Remote command:

`CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe]` on page 180

Center Frequency

Defines the center frequency for analog baseband input.

For real-type baseband input (I or Q only), the center frequency is always 0 Hz.

Note: If the analysis bandwidth to either side of the defined center frequency exceeds the minimum frequency (0 Hz) or the maximum frequency (40 MHz/80 MHz), an error is displayed. In this case, adjust the center frequency or the analysis bandwidth.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 193

5.3.3.2 Power Sensor

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Input/Frontend" > "Power Sensor"

or: INPUT/OUTPUT > "Power Sensor Config"

The R&S FSW can also analyze data from a connected power sensor.

For background information on working with power sensors see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Power Sensor Settings

Power sensor settings are available in the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box. Each sensor is configured on a separate tab.



State.....	81
Continuous Value Update.....	81
Select.....	81
Zeroing Power Sensor.....	82
Frequency Manual.....	82
Frequency Coupling.....	82
Unit/Scale.....	82
Meas Time/Average.....	82
Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement (Meas->Ref).....	83
Reference Value.....	83
Use Ref Lev Offset.....	83
Average Count (Number of Readings).....	83
Duty Cycle.....	83
Using the power sensor as an external trigger.....	84
L External Trigger Level.....	84
L Hysteresis.....	84
L Trigger Holdoff.....	84
L Drop-Out Time.....	84
L Slope.....	84

State

Switches the power measurement for all power sensors on or off. Note that in addition to this general setting, each power sensor can be activated or deactivated individually by the [Select](#) setting on each tab. However, the general setting overrides the individual settings.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p> [:STATe] on page 187

Continuous Value Update

If activated, the power sensor data is updated continuously during a sweep with a long sweep time, and even after a single sweep has completed.

This function cannot be activated for individual sensors.

If the power sensor is being used as a trigger (see ["Using the power sensor as an external trigger"](#) on page 84), continuous update is not possible; this setting is ignored.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:UPDate [:STATe] on page 188

Select

Selects the individual power sensor for usage if power measurement is generally activated ([State](#) function).

The detected **serial numbers** of the power sensors connected to the instrument are provided in a selection list. For each of the four available power sensor indexes ("Power Sensor 1"... "Power Sensor 4"), which correspond to the tabs in the configuration dialog, one of the detected serial numbers can be assigned. The physical sensor is thus assigned to the configuration setting for the selected power sensor index.

By default, serial numbers not yet assigned are automatically assigned to the next free power sensor index for which "Auto Assignment" is selected.

Alternatively, you can assign the sensors manually by deactivating the "Auto" option and selecting a serial number from the list.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 187
[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine](#) on page 181
[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO\[:STATe\]](#)
 on page 181
[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer:COUNT?](#) on page 181

Zeroing Power Sensor

Starts zeroing of the power sensor.

Remote command:

[CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 183

Frequency Manual

Defines the frequency of the signal to be measured. The power sensor has a memory with frequency-dependent correction factors. This allows extreme accuracy for signals of a known frequency.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:FREQuency](#) on page 185

Frequency Coupling

Selects the coupling option. The frequency can be coupled automatically to the center frequency of the instrument or to the frequency of marker 1.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK](#) on page 185

Unit/Scale

Selects the unit with which the measured power is to be displayed. Available units are dBm, dB, W and %.

If dB or % is selected, the display is relative to the reference value that is defined with either the "Meas -> Ref" setting or the "Reference Value" setting.

Remote command:

[UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer](#) on page 188
[UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio](#) on page 188

Meas Time/Average

Selects the measurement time or switches to manual averaging mode. In general, results are more precise with longer measurement times. The following settings are recommended for different signal types to obtain stable and precise results:

"Short"	Stationary signals with high power (> -40dBm), because they require only a short measurement time and short measurement time provides the highest repetition rates.
"Normal"	Signals with lower power or modulated signals
"Long"	Signals at the lower end of the measurement range (<-50 dBm) or Signals with lower power to minimize the influence of noise

"Manual" Manual averaging mode. The average count is set with the [Average Count \(Number of Readings\)](#) setting.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIME on page 186

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge[:STATe] on page 187

Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement (Meas->Ref)

Sets the currently measured power as a reference value for the relative display. The reference value can also be set manually via the [Reference Value](#) setting.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE on page 183

Reference Value

Defines the reference value for relative measurements in the unit dBm.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] on page 183

Use Ref Lev Offset

If activated, takes the reference level offset defined for the analyzer into account for the measured power (see "[Shifting the Display \(Offset\)](#)" on page 89). If deactivated, takes no offset into account.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] on page 187

Average Count (Number of Readings)

Defines the number of readings (averages) to be performed after a single sweep has been started. This setting is only available if manual averaging is selected ([Meas Time/Average](#) setting).

The values for the average count range from 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...). For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed. The general averaging and sweep count for the trace are independent from this setting.

Results become more stable with extended average, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power sensor measurement.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge:COUNT on page 186

Duty Cycle

Sets the duty cycle to a percent value for the correction of pulse-modulated signals and activates the duty cycle correction. With the correction activated, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:DCYCLE[:STATe] on page 184

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:DCYCLE:VALue on page 185

Using the power sensor as an external trigger

If activated, the power sensor creates a trigger signal when a power higher than the defined "External Trigger Level" is measured. This trigger signal can be used as an external power trigger by the R&S FSW.

This setting is only available in conjunction with a compatible power sensor.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] on page 191

TRIG:SOUR PSE, see TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 204

External Trigger Level ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines the trigger level for the power sensor trigger.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel on page 190

Hysteresis ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis on page 190

Trigger Holdoff ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff on page 189

Drop-Out Time ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Slope ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe on page 190

5.3.3.3 Output Settings

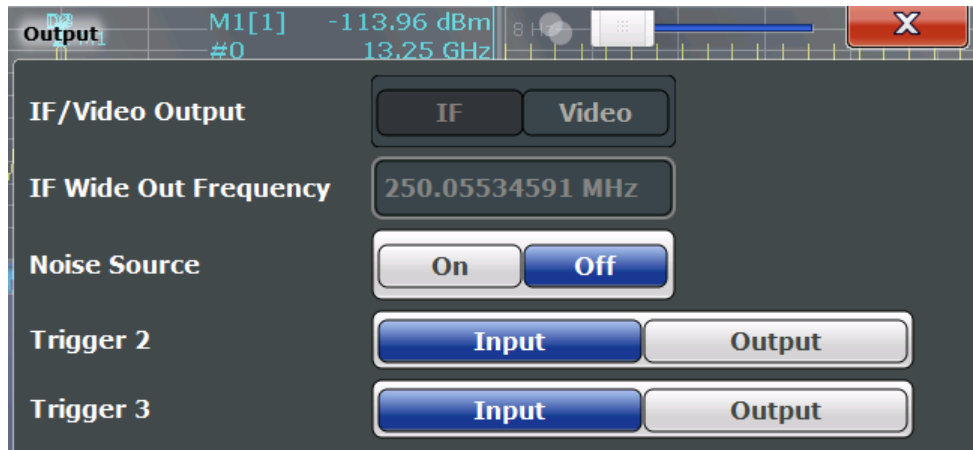
Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "Output"

The R&S FSW can provide output to special connectors for other devices.

For details on connectors refer to the R&S FSW Getting Started manual, "Front / Rear Panel View" chapters.



How to provide trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FSW User Manual.



IF/Video Output..... 85
 IF (Wide) Out Frequency..... 85
 Noise Source..... 86
 Trigger 2/3..... 86
 L Output Type..... 86
 L Level..... 86
 L Pulse Length..... 87
 L Send Trigger..... 87

IF/Video Output

Defines the type of signal available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOM on the rear panel of the R&S FSW.

"IF" The measured IF value is available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOM output connector.

Remote command:
[OUTPut: IF\[:SOURce\]](#) on page 192

IF (Wide) Out Frequency

Defines or indicates the frequency at which the IF signal level is provided at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOM connector if [IF/Video Output](#) is set to "IF".

Note: The IF output frequency of the **IF WIDE OUTPUT** connector cannot be defined manually, but is determined automatically depending on the center frequency. It is indicated in this field when the IF WIDE OUTPUT connector is used. For details on the used frequencies see the data sheet.

The IF WIDE OUTPUT connector is used automatically instead of the IF/VIDEO/DEMOM connector if the bandwidth extension (hardware option R&S FSW-B160 / -U160) is activated (i.e. for bandwidths > 80 MHz).

Remote command:
[OUTPut: IF:IFFrequency](#) on page 192

Noise Source

Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the R&S FSW itself, for example when measuring the noise level of a DUT.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSource](#) on page 191

Trigger 2/3

Defines the usage of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors, where:

"Trigger 2": TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on the front panel

"Trigger 3": TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT connector on the rear panel

(Trigger 1 is INPUT only.)

Note: Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FSW User Manual.

"Input" The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the R&S FSW. Trigger input parameters are available in the "Trigger" dialog box.

"Output" The R&S FSW sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices.
Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#) on page 206

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection](#) on page 206

Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Type of signal to be sent to the output

"Device Triggered" (Default) Sends a trigger when the R&S FSW triggers.

"Trigger Armed" Sends a (high level) trigger when the R&S FSW is in "Ready for trigger" state.
This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATUS:OPERation` register (bit 5), as well as by a low level signal at the AUX port (pin 9).

"User Defined" Sends a trigger when user selects "Send Trigger" button.
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe](#) on page 207

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines whether a constant high (1) or low (0) signal is sent to the output connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#) on page 206

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines the length of the pulse sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth](#) on page 207

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately. Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

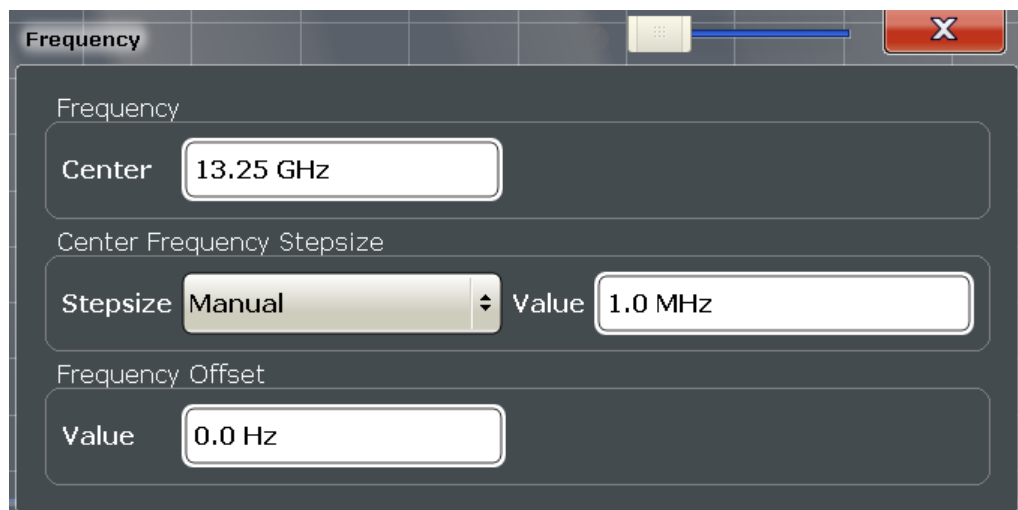
Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate](#) on page 207

5.3.3.4 Frequency Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Frequency"

or: **FREQ** > "Frequency Config"



[Center frequency](#).....87
[Center Frequency Stepsize](#).....88
[Frequency Offset](#).....88

Center frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

The center frequency of the complete signal is dependant on the center frequency of the subcarrier 0 of the OFDM channel (f_{sc0}), which defines the beginning of the OFDM spectrum. If the [OFDM Spectrum Location](#) is changed, then the general center frequency is also changed, and vice versa.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 193

Center Frequency Stepsize

Defines the step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased using the arrow keys.

When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in steps of only 1/10 of the "Center Frequency Stepsize".

The step size can be coupled to another value or it can be manually set to a fixed value.

- | | |
|------------|--|
| "= Center" | Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field. |
| "Manual" | Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field. |

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP](#) on page 193

Frequency Offset

Shifts the displayed frequency range along the x-axis by the defined offset.

This parameter has no effect on the instrument's hardware, or on the captured data or on data processing. It is simply a manipulation of the final results in which absolute frequency values are displayed. Thus, the x-axis of a spectrum display is shifted by a constant offset if it shows absolute frequencies, but not if it shows frequencies relative to the signal's center frequency.

A frequency offset can be used to correct the display of a signal that is slightly distorted by the measurement setup, for example.

The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:

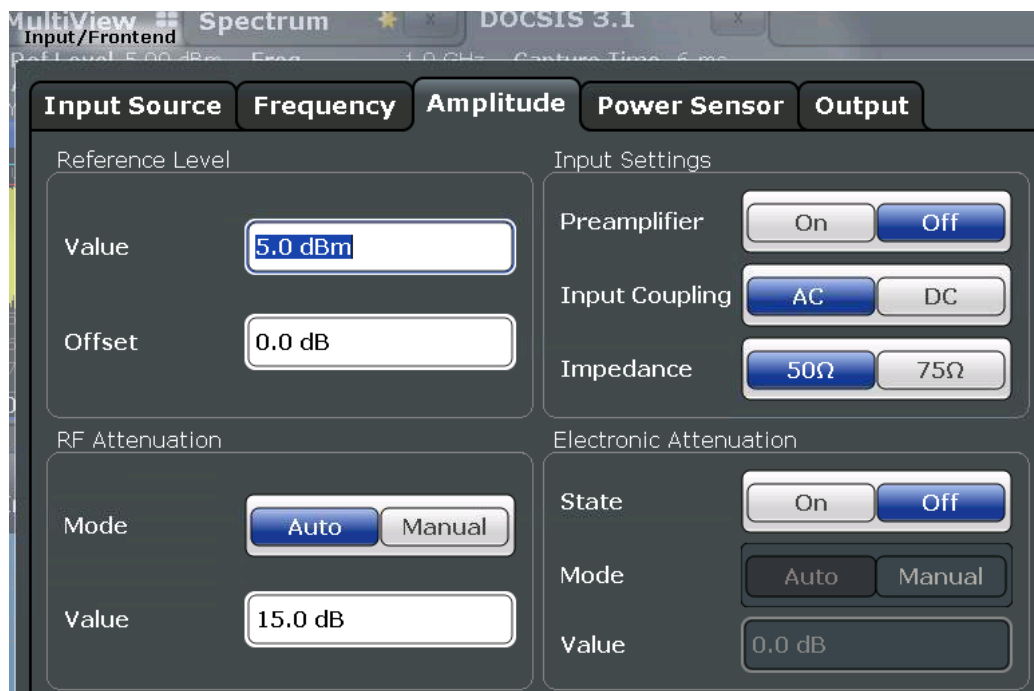
[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:OFFSet](#) on page 194

5.3.3.5 Amplitude Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Amplitude"

or: AMPT > "Amplitude Config"

Amplitude settings determine how the R&S FSW must process or display the expected input power levels.



Reference Level..... 89

- └ Shifting the Display (Offset)..... 89
- └ Unit..... 90

RF Attenuation..... 90

- └ Attenuation Mode / Value..... 90

Using Electronic Attenuation..... 90

Input Settings..... 91

- └ Preamplifier..... 91

Reference Level

The reference level is also used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used as the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the R&S FSW is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level to ensure an optimum measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVEL` on page 195

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FSW so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results will be shifted by this value.

The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal optimally) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FSW must handle, and not to rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 195

Unit ← Reference Level

The R&S FSW measures the signal voltage at the RF input.

In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω, see "[Impedance](#)" on page 75), conversion to other units is possible.

The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV

Remote command:

`INPut:IMPedance` on page 174

`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 195

RF Attenuation

Defines the attenuation applied to the RF input of the R&S FSW.

Attenuation Mode / Value ← RF Attenuation

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). This ensures that no overload occurs at the RF INPUT connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

By default and when [electronic attenuation](#) is not available, mechanical attenuation is applied.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload may lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:

`INPut:ATTenuation` on page 196

`INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 196

Using Electronic Attenuation

If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the R&S FSW, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

Note: Electronic attenuation is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >13.6 GHz.

In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation may provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation may be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

Both the electronic and the mechanical attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

For the R&S FSW85, the mechanical attenuation can be varied only in 10 dB steps.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:

[INPut:EATT:STATe](#) on page 197

[INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 197

[INPut:EATT](#) on page 196

Input Settings

Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

The parameters "Input Coupling" and "Impedance" are identical to those in the "Input" settings.

See [chapter 5.3.3.1, "Input Source Settings"](#), on page 74.

Preamplifier ← Input Settings

If the (optional) Preamplifier hardware is installed, a preamplifier can be activated for the RF input signal.

You can use a preamplifier to analyze signals from DUTs with low input power.

For R&S FSW26 or higher models, the input signal is amplified by 30 dB if the preamplifier is activated.

For R&S FSW8 or 13 models, the following settings are available:

"Off"	Deactivates the preamplifier.
"15 dB"	The RF input signal is amplified by about 15 dB.
"30 dB"	The RF input signal is amplified by about 30 dB.

Remote command:

[INPut:GAIN:STATe](#) on page 198

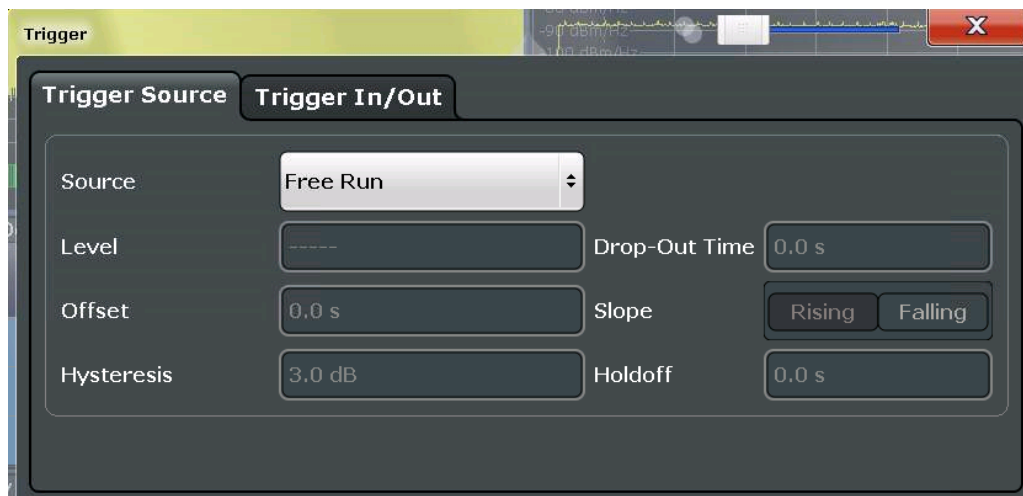
[INPut:GAIN\[:VALue\]](#) on page 197

5.3.4 Trigger Settings

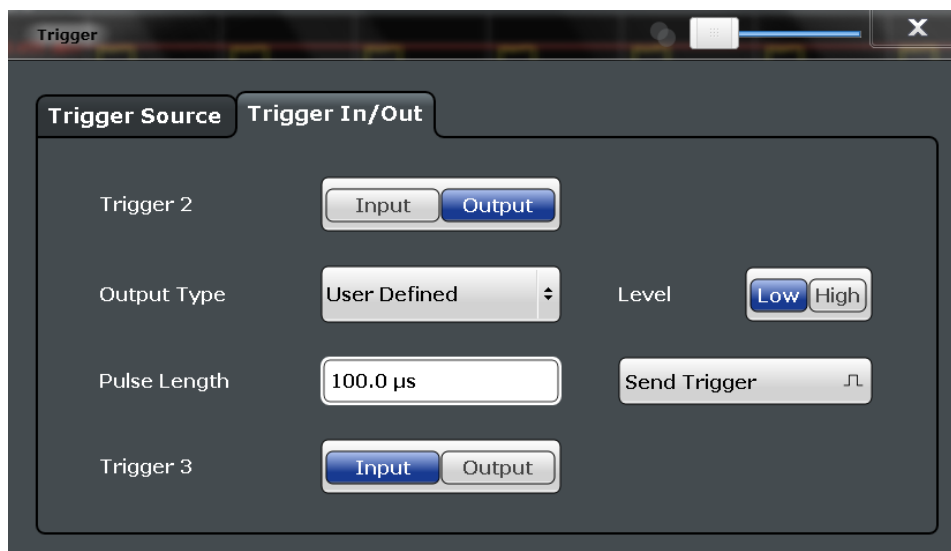
Access: "Overview" > "Trigger"

or: TRIG > "Trigger Config"

Trigger settings determine when the R&S FSW starts to capture the input signal.



External triggers from one of the TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors on the R&S FSW are configured in a separate tab of the dialog box.



For more information on trigger settings and step-by-step instructions on configuring triggered measurements, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

- Trigger Source Settings..... 93
 - └ Trigger Source..... 93
 - └ Free Run..... 93
 - └ External Trigger 1/2/3..... 93
 - └ Baseband Power..... 94
 - └ Digital I/Q..... 94
 - └ IF Power..... 95
 - └ RF Power..... 95
 - └ I/Q Power..... 95
 - └ Power Sensor..... 96
 - └ Time..... 96

L Trigger Level.....	96
L Repetition Interval.....	96
L Drop-Out Time.....	96
L Trigger Offset.....	96
L Hysteresis.....	97
L Trigger Holdoff.....	97
L Slope.....	97
Trigger 2/3.....	97
L Output Type.....	98
L Level.....	98
L Pulse Length.....	98
L Send Trigger.....	98

Trigger Source Settings

The Trigger Source settings define when data is captured.

Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines the trigger source. If a trigger source other than "Free Run" is set, "TRG" is displayed in the channel bar and the trigger source is indicated.

Remote command:

`TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURce` on page 204

Free Run ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURce` on page 204

External Trigger 1/2/3 ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

Data acquisition starts when the TTL signal fed into the specified input connector meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See "Trigger Level" on page 96).

Note: The "External Trigger 1" softkey automatically selects the trigger signal from the TRIGGER 1 INPUT connector on the front panel.

For details see the "Instrument Tour" chapter in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

"External Trigger 1"

Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 1 INPUT connector.

"External Trigger 2"

Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 2 INPUT / OUTPUT connector.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Outputs" configuration (see "Trigger 2/3" on page 86).

"External Trigger 3"

Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT connector on the rear panel.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Outputs" configuration (see ["Trigger 2/3"](#) on page 86).

Remote command:

```
TRIG:SOUR EXT, TRIG:SOUR EXT2
```

```
TRIG:SOUR EXT3
```

See [TRIGger \[:SEquence \] :SOURce](#) on page 204

Baseband Power ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines triggering on the baseband power (for baseband input via the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband interface).

For more information on the the Digital Baseband Interface or the Analog Baseband Interface see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:

```
TRIG:SOUR BBP, see TRIGger \[ :SEquence \] :SOURce on page 204
```

Digital I/Q ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications, and only if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is available:

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. In the selection list you must specify which general purpose bit (GP0 to GP5) will provide the trigger data.

Note:

If the Digital I/Q enhanced mode is used, i.e. the connected device supports transfer rates up to 200 Msps, only the general purpose bits GP0 and GP1 are available as a Digital I/Q trigger source.

The following table describes the assignment of the general purpose bits to the LVDS connector pins.

(For details on the LVDS connector see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.)

Table 5-1: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins

Bit	LVDS pin
GP0	SDATA4_P - Trigger1
GP1	SDATA4_P - Trigger2
GP2 *)	SDATA0_P - Reserve1
GP3 *)	SDATA4_P - Reserve2
GP4 *)	SDATA0_P - Marker1
GP5 *)	SDATA4_P - Marker2
*): not available for Digital I/Q enhanced mode	

Remote command:

```
TRIG:SOUR GP0, see TRIGger \[ :SEquence \] :SOURce on page 204
```

IF Power ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

The R&S FSW starts capturing data as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the third intermediate frequency.

For frequency sweeps, the third IF represents the start frequency. The trigger bandwidth at the third IF depends on the RBW and sweep type.

For measurements on a fixed frequency (e.g. zero span or I/Q measurements), the third IF represents the center frequency.

This trigger source is only available for RF input.

It is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IFP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 204

RF Power ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the displayed measurement range.

For this purpose the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency.

The input signal must be in the frequency range between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

The resulting trigger level at the RF input depends on the RF attenuation and preamplification. For details on available trigger levels see the instrument's data sheet.

Note: If the input signal contains frequencies outside of this range (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the measurement may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input frequencies is displayed in the status bar.

A "Trigger Offset", "Trigger Polarity" and "Trigger Holdoff" (to improve the trigger stability) can be defined for the RF trigger, but no "Hysteresis".

This trigger source is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface. If the trigger source "RF Power" is selected and digital I/Q or analog baseband input is activated, the trigger source is automatically switched to "Free Run".

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR RFP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 204

I/Q Power ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

This trigger source is not available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface or optional Analog Baseband Interface is used for input. It is also not available for analysis bandwidths ≥ 160 MHz.

Triggers the measurement when the magnitude of the sampled I/Q data exceeds the trigger threshold.

The trigger bandwidth corresponds to the bandwidth setting for I/Q data acquisition.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IQP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 204

Power Sensor ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

Uses an external power sensor as a trigger source. This option is only available if a power sensor is connected and configured.

Note: For R&S power sensors, the "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR PSE, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 204

Time ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source Settings

Triggers in a specified repetition interval.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR TIME, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 204

Trigger Level ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:LEVel\[:EXTernal<port>\]](#) on page 203

Repetition Interval ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines the repetition interval for a time trigger. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

The repetition interval should be set to the exact pulse period, burst length, frame length or other repetitive signal characteristic.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:TIME:RINTerval](#) on page 205

Drop-Out Time ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:DTIME](#) on page 202

Trigger Offset ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

offset > 0:	Start of the measurement is delayed
offset < 0:	Measurement starts earlier (pre-trigger)

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 202

Hysteresis ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSteresis` on page 202

Trigger Holdoff ← Trigger Source Settings

Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 202

Slope ← Trigger Source Settings

For all trigger sources except time you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe` on page 204

Trigger 2/3

Defines the usage of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors, where:

"Trigger 2": TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on the front panel

"Trigger 3": TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT connector on the rear panel

(Trigger 1 is INPUT only.)

Note: Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FSW User Manual.

"Input" The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the R&S FSW. Trigger input parameters are available in the "Trigger" dialog box.

"Output" The R&S FSW sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices.
Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel` on page 206

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection` on page 206

Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Type of signal to be sent to the output

- "Device Triggered" (Default) Sends a trigger when the R&S FSW triggers.
- "Trigger Armed" Sends a (high level) trigger when the R&S FSW is in "Ready for trigger" state.
This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATUS:OPERation` register (bit 5), as well as by a low level signal at the AUX port (pin 9).
- "User Defined" Sends a trigger when user selects "Send Trigger" button.
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPE` on page 207

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines whether a constant high (1) or low (0) signal is sent to the output connector.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel` on page 206

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines the length of the pulse sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth` on page 207

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately. Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:

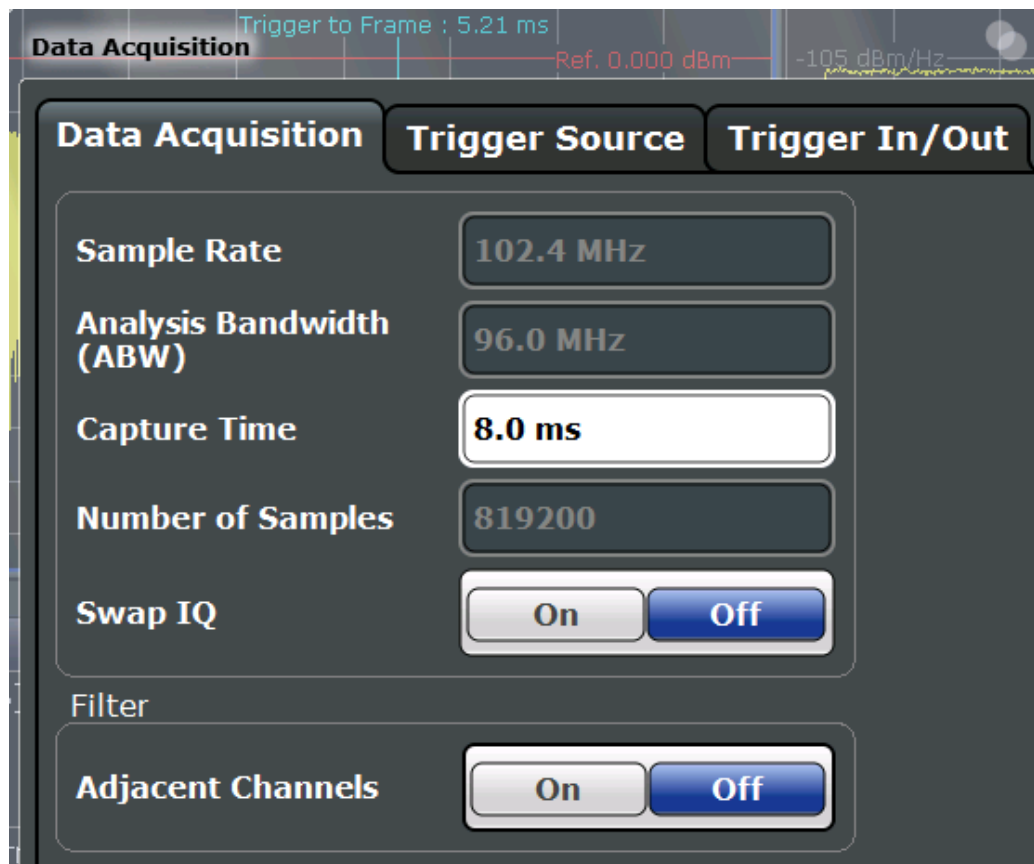
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate` on page 207

5.3.5 Data Acquisition

Access: "Overview" > "Data Acquisition"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Data Acquisition"

You can define how much and how data is captured from the input signal. For DOCSIS 3.1 measurements, data is always captured with a fixed bandwidth of 192.00 MHz and a fixed sample rate of 204.80 MHz (downstream) or 102.4 MHz (upstream).



Sample Rate.....	99
Analysis Bandwidth (ABW).....	99
Capture Time.....	100
Number of Samples.....	100
Swap I/Q.....	100
Filter Adjacent Channels (downstream only).....	100

Sample Rate

Specifies the amount of data that is analyzed within the specified [Capture Time](#).

For DOCSIS 3.1 downstream measurements, a fixed sample rate of 204.8 MHz is used.

For DOCSIS 3.1 upstream measurements, a fixed sample rate of 102.4 MHz is used.

Remote command:

[TRACe: IQ: SRATe?](#) on page 200

Analysis Bandwidth (ABW)

The bandwidth of the signal which is analyzed for the modulation accuracy measurement.

For DOCSIS 3.1 downstream measurements, a fixed bandwidth of 192.0 MHz is used.

For DOCSIS 3.1 upstream measurements, a fixed bandwidth of 96.0 MHz is used.

Remote command:

[TRACe: IQ: BWIDth?](#) on page 200

Capture Time

Specifies the duration (and therefore the amount of data) to be captured in the capture buffer. If the capture time is too short, demodulation will fail. The capture time may not exceed 470 ms.

If the capture time is changed, the [Number of Samples](#) is adapted according to the following equation:

$$\text{Number of samples} = \text{capture time} * \text{sample rate}$$

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TIME](#) on page 200

Number of Samples

The number of samples is indicated for reference only. It is calculated from the [Capture Time](#) and the [Sample Rate](#) according to the following equation:

$$\text{Number of samples} = \text{capture time} * \text{sample rate}$$

The maximum number of samples for downstream is thus 96,256,000.

The maximum number of samples for upstream is thus 48,128,000.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:LENGth?](#) on page 199

Swap I/Q

Activates or deactivates the inverted I/Q modulation. If the I and Q parts of the signal from the DUT are interchanged, the R&S FSW can do the same to compensate for it.

On	I and Q signals are interchanged Inverted sideband, $Q+j*I$
Off	I and Q signals are not interchanged Normal sideband, $I+j*Q$

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWAPiQ](#) on page 199

Filter Adjacent Channels (downstream only)

If activated, only the useful signal is analyzed, signal data in adjacent channels is filtered out as much as possible.

This setting is only available for DOCSIS 3.1 *downstream* measurements.

This setting improves the signal to noise ratio and thus the MER results for signals with strong or a large number of adjacent channels. In particular, the filter is required for MER tests according to the DOCSIS 3.1 Physical Layer Acceptance Test Plan (see [\[3\]](#)).

However, for some measurements, information on the effects of adjacent channels on the measured signal may be of interest.

Remote command:

[INPut:FILTer:ACHannels:STATe](#) on page 198

5.3.6 Sweep Settings

Access: SWEEP

The sweep settings define how the data is measured.

Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT.....	101
Single Sweep/ RUN SINGLE.....	101
Refresh.....	101
Continue Single Sweep.....	101

Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT

While the measurement is running, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey and the RUN CONT key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Note: Sequencer. Furthermore, the RUN CONT key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN CONT starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 233

Single Sweep/ RUN SINGLE

While the measurement is running, the "Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Single Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel; however, the sweep mode only has an effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in single sweep mode is swept only once by the Sequencer.

Furthermore, the RUN SINGLE key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN SINGLE starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed measurement channel is updated.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>[:IMMEDIATE]` on page 234

Refresh

This function is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated and only in single sweep mode.

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application. This is useful, for example, after evaluation changes have been made.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>:REFresh` on page 234

Continue Single Sweep

After triggering, repeats the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count", without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

While the measurement is running, the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:

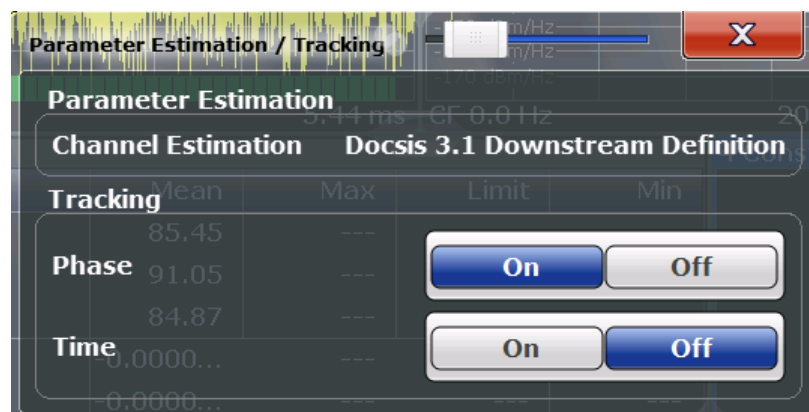
[INITiate<n>:CONMeas](#) on page 233

5.3.7 Parameter Estimation and Tracking

Access: "Overview" > "Estimation/Tracking"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Parameter Estimation Tracking"

The channel estimation settings determine which channels are assumed in the input signal. Tracking settings allow for compensation of some transmission effects in the signal.



[Channel Estimation](#)..... 102
[Phase Tracking \(downstream only\)](#).....103
[Timing Error Tracking](#).....103

Channel Estimation

The channel estimation settings determine how channels are detected and compensated for in the input signal.

"DOCSIS 3.1 Downstream Definition"

(Downstream only, default:) An optimal channel estimation using all available pilots is performed, as defined in the DOCSIS 3.1 downstream standard.

"Off"

(Downstream only) The channel transfer function is not compensated for in the measurement results.

"Equalized MER"

(Upstream only, default:) Measurements with linear distortions are equalized by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application equalizer.

"Unequalized MER"

(Upstream only:) Measurements with linear distortions are not equalized by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application equalizer.

Only one carrier amplitude adjustment common for all subcarriers and OFDM symbols in the burst is performed.

Only one timing adjustment is performed, resulting in phase ramp across subcarriers.

"Partial Equalization"

(Upstream only:) Partial equalization according to the definition in the standardization document *ATP TC1409.4 Procedure 3.1*. The partial equalizer is configured such that it does not correct components of the cable modem's impulse response that are longer than +/-200 ns.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CHANnel:ESTimation](#) on page 208

Phase Tracking (downstream only)

Activates or deactivates the compensation for phase drifts. If activated, the measurement results are compensated for phase drifts on a per-symbol basis.

Remote command:

[SENSe:TRACking:PHASe](#) on page 208

Timing Error Tracking

Activates or deactivates the compensation for timing drift. If activated, the measurement results are compensated for timing error on a per-symbol basis.

Remote command:

[SENSe:TRACking:TIME](#) on page 209

5.3.8 Demodulation (downstream only)

Access: "Overview" > "Demodulation"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Demod"

The demodulation settings define which functions are performed during demodulation (for downstream signals only).



Auto Detection : Continuous Pilots (downstream only).....	104
Auto Detection: NCP Content.....	104
Codewords.....	104
Bitstream.....	105

Auto Detection : Continuous Pilots (downstream only)

Defines how continuous pilots are detected in the symbols.

If "Auto from Signal" is selected, continuous pilots are detected automatically during demodulation.

If "User Defined" is selected, the pilots must be configured manually in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table, using the **Type**: "Continuous Pilots".

Note: As soon as an entry in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table is defined or changed to the "Type": "Continuous Pilots", this setting is automatically set to "User Defined".

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DEMod:CPILots:AUTO on page 209

Auto Detection: NCP Content

For each new codeword that starts in a frame, the first subcarrier and the number of subcarriers in total for the codeword is provided as a *Next Codeword Pointer (NCP)*. The contents of the NCP can be configured manually or detected automatically by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.

If "Auto from Signal" is selected, the position of the codewords (NCP content) are detected in the signal automatically during demodulation. The entire table is filled automatically.

If "User Defined" is selected, the frames must be configured manually in the [Codeword / Frame Configuration](#) table.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DEMod:NCP:AUTO on page 211

Codewords

Determines whether codewords are decoded or not.

If the codewords are not decoded, calculation time decreases; however, in this case codeword error bits are not evaluated (in the ["Signal Content Detailed"](#) on page 25 display).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DEMod:DECode:CODewords](#) on page 210

Bitstream

Determines which bits of the data stream are decoded and then displayed in a Bitstream result display, if activated (see ["Bitstream \(downstream only\)"](#) on page 17).

"Info Bits: Decoded Payload Data"

(Default) Only the bits containing the actual information (the payload bits) are decoded and displayed

"Raw Bits"

Bits mapped to QAM constellation points, undecoded

"Raw Bits Descrambled"

Bits mapped to QAM constellation points, randomization undone, undecoded

"Input Bits LDPC"

Undecoded hard-decisions of the log-likelihood ratio values seen by the LDPC decoder, whole FEC codeword (16200 bits)

"Output Bits LDPC"

Decoded LDPC decoder output, whole FEC codeword (16200 bits)

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DEMod:DECode:BITStream](#) on page 210

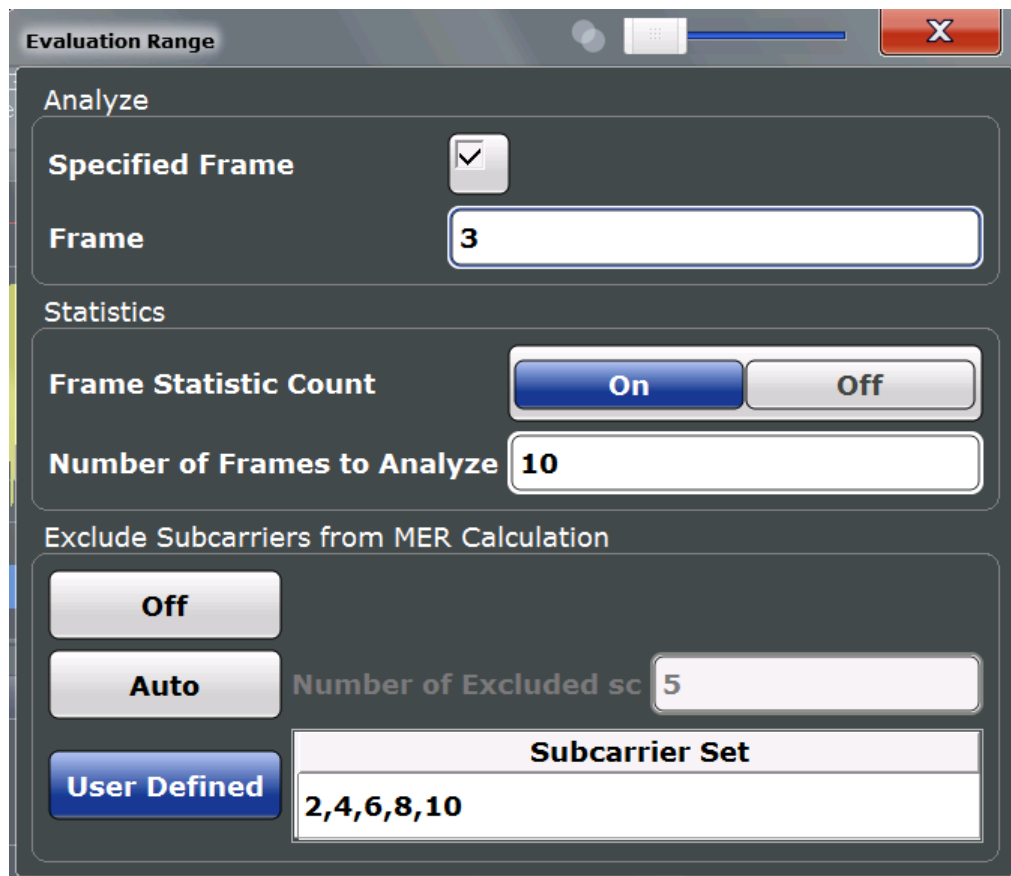
5.3.9 Evaluation Range

Access: MEAS CONFIG > "Evaluation Range"

The evaluation range defines which objects the result evaluation is based on.

As a rule, graphical result displays are always based on a single frame, while the numeric results may include statistical evaluation over several frames.

For more information see ["Basis of \(Statistical\) Evaluation"](#) on page 37.



Evaluation range settings are only available when no measurement is being performed, that is, after a single sweep has finished or when a continuous sweep has been interrupted.

Analyzing a single frame (Specified Frame).....	106
Selected Frame.....	107
Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze.....	107
Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation.....	107
L Subcarrier Set.....	108
L Add.....	108
L Remove.....	108
L Save.....	108
L Cancel.....	108

Analyzing a single frame (Specified Frame)

If "Specified Frame" is enabled, the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q results are based on one individual frame only, namely the one defined in [Selected Frame](#). Statistic evaluation for numeric results is not performed, as only one result is available for each frame parameter.

If disabled, all detected frames in the capture buffer (or the [Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze](#), if enabled) are evaluated for numeric results. For graphical results, the first frame to be detected in the capture buffer (frame 0) is automatically selected for evaluation.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FRAMe:SELEct:STATe on page 214

Selected Frame

If single frame evaluation is enabled (see [Analyzing a single frame \(Specified Frame \)](#)), the specified frame number is evaluated in all graphical and numeric result displays.

If single frame evaluation is disabled, the first frame to be detected in the capture buffer (frame 0) is automatically selected for evaluation.

Note that only frames in the current capture buffer can be analyzed and displayed individually, even if frames from multiple measurements were captured for statistical evaluation (see ["Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze"](#) on page 107).

When you select a new frame, the result displays are updated to show the results for the new evaluation range. The selected frame is marked by a blue bar in the capture buffer display (see ["Magnitude Capture"](#) on page 19).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FRAMe:SELEct on page 213

Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze

Measurements are performed continuously until the required number of frames are available. The number of captured and required frames in the current measurement are indicated as "Analyzed Frames" in the channel bar. The number in parenthesis indicates the number of frames detected in the current capture buffer. (See ["Channel bar information"](#) on page 11).

If the frame statistic count is enabled (and single frame evaluation is disabled, see [Analyzing a single frame \(Specified Frame \)](#)), the specified number of frames is taken into consideration for the statistical evaluation in numeric results. (For graphical results, even if frames from multiple measurements were captured for statistical evaluation, only frames in the current capture buffer can be analyzed and displayed individually).

If disabled, all detected frames in the current capture buffer are evaluated for statistics. Note that in this case, the number of frames contributing to the current results may vary extremely.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FRAMe:COUNT:STATe on page 213

[SENSe:] FRAMe:COUNT on page 212

Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation

Up to five specific subcarriers can be excluded from modulation error ratio (MER) calculation.

"Off" (Default:) All subcarriers are included in MER calculation.

"Auto" The specified "Number of Excluded sc" with the worst MER are automatically excluded from MER calculation. Up to five subcarriers can be eliminated automatically.

Note: if you enter a value in "Number of Excluded sc", the setting is automatically set to "Auto".

"User Defined" Up to five subcarriers defined in the set are excluded.

Note: if you enter a value in the set of excluded subcarriers, the setting is automatically changed to "User Defined".

Remote command:

[CONFigure:MEXC:STATe](#) on page 211

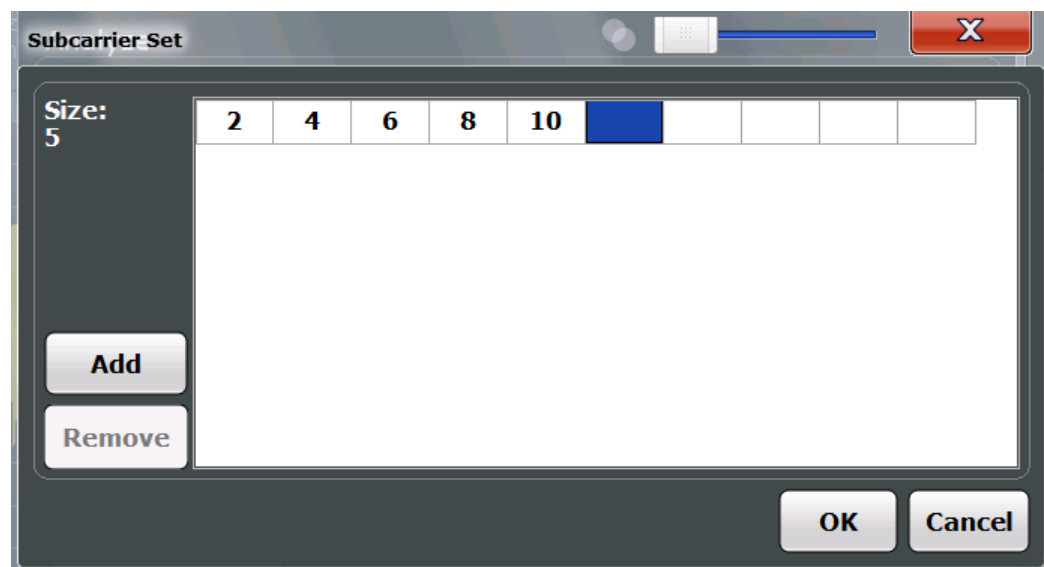
[CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:COUNT](#) on page 212

Subcarrier Set ← Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation

Specifies up to five subcarrier numbers to be excluded.

When you select the input field, an edit dialog is displayed. Enter the individual subcarrier numbers in the dialog, selecting ENTER after each number.

To add further entry fields, select "Add" on page 58.



Remote command:

[CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:SET](#) on page 212

Add ← Subcarrier Set ← Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation

Adds a new entry to the left of the currently selected entry.

Remove ← Subcarrier Set ← Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation

Removes the currently selected entry.

Save ← Subcarrier Set ← Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation

Saves the changes to the table and closes the dialog box.

Cancel ← Subcarrier Set ← Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation

Closes the dialog box without saving the changes.

5.3.10 Result Configuration

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Result Config"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Result Config"

Some evaluation methods require or allow for additional settings to configure the result display. Note that the available settings depend on the selected window (see "[Specifics for](#)" on page 50).



Marker settings are described in [chapter 6.2, "Markers"](#), on page 124.

- [Table Configuration](#)..... 109
- [Display Settings](#)..... 110
- [Y-Scaling Settings](#)..... 114

5.3.10.1 Table Configuration

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Result Config" > "Table Config"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Result Config" > "Table Config"

You can configure which results are displayed in table results (see "[Result Summary](#)" on page 24, "[Signal Content Detailed](#)" on page 25, "[Signal Content Summary](#)" on page 25, and "[Bitstream \(downstream only\)](#)" on page 17). However, the results are always *calculated*, regardless of their visibility on the screen.

They are configured in the "Table Configuration" tab of the "Result Configuration" dialog box, which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- Select the "Result Configuration" softkey in the main DOCSIS 3.1 menu. This softkey is only available if a table result window is currently selected.
- In the "Overview", select a table result window from the "Specifics for" selection list, then select the "Result Configuration" button.

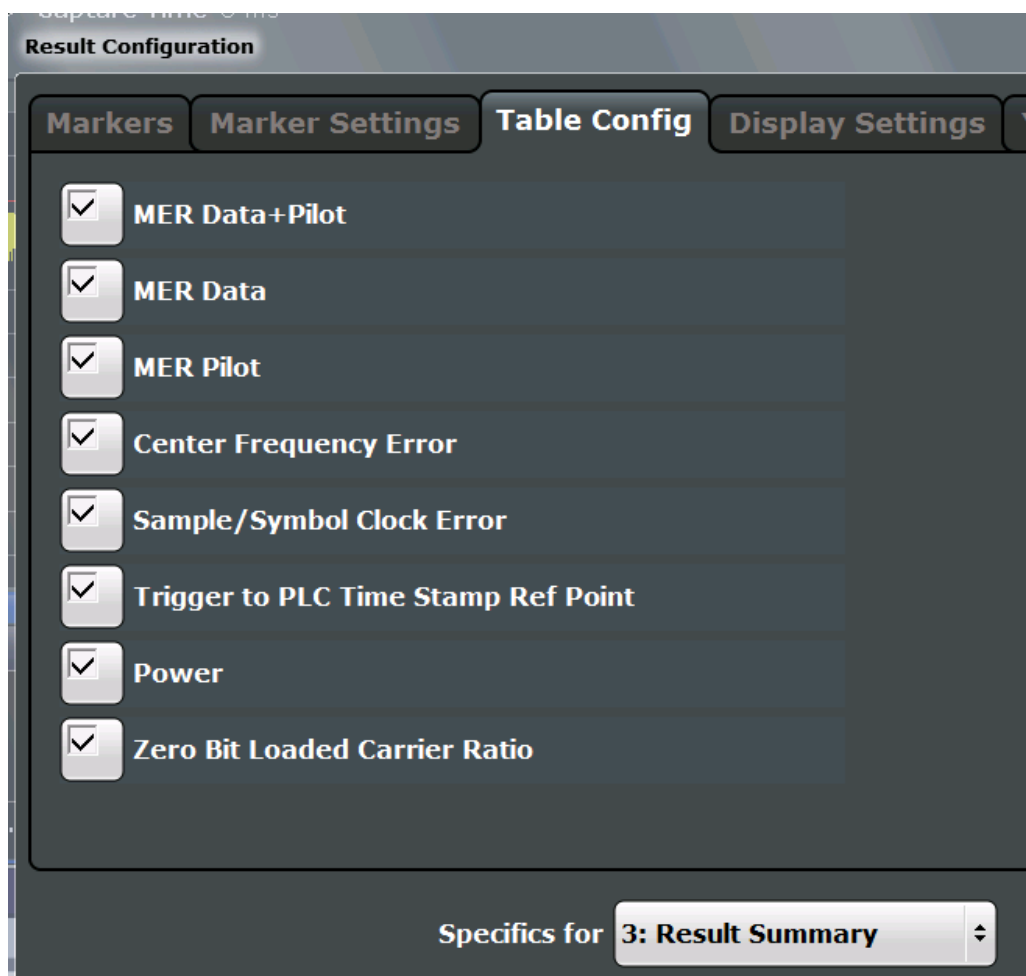


Fig. 5-9: Result summary configuration

For details on individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Modulation Accuracy Parameters"](#), on page 13.

Remote command:

Result Summary only:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TABLE:ITEM` on page 222

Signal Content and Bitstream: not available

5.3.10.2 Display Settings

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Result Config" > "Display Settings"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Result Config" > "Display Settings"

Display settings are available for specific graphical result displays.

They are configured in the "Display Settings" tab of the "Result Configuration" dialog box, which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- Select the "Result Configuration" softkey in the main DOCSIS 3.1 menu. This softkey is only available if a window with additional settings is currently selected.
- In the "Overview", select a window with a graphical result from the "Specifics for" selection list, then select the "Result Configuration" button.
- [Display Settings for Constellation Results](#)..... 111
- [Display Settings for Carrier-Based Results](#).....113
- [Display Settings for Bitstream Results](#)..... 113

Display Settings for Constellation Results

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Result Config" > "Display Settings"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Result Config" > "Display Settings"

The following settings are available for Constellation result displays.

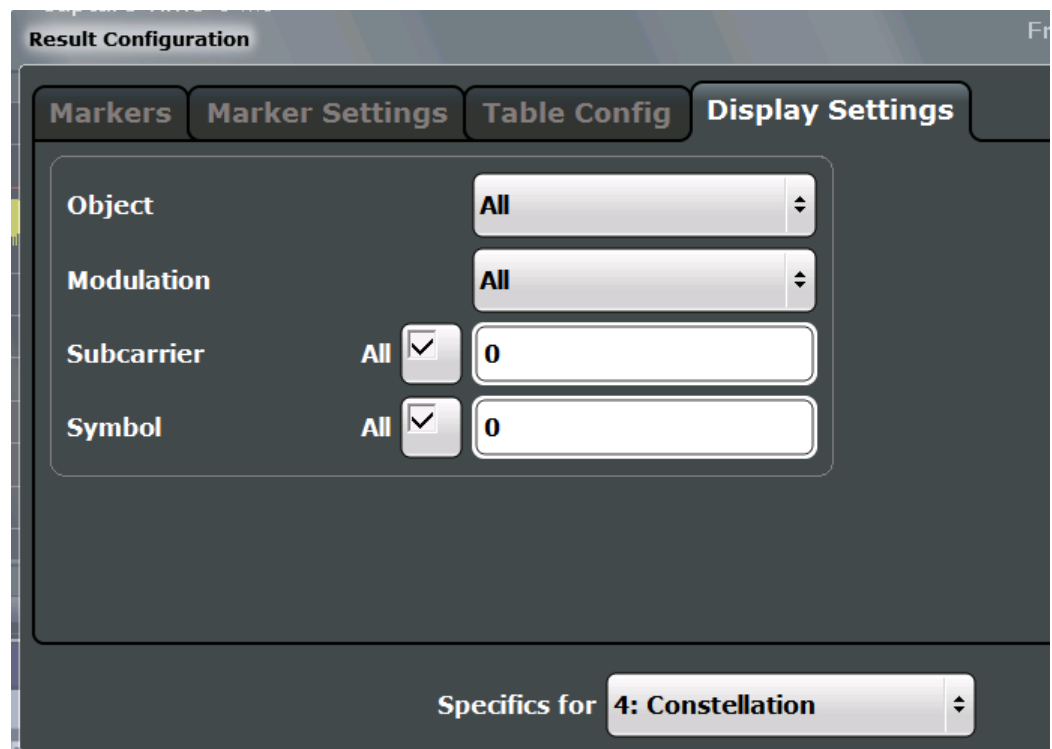


Fig. 5-10: Result configuration settings for Constellation results

[Object](#)..... 111

[Modulation](#)..... 112

[Subcarrier](#)..... 112

[Symbol](#)..... 113

Object

The constellation diagram is restricted to the specified object.

If "All" is selected (default), the Constellation diagram is displayed for the following objects:

- Pilots
- Complementary Pilots (upstream only)
- PLC preamble (downstream only)
- PLC data (downstream only)
- NCP all (downstream only)
- Individual profile (A to P) (downstream) / current profile (upstream)

Remote command:

[SENSe:]OBJect:SElect on page 223

Modulation

The constellation diagram is restricted to the specified modulation type(s). A specific modulation cannot be selected if **Object** is set to "All" (default).

Each modulation type is displayed by a different color, using the following color map:

All	BPSK	QPSK	16-QAM	64-QAM	128-QAM	256-QAM
512-QAM	1024-QAM	2048-QAM	4096-QAM	8192-QAM	16384-QAM	Ideal

Fig. 5-11: Color map for constellation points for different modulations

By default, all objects and all modulations are displayed (in yellow).

If a single modulation type is selected, the ideal constellation is also indicated in the display.

If multiple modulation types are selected, the constellation is displayed in multiple colors, one for each modulation type.

Example:

If the object is restricted to "Profile A" and all modulation types are selected, all modulation types found for profile A are displayed in multiple colors.

If the object is restricted to "Profile A" and the modulation is restricted to QPSK, any constellation points with QPSK modulation found for profile A are displayed in green, and additionally, the ideal QPSK constellation is displayed in gray in the same diagram.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MODulation:SElect on page 223

Subcarrier

The constellation diagram is restricted to the specified subcarrier.

If "All" is selected, the Constellation diagram is displayed for all detected subcarriers.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]SUBCarrier:SElect on page 224

Symbol

The constellation diagram is restricted to the specified symbol.

If "All" is selected, the Constellation diagram is displayed for all symbols.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SYMBol:SElect on page 225

Display Settings for Carrier-Based Results

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Result Config" > "Display Settings"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Result Config" > "Display Settings"

The following settings are available for carrier-based result displays, such as MER vs. Carrier.

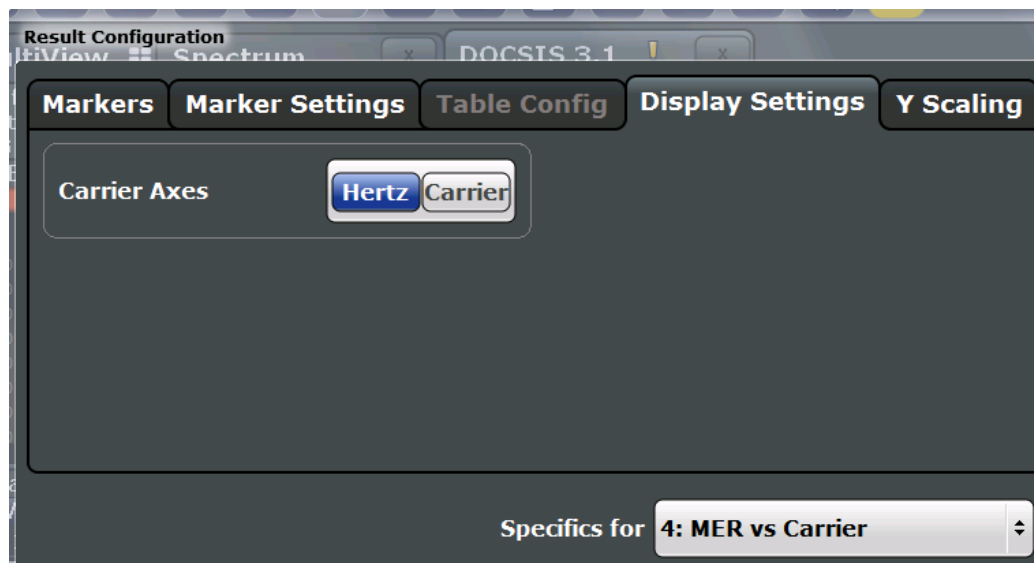


Fig. 5-12: Result configuration settings for carrier-based results

[Carrier Axes Unit](#)..... 113

Carrier Axes Unit

For result displays that evaluate a parameter per carrier (e.g. [MER vs Carrier](#), [Group Delay](#), or [Spectrum Flatness](#)), you can define whether the carrier number or the carrier frequency (in Hz) is displayed on the x-axis. Note, however, that this setting applies to ALL result displays based on carriers.

Remote command:

UNIT:CAxes on page 231

Display Settings for Bitstream Results

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Result Config" > "Display Settings"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Result Config" > "Display Settings"

The following settings are available for Bitstream result displays.

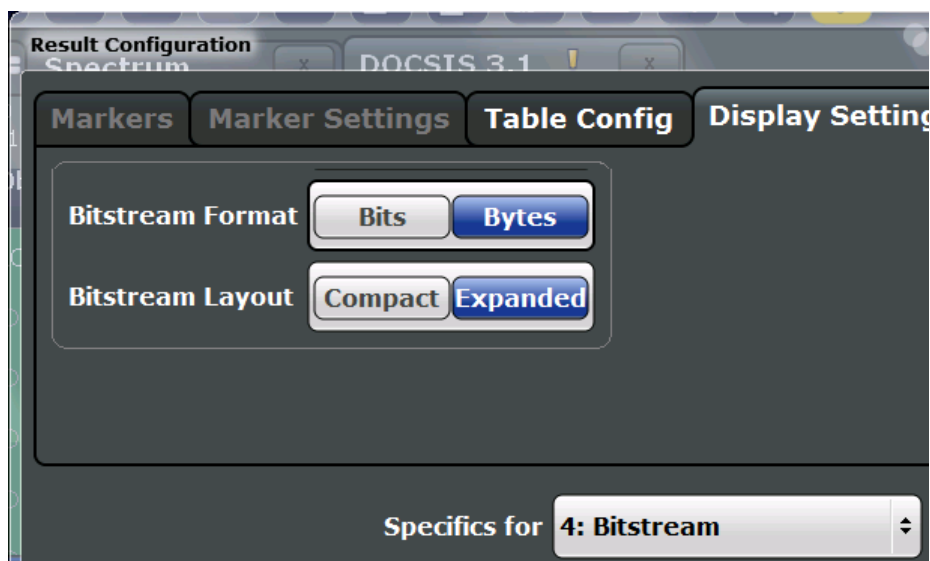


Fig. 5-13: Result configuration settings for Bitstream results

Bitstream Format.....	114
Bitstream Layout.....	114

Bitstream Format

Determines whether the data is displayed as bits or bytes (default) in a Bitstream result display, if activated (see "[Bitstream \(downstream only\)](#)" on page 17).

Remote command:

`UNIT:BITStream` on page 231

Bitstream Layout

Determines whether a compact or expanded view of the bits are displayed in the Bitstream result display, if activated (see "[Bitstream \(downstream only\)](#)" on page 17).

Remote command:

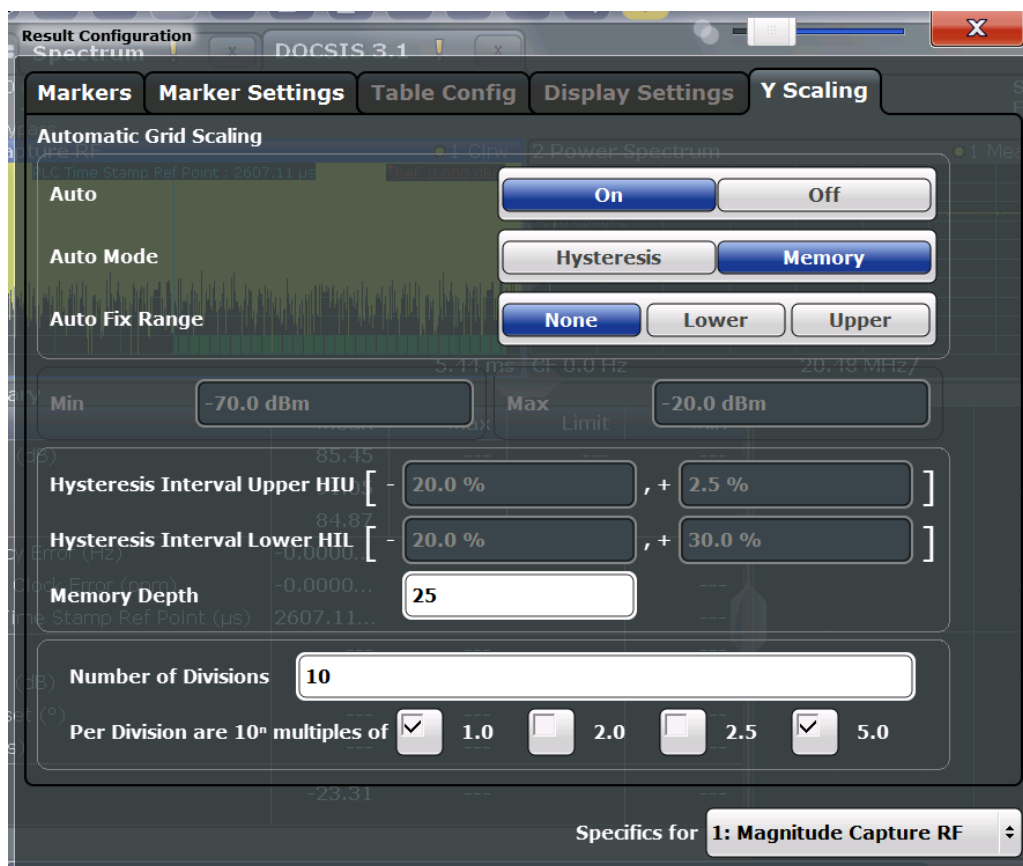
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:BITStream:LAYout` on page 222

5.3.10.3 Y-Scaling Settings

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Result Config" > "Y Scaling"

or: MEAS CONFIG > "Result Config" > "Y Scaling"

The scaling for the vertical axis in (most) graphical displays is highly configurable, using either absolute or relative values. These settings are described here.



Automatic Grid Scaling..... 115
 Auto Mode..... 115
 Auto Fix Range..... 116
 Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower..... 116
 Minimum / Maximum..... 117
 Memory Depth..... 117
 Number of Divisions..... 117
 Scaling per division..... 117

Automatic Grid Scaling

Activates or deactivates automatic scaling of the y-axis for the specified trace display. If enabled, the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application automatically scales the y-axis to best fit the measurement results.

If disabled, the y-axis is scaled according to the specified **Minimum / Maximum** and **Number of Divisions**.

Remote command:

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO on page 225

Auto Mode

Determines which algorithm is used to determine whether the y-axis requires automatic rescaling.

- "Hysteresis" If the minimum and/or maximum values of the current measurement exceed a specific value range (hysteresis interval), the axis is rescaled. The hysteresis interval is defined as a percentage of the currently displayed value range on the y-axis. An upper hysteresis interval is defined for the maximum value, a lower hysteresis interval is defined for the minimum value.
(See [Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower](#))
- "Memory" If the minimum or maximum values of the current measurement exceed the minimum or maximum of the <x> previous results, respectively, the axis is rescaled.
The minimum and maximum value of each measurement are added to the memory. After <x> measurements, the oldest results in the memory are overwritten by each new measurement.
The number <x> of results in the memory to be considered is configurable (see [Memory Depth](#)).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:MODE` on page 228

Auto Fix Range

This command defines the use of fixed value limits.

- "None" Both the upper and lower limits are determined by automatic scaling of the y-axis.
- "Lower" The lower limit is fixed (defined by the [Minimum / Maximum](#) settings), while the upper limit is determined by automatic scaling of the y-axis.
- "Upper" The upper limit is fixed (defined by the [Minimum / Maximum](#) settings), while the lower limit is determined by automatic scaling of the y-axis.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:FIXed:RANGe`
on page 226

Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower

For automatic scaling based on hysteresis, the hysteresis intervals are defined here. Depending on whether either of the limits are fixed or not (see [Auto Fix Range](#)), one or both limits are defined by a hysteresis value range.

The hysteresis range is defined as a percentage of the currently displayed value range on the y-axis.

Example:

The currently displayed value range on the y-axis is 0 to 100. The upper limit is fixed by a maximum of 100. The lower hysteresis range is defined as -10% to +10%. If the minimum value in the current measurement drops below -10 or exceeds +10, the y-axis will be rescaled automatically, for example to [-10..+100] or [+10..+100], respectively.

- "Upper"(HIU) If the maximum value in the current measurement exceeds the specified range, the y-axis is rescaled automatically.

"Lower"(HIL) If the minimum value in the current measurement exceeds the specified range, the y-axis is rescaled automatically.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:HYSteresis:LOWer:UPPer` on page 226

`DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:HYSteresis:LOWer:LOWer` on page 227

`DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:HYSteresis:UPPer:LOWer` on page 227

`DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:HYSteresis:UPPer:UPPer` on page 227

Minimum / Maximum

Defines the minimum and maximum value to be displayed on the y-axis of the specified evaluation diagram.

For automatic scaling with a fixed range (see [Auto Fix Range](#)), the minimum defines the fixed lower limit, the maximum defines the fixed upper limit.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MAXimum` on page 229

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum` on page 230

Memory Depth

For automatic scaling based on memory (see ["Auto Mode"](#) on page 115), this value defines the number <x> of previous results to be considered when determining if rescaling is required.

The minimum and maximum value of each measurement are added to the memory. After <x> measurements, the oldest results in the memory are overwritten by each new measurement.

If the maximum value in the current measurement exceeds the maximum of the <x>previous results, and the upper limit is not fixed, the y-axis is rescaled.

If the minimum value in the current measurement drops below the minimum of the <x>previous results, and the lower limit is not fixed, the y-axis is rescaled.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:MEMory:DEPTH` on page 228

Number of Divisions

Defines the number of divisions to be used for the y-axis. By default, the y-axis is divided into 10 divisions.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:DIVisions` on page 229

Scaling per division

Determines the values shown for each division on the y-axis.

One or more multiples of 10^n can be selected. The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application then selects the optimal scaling from the selected values.

Example:

- Multiples of "2.0" and "**2.5**" selected; division range = [-80..-130]; number of divisions: 10;
Possible scaling (n=1):
[-80;-85;-90;-95;-100;-105;-110;-115;-130;]
- Multiples of "**2.0**" selected; division range = [-80..-130]; number of divisions: 10;
Possible scaling (n=1):
[0;-20;-40;-60;-80;-100;-120;-140;-160;-180;]

"1.0"	Each division on the y-axis displays multiples of $1 \cdot 10^n$: For example for $n = -1$; division range = [0..1]; number of divisions: 10; [0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1.0]
"2.0"	Each division on the y-axis displays multiples of $2 \cdot 10^n$: For example for $n = -1$; division range = [0..1]; number of divisions: 5; [0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, 1.0]
"2.5"	Each division on the y-axis displays multiples of $2.5 \cdot 10^n$: For example for $n = -1$; division range = [0..1]; number of divisions: 5; [0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0]
"5.0"	Each division on the y-axis displays multiples of $5 \cdot 10^n$: For example for $n = -1$; division range = [0..1]; number of divisions: 5; [-0.5, 0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5]

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision` on page 230

5.3.11 Automatic Settings

Access: AUTO SET

Some settings can be adjusted by the R&S FSW automatically according to the current measurement settings and signal characteristics.

[Auto Set from PLC & Run](#)..... 118

Auto Set from PLC & Run

Performs an initial measurement in order to determine the required signal description settings automatically from the detected PLC before starting (or continuing) the actual Modulation Accuracy measurement.

This function is **only** available for **downstream** DOCSIS 3.1 signals.

The center frequency need not be defined beforehand; however, the PLC must be located inside the captured signal bandwidth.

Note that if auto detection is not possible, the initial measurement will continue endlessly while trying to synchronize to the input signal. In this case, abort the detection process by selecting [Single Sweep/RUN SINGLE](#) or [Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT](#), or [Auto Set from PLC & Run](#) again.

The following parameters are determined automatically:

- [Center frequency](#)
- [OFDM Spectrum Location](#)

- N_{FFT} (FFT length)
- Cyclic Prefix CP
- Roll-off
- Time-Interleaving Depth
- PLC Start Index L
- Continuous Pilots
- Excluded Subcarriers
- Profile A (only)

5.4 Frequency Sweep Measurements

Access: MODE > "Docsis 3.1"

"Overview" > "Select Measurement"

When you activate a measurement channel in DOCSIS 3.1 mode, an I/Q measurement of the input signal is started automatically (see [chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Display"](#), on page 13). However, some parameters specified in the DOCSIS 3.1 standard require a better signal-to-noise level or a smaller bandwidth filter than the default measurement on I/Q data provides and must be determined in separate measurements based on RF data (see [chapter 3.2, "Frequency Sweep Measurements"](#), on page 27). In these measurements, demodulation is not performed.

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application uses the functionality of the R&S FSW base system (Spectrum application) to perform the DOCSIS 3.1 frequency sweep measurements. Some parameters are set automatically according to the DOCSIS 3.1 standard the first time a measurement is selected (since the last PRESET operation). These parameters can be changed, but are not reset automatically the next time you re-enter the measurement. Refer to the description of each measurement type for details.

The main measurement configuration menus for the DOCSIS 3.1 frequency sweep measurements are identical to the Spectrum application.

For details refer to "Measurements" in the R&S FSW User Manual.

- [Occupied Bandwidth](#)..... 119
- [CCDF](#)..... 120

5.4.1 Occupied Bandwidth

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "OBW"

or: MEAS > "Select Measurement" > "OBW"

The Occupied Bandwidth measurement is performed as in the Spectrum application with default settings.

Table 5-2: Predefined settings for DOCSIS 3.1 OBW measurements

Setting	Default value
% Power Bandwidth	99 %
Channel bandwidth	3.84 MHz

The Occupied Bandwidth measurement determines the bandwidth that the signal occupies. The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth in which – in default settings – 99 % of the total signal power is to be found. The percentage of the signal power to be included in the bandwidth measurement can be changed.

For further details about the Occupied Bandwidth measurements refer to "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth" in the R&S FSW User Manual.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- Span

5.4.2 CCDF

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "CCDF"

or: MEAS > "Select Measurement" > "CCDF"

The CCDF measurement determines the distribution of the signal amplitudes (complementary cumulative distribution function). The CCDF and the Crest factor are displayed. For the purposes of this measurement, a signal section of user-definable length is recorded continuously in zero span, and the distribution of the signal amplitudes is evaluated.

The measurement is useful to determine errors of linear amplifiers. The crest factor is defined as the ratio of the peak power and the mean power. The Result Summary displays the number of included samples, the mean and peak power and the crest factor.

The CCDF measurement is performed as in the Spectrum application with the following settings:

Table 5-3: Predefined settings for DOCSIS 3.1 CCDF measurements

Setting	Default value
CCDF	Active on trace 1
Analysis bandwidth	10 MHz
Number of samples	62500
Detector	Sample

For further details about the CCDF measurements refer to "Statistical Measurements" in the R&S FSW User Manual.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- Analysis bandwidth
- Number of samples

6 Analysis

General result analysis settings concerning the trace and markers etc. are currently not available for the standard DOCSIS 3.1 measurements. Only one marker is available for these measurements.



Analysis of frequency sweep measurements

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. for RF measurements are identical to the analysis functions in the Spectrum application except for some special marker functions and spectrograms, which are not available in the DOCSIS 3.1 application.

For details see the "Common Analysis and Display Functions" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [chapter 10.10, "Analysis"](#), on page 259.

- [Traces](#)..... 122
- [Markers](#)..... 124
- [Zoom Functions](#)..... 128

6.1 Traces

Access: TRACE > "Trace Config"

For I/Q measurements in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application, the displayed traces are not configurable. However, the traces can be exported to an ASCII file.

For RF measurements, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

- [Trace / Data Export Configuration](#)..... 122

6.1.1 Trace / Data Export Configuration

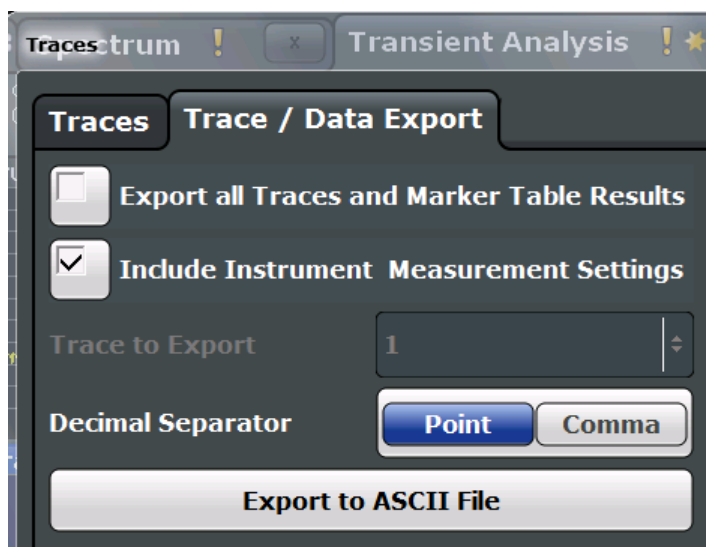


Access: "Save" > "Export" > "(Trace) Export Config"

or: TRACE > "Trace Config" > "Trace/Data Export"



The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings) that are available for all R&S FSW applications are not described here.



Export all Traces and all Table Results.....	123
Include Instrument Measurement Settings.....	123
Trace to Export.....	123
Decimal Separator.....	123
Export Trace to ASCII File.....	124

Export all Traces and all Table Results

Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see [Trace to Export](#)).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes](#) on page 264

Include Instrument Measurement Settings

Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer](#) on page 263

Trace to Export

Defines an individual trace that will be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if [Export all Traces and all Table Results](#) is selected.

Decimal Separator

Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 263

Export Trace to ASCII File

Opens a file selection dialog box and saves the selected trace in ASCII format (.dat) to the specified file and directory.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Note: Secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 264

6.2 Markers

Access: "Overview" > "Result Configuration" > "Markers"

or: MKR

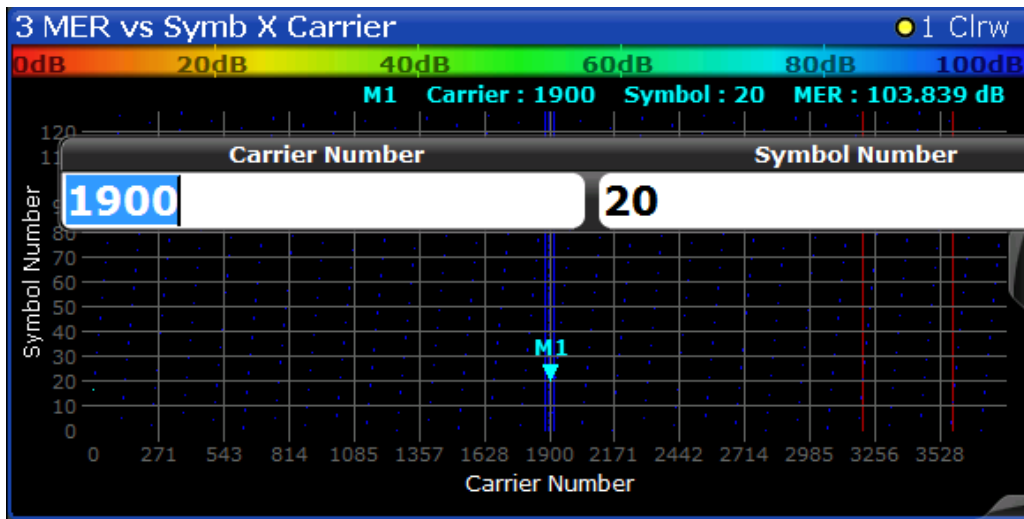
Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display.



Markers in 3-dimensional result displays

Common markers are defined by their value on the x-axis. In 3-dimensional result displays, where a parameter value is indicated by color for all carriers and symbols, the marker position must be defined by its value on the x-axis (carrier) and y-axis (symbol). The third dimension is the parameter value (MER or power).

In these result displays, only a single (normal) marker is available.



- [Individual Marker Settings](#)..... 125
- [General Marker Settings](#)..... 128

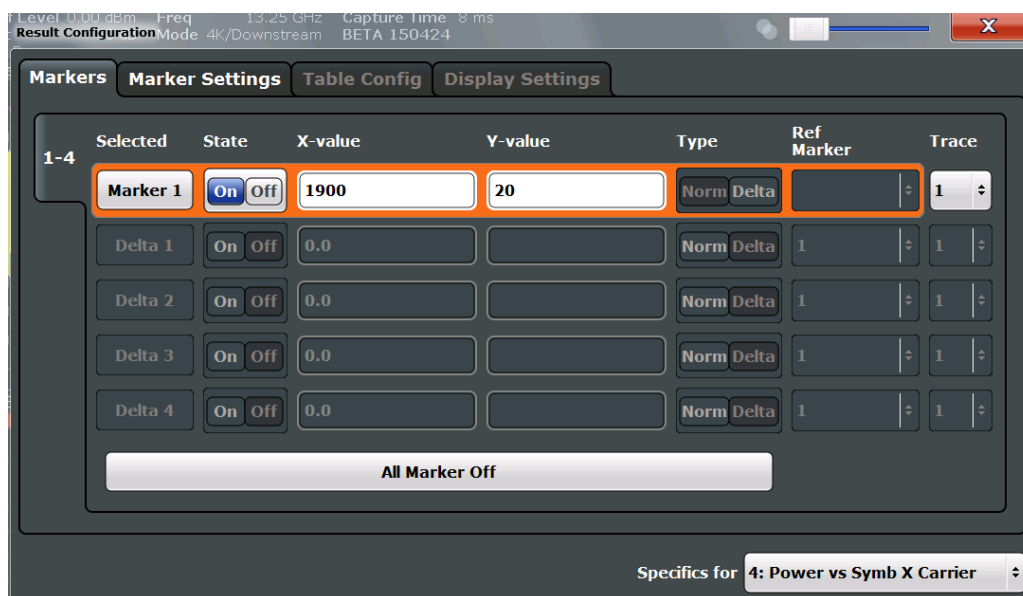
6.2.1 Individual Marker Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Result Configuration" > "Markers"

or: MKR > "Marker Config"

In DOCSIS 3.1 evaluations, up to 4 markers can be activated in each diagram at any time.

In 3-dimensional result displays, only a single (normal) marker is available (see "[Markers in 3-dimensional result displays](#)" on page 125).



Selected Marker..... 126

Marker State..... 126

X-value..... 126

Y-value..... 127

Marker Type..... 127

Reference Marker..... 127

Assigning the Marker to a Trace..... 127

All Markers Off..... 127

Selected Marker

Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:

Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 261

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 260

X-value

Defines the position of the marker on the x-axis (frequency, carrier, symbol, depending on evaluation).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X](#) on page 260

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 252

Y-value

Defines the position of the marker on the y-axis (symbol) for 3-dimensional result displays ([MER vs Symbol X Carrier](#), [Power vs Symbol X Carrier](#)).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y](#) on page 262

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 261

Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 261

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 260

Reference Marker

Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

If the reference marker is deactivated, the delta marker referring to it is also deactivated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MREF](#) on page 260

Assigning the Marker to a Trace

The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

The marker can also be assigned to the currently active trace using the "Marker to Trace" softkey in the "Marker" menu.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#) on page 261

All Markers Off

Deactivates all markers in one step.

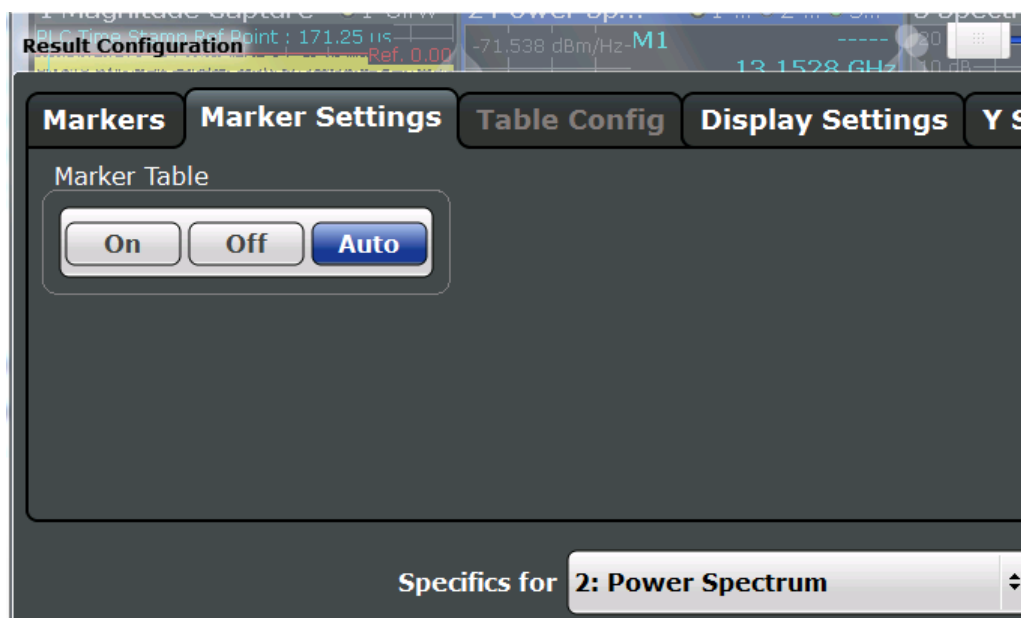
Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF](#) on page 260

6.2.2 General Marker Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Result Configuration" > "Marker Settings"

or: MKR > "Marker Config" > "Marker Settings"



Marker Table Display

Defines how the marker information is displayed.

- "On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.
- "Off" Displays the marker information within the diagram area.
- "Auto" (Default) Up to two markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:MTABLE](#) on page 263

6.3 Zoom Functions

Access: "Zoom" icons in toolbar

Single Zoom	128
Multiple Zoom	129
Restore Original Display	129
Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)	129

Single Zoom



A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 265

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA` on page 265

Multiple Zoom



In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 266

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA` on page 266

Restore Original Display



Restores the original display, that is, the originally calculated displays for the entire capture buffer, and closes all zoom windows.

Remote command:

single zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 265

multiple zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 266 (for each multiple zoom window)

Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)

Deactivates any zoom mode.

Tapping the screen no longer invokes a zoom, but selects an object.

Remote command:

single zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 265

multiple zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 266 (for each multiple zoom window)

7 I/Q Data Import and Export

Baseband signals mostly occur as so-called complex baseband signals, i.e. a signal representation that consists of two channels; the in phase (I) and the quadrature (Q) channel. Such signals are referred to as I/Q signals. The complete modulation information and even distortion that originates from the RF, IF or baseband domains can be analyzed in the I/Q baseband.

Importing and exporting I/Q signals is useful for various applications:

- Generating and saving I/Q signals in an RF or baseband signal generator or in external software tools to analyze them with the R&S FSW later
- Capturing and saving I/Q signals with an RF or baseband signal analyzer to analyze them with the R&S FSW or an external software tool later

For example, you can capture I/Q data using the I/Q Analyzer application, if available, and then analyze that data later using the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.

As opposed to storing trace data, which may be averaged or restricted to peak values, I/Q data is stored as it was captured, without further processing. The data is stored as complex values in 32-bit floating-point format. Multi-channel data is not supported. The I/Q data is stored in a format with the file extension `.iq.tar`.

For a detailed description see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

- [Import/Export Functions](#)..... 130

7.1 Import/Export Functions



The following import and export functions are available via softkeys in the "Save/Recall" menu which is displayed when you select the "Save" or "Open" icon in the toolbar.



These functions are only available if no measurement is running. In particular, if [Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT](#) is active, the import/export functions are not available.



For a description of the other functions in the "Save/Recall" menu see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Export	130
L I/Q Export	131

Export

Opens a submenu to configure data export.

I/Q Export ← Export

Opens a file selection dialog box to select an export file to which the IQ data will be stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode, and only in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

Note: Secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

8 How to Perform Measurements in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform a measurement with the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application. The following tasks are described:

- [How to Analyze Modulation Accuracy and Signal Contents for DOCSIS 3.1 Downstream Signals](#)..... 132
- [How to Analyze Modulation Accuracy and Signal Contents for DOCSIS 3.1 Upstream Signals](#)..... 134
- [How to Evaluate the OBW or CCDF for DOCSIS 3.1 Signals](#)..... 136

8.1 How to Analyze Modulation Accuracy and Signal Contents for DOCSIS 3.1 Downstream Signals

1. Press the MODE key.

A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available on your R&S FSW.

2. Select the "DOCSIS 3.1" item.



The R&S FSW opens a new measurement channel for the DOCSIS 3.1 application.

3. Select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" for a DOCSIS 3.1 measurement.
4. Select the "Signal Description" button to describe the expected input signal.
5. In the "OFDM Channel Description" tab, define the general OFDM channel transmission settings, including:
 - Stream direction (*Downstream*)
 - the OFDM spectrum location
 - the PLC location
 - the NCP modulation
 - the FFT length
6. Select "Continuous Pilots, Excluded Subcarriers Configuration...".
(Note: continuous pilots can also be detected automatically, see [step 16](#).)
For each set of continuous pilots and excluded subcarriers:
 - a) Insert a new line.

- b) Assign the subcarriers either by entering a discrete set of numbers or by defining a series with a fixed start, stop and increment value.
 - c) Select "OK" and close the "Continuous Pilots, Excluded Subcarriers Configuration..." dialog box.
7. In the "Signal Description" dialog box, select the "Profile Configuration" tab.
8. For each set of modems with similar transmission conditions, configure a profile that defines the modulation to be used by which subcarrier.
 - a) Select a profile from the list and then "Edit profile".
 - b) Insert a new line.
 - c) Select the subcarriers either by entering a discrete set of numbers or by defining a series with a fixed start, stop and increment value.
 - d) Select the modulation these subcarriers use for transmission.
 - e) Select "OK" and close the "Profile: Modulation Subcarrier Assignment" dialog box.
9. In the "Signal Description" dialog box, select the "Codeword Configuration" tab.
10. Select "Frame Configuration".
11. To let the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application determine the frame configuration automatically from the input signal, set "NCP Content" to "Auto from Signal" and skip the next step.

To configure the frames manually, set "NCP Content" to "User-Defined" and continue with the next step.
12. For each codeword in the signal, that is: the useful data transmitted to the same group of cable modems:
 - a) Insert a new line.
 - b) Assign a profile (which must have been configured, see [step 8](#)).
 - c) Define either the first and total number of *subcarriers* the codeword is assigned to, or the first and total number of *symbols* it is assigned to.
 - d) Select "OK" and close the "Frame Configuration" dialog box.
13. Select the "Input/Frontend" button and then the "Frequency" tab to define the input signal's center frequency.
14. Select the "Signal Capture" button to define how much and which data to capture from the input signal.
15. Select the "Estimation/Tracking" button to define how the data channels are to be estimated and which distortions will be compensated for.
16. Select the "Demodulation" button to activate automatic detection of continuous pilots and frames and to decode codewords during demodulation.
17. Select the "Evaluation Range" softkey to configure a specific number of frames as the basis for statistical evaluation in the Result Summary.

Enable the "Frame Statistic Count" option and enter the "Number of Frames to Analyze".

18. Select the "Display Config" button and select the displays that are of interest to you (up to 16).
Arrange them on the display to suit your preferences.
19. Exit the SmartGrid mode.
20. Start a new sweep with the defined settings.
 - To perform a single sweep measurement, press the RUN SINGLE hardkey.
 - To perform a continuous sweep measurement, press the RUN CONT hardkey.
 Measurement results are updated once the measurement has completed.
21. To restrict the number of numeric results displayed in the Result Summary or Signal Content Detailed tables, select the result display, then select "Result Config". In the "Table Config" tab, deactivate the information you want to hide in the tables.
22. To restrict constellation results to specific subcarriers or symbols, select the Constellation result display, then the "Result Config" button. In the "Display Settings" tab, define which data you want to analyze.
23. To scroll through the results for individual frames in graphical results, select the "Evaluation Range" softkey and change the [Selected Frame](#) number .
24. To configure the y-axis scaling for graphical results, select the result display, then select "Result Config".
In the "Y Scaling" tab, do one of the following:
 - Set "Auto" to "Off", then configure the "Min" and "Max" values for the y-axis range.
 - Set the "Auto Mode" to "Memory" and select the number of results to consider for rescaling ("Memory Depth").
 - Set the "Auto Mode" to "Hysteresis" and define the percentage of the currently displayed value range to be used as "Hysteresis Intervals" for rescaling.
 Optionally, for automatic scaling, define a fixed upper or lower limit for the y-axis scale ("Auto Fix Range").
25. Press the SWEEP key, then select "Refresh" to update the result displays for the new settings without performing a new measurement.

8.2 How to Analyze Modulation Accuracy and Signal Contents for DOCSIS 3.1 Upstream Signals

1. Press the MODE key.
A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available on your R&S FSW.
2. Select the "DOCSIS 3.1" item.



The R&S FSW opens a new measurement channel for the DOCSIS 3.1 application.

3. Select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" for a DOCSIS 3.1 measurement.
4. Select the "Signal Description" button to describe the expected input signal.
5. In the "OFDM Channel Description" tab, define the general OFDM channel transmission settings, including:
 - Stream direction (*Upstream*)
 - OFDM spectrum location
 - FFT length
 - Cyclic prefix
 - Roll-off
 - Number of symbols per frame
6. Select "Excluded Subcarriers Configuration...".
For each set of excluded subcarriers:
 - a) Insert a new line.
 - b) Assign the subcarriers either by entering a discrete set of numbers or by defining a series with a fixed start, stop and increment value.
 - c) Select "OK" and close the "Excluded Subcarriers Configuration..." dialog box.
7. In the "Signal Description" dialog box, select the "Profile Configuration" tab.
8. Configure the transmission profile that defines the modulation and pilot pattern to be used by which minislots.
 - a) Insert a new line.
 - b) Select the number of minislots that use the same transmission configuration.
 - c) Define the modulation and pilot pattern these minislots use for transmission.
 - d) Select "OK" and close the "Profile Configuration" dialog box.
9. Select the "Input/Frontend" button and then the "Frequency" tab to define the input signal's center frequency.
10. Select the "Signal Capture" button to define how much and which data to capture from the input signal.
11. Select the "Estimation/Tracking" button to define which distortions will be compensated for.
12. Select the "Evaluation Range" softkey to configure a specific number of frames as the basis for statistical evaluation in the Result Summary.
Enable the "Frame Statistic Count" option and enter the "Number of Frames to Analyze".

13. Select the "Display Config" button and select the displays that are of interest to you (up to 16).
Arrange them on the display to suit your preferences.
14. Exit the SmartGrid mode.
15. Start a new sweep with the defined settings.
 - To perform a single sweep measurement, press the RUN SINGLE hardkey.
 - To perform a continuous sweep measurement, press the RUN CONT hardkey.Measurement results are updated once the measurement has completed.
16. To restrict the number of numeric results displayed in the Result Summary table, select the result display, then select "Result Config". In the "Table Config" tab, deactivate the information you want to hide in the tables.
17. To restrict constellation results to specific subcarriers or symbols, select the Constellation result display, then the "Result Config" button. In the "Display Settings" tab, define which data you want to analyze.
18. To scroll through the results for individual frames in graphical results, select the "Evaluation Range" softkey and change the [Selected Frame](#) number .
19. To configure the y-axis scaling for graphical results, select the result display, then select "Result Config".
In the "Y Scaling" tab, do one of the following:
 - Set "Auto" to "Off", then configure the "Min" and "Max" values for the y-axis range.
 - Set the "Auto Mode" to "Memory" and select the number of results to consider for rescaling ("Memory Depth").
 - Set the "Auto Mode" to "Hysteresis" and define the percentage of the currently displayed value range to be used as "Hysteresis Intervals" for rescaling.Optionally, for automatic scaling, define a fixed upper or lower limit for the y-axis scale ("Auto Fix Range").
20. Press the SWEEP key, then select "Refresh" to update the result displays for the new settings without performing a new measurement.

8.3 How to Evaluate the OBW or CCDF for DOCSIS 3.1 Signals

1. Press the MODE key and select the "DOCSIS 3.1" application.
The R&S FSW opens a new measurement channel for the DOCSIS 3.1 application. I/Q data acquisition is performed by default.
2. Select the "Signal Description" button to describe the expected input signal.

3. Select the required measurement:
 - a) Press the MEAS key.
 - b) In the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the required measurement.The selected measurement is activated with the default settings for DOCSIS 3.1 immediately.
4. If necessary, adapt the settings as described for the individual measurements in the R&S FSW User Manual.

9 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

Error Messages

Requires R&S®FSW-B320 320 MHz analysis bandwidth option.....138

Requires R&S®FSW-B320 320 MHz analysis bandwidth option.

Both R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications require a bandwidth extension option for 320 MHz.

The R&S FSW-K193 option (for DOCSIS 3.1 **upstream** signals) requires the *new* bandwidth extension hardware R&S FSW-B320+ (11325.4867.04).

The R&S FSW-K192 option (for DOCSIS 3.1 **downstream** signals) requires either the option R&S FSW-B320 (1313.7172.02) *or* the new bandwidth extension hardware R&S FSW-B320+ (11325.4867.04).

If the required options are not installed, an error message is displayed and no measurements can be performed with the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications.

10 Remote Commands for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements

The following commands are required to perform measurements in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application in a remote environment.

It is assumed that the R&S FSW has already been set up for remote control in a network as described in the R&S FSW User Manual.



Note that basic tasks that are independent of the application are not described here. For a description of such tasks, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

In particular, this includes:

- Managing Settings and Results, i.e. storing and loading settings and result data
- Basic instrument configuration, e.g. checking the system configuration, customizing the screen layout, or configuring networks and remote operation
- Using the common status registers

After an introduction to SCPI commands, the following tasks specific to the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application are described here:

• Common Suffixes	139
• Introduction	140
• Activating DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements	145
• Selecting a Measurement	149
• Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)	151
• Configuring Frequency Sweep Measurements on DOCSIS 3.1 Signals	214
• Configuring the Result Display	215
• Starting a Measurement	232
• Retrieving Results	237
• Analysis	259
• Status Registers	267
• Programming Examples for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements	270

10.1 Common Suffixes

For the description of the remote commands in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application, the following common suffixes are used:

Table 10-1: Common suffixes for DOCSIS 3.1 measurements on I/Q data

Suffix	Value range	Description
<n>	1..16	Window
<t>	1	Trace
<m>	1..4	Marker

Table 10-2: Common suffixes for frequency sweep measurements

Suffix	Value range	Description
<n>	1..16	Window
<t>	1..6	Trace
<m>	1..16	Marker
<k>	1..8	Limit line

10.2 Introduction

Commands are program messages that a controller (e.g. a PC) sends to the instrument or software. They operate its functions ('setting commands' or 'events') and request information ('query commands'). Some commands can only be used in one way, others work in two ways (setting and query). If not indicated otherwise, the commands can be used for settings and queries.

The syntax of a SCPI command consists of a header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. To use a command as a query, you have to append a question mark after the last header element, even if the command contains a parameter.

A header contains one or more keywords, separated by a colon. Header and parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). If there is more than one parameter for a command, these are separated by a comma from one another.

Only the most important characteristics that you need to know when working with SCPI commands are described here. For a more complete description, refer to the User Manual of the R&S FSW.



Remote command examples

Note that some remote command examples mentioned in this general introduction may not be supported by this particular application.

10.2.1 Conventions used in Descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**

If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.

If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.

- **Parameter usage**

If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.

Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.

Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.

Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.

- **Conformity**

Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S FSW follow the SCPI syntax rules.

- **Asynchronous commands**

A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.

- **Reset values (*RST)**

Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (*RST command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.

- **Default unit**

This is the unit used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.

- **Manual operation**

If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

10.2.2 Long and Short Form

The keywords have a long and a short form. You can use either the long or the short form, but no other abbreviations of the keywords.

The short form is emphasized in upper case letters. Note however, that this emphasis only serves the purpose to distinguish the short from the long form in the manual. For the instrument, the case does not matter.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `SENS:FREQ:CENT`.

10.2.3 Numeric Suffixes

Some keywords have a numeric suffix if the command can be applied to multiple instances of an object. In that case, the suffix selects a particular instance (e.g. a measurement window).

Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<n>) next to the keyword.

If you don't quote a suffix for keywords that support one, a 1 is assumed.

Example:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe` enables the zoom in a particular measurement window, selected by the suffix at `WINDow`.

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` refers to window 4.

10.2.4 Optional Keywords

Some keywords are optional and are only part of the syntax because of SCPI compliance. You can include them in the header or not.

Note that if an optional keyword has a numeric suffix and you need to use the suffix, you have to include the optional keyword. Otherwise, the suffix of the missing keyword is assumed to be the value 1.

Optional keywords are emphasized with square brackets.

Example:

Without a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

```
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer is the same as FREQuency:CENTer
```

With a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe
```

DISPlay:ZOOM:STATe ON enables the zoom in window 1 (no suffix).

DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON enables the zoom in window 4.

10.2.5 Alternative Keywords

A vertical stroke indicates alternatives for a specific keyword. You can use both keywords to the same effect.

Example:

```
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]
```

In the short form without optional keywords, BAND 1MHZ would have the same effect as BWID 1MHZ.

10.2.6 SCPI Parameters

Many commands feature one or more parameters.

If a command supports more than one parameter, these are separated by a comma.

Example:

```
LAYout:ADD:WINDow Spectrum,LEFT,MTABLE
```

Parameters may have different forms of values.

- [Numeric Values](#)..... 143
- [Boolean](#)..... 143
- [Character Data](#)..... 144
- [Character Strings](#)..... 144
- [Block Data](#)..... 144

10.2.6.1 Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point or exponent. In case of physical quantities, you can also add the unit. If the unit is missing, the command uses the basic unit.

Example:

with unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

without unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1E9` would also set a frequency of 1 GHz.

Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down.

If the number you have entered is not supported (e.g. in case of discrete steps), the command returns an error.

Instead of a number, you can also set numeric values with a text parameter in special cases.

- **MIN/MAX**
Defines the minimum or maximum numeric value that is supported.
- **DEF**
Defines the default value.
- **UP/DOWN**
Increases or decreases the numeric value by one step. The step size depends on the setting. In some cases you can customize the step size with a corresponding command.

Querying numeric values

When you query numeric values, the system returns a number. In case of physical quantities, it applies the basic unit (e.g. Hz in case of frequencies). The number of digits after the decimal point depends on the type of numeric value.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?` would return `1E9`

In some cases, numeric values may be returned as text.

- **INF/NINF**
Infinity or negative infinity. Represents the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37.
- **NAN**
Not a number. Represents the numeric value 9.91E37. NAN is returned in case of errors.

10.2.6.2 Boolean

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0.

Querying boolean parameters

When you query boolean parameters, the system returns either the value 1 ("ON") or the value 0 ("OFF").

Example:

Setting: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe ON`

Query: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe?` would return 1

10.2.6.3 Character Data

Character data follows the syntactic rules of keywords. You can enter text using a short or a long form. For more information see [chapter 10.2.2, "Long and Short Form"](#), on page 141.

Querying text parameters

When you query text parameters, the system returns its short form.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE NORMal`

Query: `SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE?` would return `NORM`

10.2.6.4 Character Strings

Strings are alphanumeric characters. They have to be in straight quotation marks. You can use a single quotation mark (') or a double quotation mark (").

Example:

`INSTRument:DElete 'Spectrum'`

10.2.6.5 Block Data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data.

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted. #0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a `NL^END` message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

10.3 Activating DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements

DOCSIS 3.1 measurements require a special application on the R&S FSW (R&S FSW-K192). The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.



Bandwidth extension option required

Both R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications require a bandwidth extension option for 320 MHz.

The R&S FSW-K193 option (for DOCSIS 3.1 **upstream** signals) requires the *new* bandwidth extension hardware R&S FSW-B320+ (11325.4867.04).

The R&S FSW-K192 option (for DOCSIS 3.1 **downstream** signals) requires either the option R&S FSW-B320 (1313.7172.02) *or* the new bandwidth extension hardware R&S FSW-B320+ (11325.4867.04).

If the required options are not installed, an error message is displayed and no measurements can be performed with the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 applications.



These are basic R&S FSW commands, listed here for your convenience.

INSTRument:CREate:DUPLicate.....	145
INSTRument:CREate[:NEW].....	145
INSTRument:CREate:REPLace.....	146
INSTRument:DELeTe.....	146
INSTRument:LIST?.....	147
INSTRument:REName.....	148
INSTRument[:SELeCt].....	148
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute].....	149

INSTRument:CREate:DUPLicate

This command duplicates the currently selected measurement channel, i.e. creates a new measurement channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "IQAnalyzer" -> "IQAnalyzer2").

The channel to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

Example:

```
INST:SEL 'IQAnalyzer'
INST:CRE:DUPL
```

Duplicates the channel named 'IQAnalyzer' and creates a new measurement channel named 'IQAnalyzer2'.

Usage:

Event

INSTRument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

This command adds an additional measurement channel.

The number of measurement channels you can configure at the same time depends on available memory.

Parameters:

- <ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 147.
- <ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 147).

Example:

```
INST:CRE IQ, 'IQAnalyzer2'
```

Adds an additional I/Q Analyzer channel named "IQAnalyzer2".

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace <ChannelName1>,<ChannelType>,<ChannelName2>

This command replaces a measurement channel with another one.

Setting parameters:

- <ChannelName1> String containing the name of the measurement channel you want to replace.
- <ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 147.
- <ChannelName2> String containing the name of the new channel.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 147).

Example:

```
INST:CRE:REPL 'IQAnalyzer2',IQ,'IQAnalyzer'
```

Replaces the channel named 'IQAnalyzer2' by a new measurement channel of type 'IQ Analyzer' named 'IQAnalyzer'.

Usage:

Setting only

INSTrument:DELeTe <ChannelName>

This command deletes a measurement channel.

If you delete the last measurement channel, the default "Spectrum" channel is activated.

Parameters:

- <ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.
A measurement channel must exist in order to be able delete it.

Example:

```
INST:DEL 'IQAnalyzer4'
```

Deletes the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer4'.

Usage:

Event

INSTrument:LIST?

This command queries all active measurement channels. This is useful in order to obtain the names of the existing measurement channels, which are required in order to replace or delete the channels.

Return values:

<ChannelType>, For each channel, the command returns the channel type and
<ChannelName> channel name (see tables below).

Tip: to change the channel name, use the `INSTrument:REName` command.

Example:

`INST:LIST?`

Result for 3 measurement channels:

```
'ADEM', 'Analog Demod', 'IQ', 'IQ Analyzer', 'IQ', 'IQ Analyzer2'
```

Usage:

Query only

Table 10-3: Available measurement channel types and default channel names in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode

Application	<ChannelType> Parameter	Default Channel Name*)
Spectrum	SANALYZER	Spectrum
I/Q Analyzer	IQ	IQ Analyzer
Pulse (R&S FSW-K6)	PULSE	Pulse
Analog Demodulation (R&S FSW-K7)	ADEM	Analog Demod
GSM (R&S FSW-K10)	GSM	GSM
Multi-Carrier Group Delay (R&S FSW-K17)	MCGD	MC Group Delay
Amplifier Measurements (R&S FSW-K18)	AMPLifier	Amplifier
Noise (R&S FSW-K30)	NOISE	Noise
Phase Noise (R&S FSW-K40)	PNOISE	Phase Noise
Transient Analysis (R&S FSW-K60)	TA	Transient Analysis
VSA (R&S FSW-K70)	DDEM	VSA
3GPP FDD BTS (R&S FSW-K72)	BWCD	3G FDD BTS
3GPP FDD UE (R&S FSW-K73)	MWCD	3G FDD UE
TD-SCDMA BTS (R&S FSW-K76)	BTDS	TD-SCDMA BTS
TD-SCDMA UE (R&S FSW-K77)	MTDS	TD-SCDMA UE
cdma2000 BTS (R&S FSW-K82)	BC2K	CDMA2000 BTS
cdma2000 MS (R&S FSW-K83)	MC2K	CDMA2000 MS
1xEV-DO BTS (R&S FSW-K84)	BDO	1xEV-DO BTS

*) the default channel name is also listed in the table. If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.

Application	<ChannelType> Parameter	Default Channel Name*)
1xEV-DO MS (R&S FSW-K85)	MDO	1xEV-DO MS
WLAN (R&S FSW-K91)	WLAN	WLAN
802.11ad (R&S FSW-K95)	WIGIG	802.11ad
LTE (R&S FSW-K10x)	LTE	LTE
Real-Time Spectrum (R&S FSW-B160R/-K160RE)	RTIM	Real-Time Spectrum
DOCSIS 3.1 (R&S FSW-K192/193)	DOCSis	DOCSIS 3.1

*) the default channel name is also listed in the table. If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.

INSTRument:REName <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

This command renames a measurement channel.

Parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel name.
Note that you can not assign an existing channel name to a new channel; this will cause an error.

Example: `INST:REN 'IQAnalyzer2', 'IQAnalyzer3'`
Renames the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer2' to 'IQAnalyzer3'.

Usage: Setting only

INSTRument[:SElect] <ChannelType> | <ChannelName>

This command activates a new measurement channel with the defined channel type, or selects an existing measurement channel with the specified name.

See also `INSTRument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 145.

For a list of available channel types see `INSTRument:LIST?` on page 147.

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see [table 10-3](#).

DOCSis

DOCSIS 3.1 option, R&S FSW-K192

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.

- Example:** `INST DOCS`
Activates a measurement channel for the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.
- `INST 'DOCSIS'`
Selects the measurement channel named 'DOCSIS' (for example before executing further commands for that channel).
- Example:** For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]

This command restores the default instrument settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

- Example:** `INST 'Spectrum2'`
Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
- `SYST:PRESet:CHAN:EXEC`
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Preset Channel"](#) on page 50

10.4 Selecting a Measurement

The following commands are required to define the measurement type in a remote environment. The selected measurement must be started explicitly (see [chapter 10.8, "Starting a Measurement"](#), on page 232)!

For details on available measurements see [chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Display"](#), on page 13.



The DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement captures the I/Q data from the DOCSIS 3.1 signal using a (nearly rectangular) filter with a relatively large bandwidth. This measurement is selected when the DOCSIS 3.1 measurement channel is activated. The commands to select a different measurement or return to the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement are described here.

Use the `LAYout` commands to change the display (see [chapter 10.7, "Configuring the Result Display"](#), on page 215).

<code>CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer:SElect</code>	150
<code>CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer[:STATe]</code>	150
<code>CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]</code>	150

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:SElect <MeasType>

This command selects the occupied bandwidth measurement and turns the measurement on.

(The suffixes <n> and <m> are irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<MeasType> **OBANdwidth | OBWidth**
Occupied bandwidth measurement.

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.2, "Measurement 2: Determining the Occupied Bandwidth"](#), on page 275

Manual operation: See "[Occupied Bandwidth](#)" on page 27

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a power measurement on and off.

The suffixes <n> and <m> are irrelevant.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
ON | 1
The power measurement selected with [CALCulate<n>: MARKer<m>: FUNCTION: POWer: SElect](#) is activated.
OFF | 0
A standard DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q (Modulation Accuracy) measurement is activated.
*RST: OFF

Usage: Setting only

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the CCDF on and off.

If the CCDF measurement is deactivated, a standard DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q (Modulation Accuracy) measurement is activated.

The suffix <n> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:STAT:CCDF ON
Switches on the CCDF measurement.

Manual operation: See "[CCDF](#)" on page 28

10.5 Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

The following commands are required to configure the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement described in [chapter 3.1, "DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement"](#), on page 13.

• Signal Description	151
• Configuring the Data Input and Output	172
• Frontend Configuration	193
• Signal Capturing	198
• Configuring Triggered Measurements	201
• Tracking and Channel Estimation	208
• Demodulation	209
• Evaluation Range	211

10.5.1 Signal Description

The signal description provides information on the expected input signal.

• OFDM Downstream Channel Description	151
• OFDM Upstream Channel Description	156
• Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment	158
• Profile Configuration and Modulation Subcarrier Assignment (Downstream)	164
• Profile Configuration (Upstream)	168
• Codeword/Frame Configuration	169

10.5.1.1 OFDM Downstream Channel Description

CONFigure:CHANnel:CP	151
CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT	152
CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF	153
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:NCP:MODulation	153
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:CARRiers?	154
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDex	154
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDex:AUTO	154
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:MODulation?	155
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:SPECTrum:FREQUency	155
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:TIDePTH	155
CONFigure:SDIRection	155

CONFigure:CHANnel:CP <CyclicPrefix> (downstream)

Defines the cyclic prefix, which determines where the useful data starts and allows the application to detect delay spreads during transmission. The longer the delay spread, the longer the CP must be.

This command describes the parameters for downstream signals. For upstream signals see [CONFigure:CHANnel:CP](#) on page 156.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<CyclicPrefix>

AUTO

The length is determined automatically by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application and indicated in the dialog box after the next measurement.

S192

Useful symbol period starts after 192 samples or 0.9375µs.

S256

Useful symbol period starts after 256 samples or 1.25µs.

S512

Useful symbol period starts after 512 samples or 2.5µs.

S768

Useful symbol period starts after 768 samples or 3.75µs.

S1024

Useful symbol period starts after 1024 samples or 5.0µs.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

```
CONF:CHAN:CP S192
```

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Mode:

downstream

Manual operation:

See "[Cyclic Prefix CP](#)" on page 53

CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT <NFFTsubcarriers>

Defines the length of the FFT duration, which corresponds to the number of physical subcarriers.

Parameters:

<NFFTsubcarriers>

FFT2K | FFT4K | FFT8K

FFT2K

Upstream only:

2048 subcarriers at = 50 kHz spacing; FFT length = 2048 samples

FFT4K

Downstream: 4096 subcarriers at = 50 kHz spacing; FFT length = 4096 samples

Upstream: 4096 subcarriers at = 25 kHz spacing; FFT length = 4096 samples

FFT8K

Downstream only:

8192 subcarriers at 25 kHz spacing; FFT length = 2048 samples

*RST: FFT4K

Example:

```
CONF:CHAN:NFFT FFT8K
```


Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[N_{FFT} \(FFT length\)](#)" on page 53
See "[N_{FFT} \(FFT length\)](#)" on page 67

CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF <RollOff> (downstream)

Defines the roll-off period for the Tukey raised-cosine window which is applied at the beginning (and end) of an OFDM symbol.

The required period depends on the channel bandwidth and the number of excluded carriers within the channel. The larger the roll-off period, the more time transmission takes; however, the more useful subcarriers are available in the frequency domain.

This command describes the parameters for downstream signals. For upstream signals see [CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF](#) on page 157.

Parameters:

<RollOff> AMRO | S0 | S32 | S64 | S96 | S128 | S160 | S192 | S224 | S256

AMRO

The maximum possible roll-off period is used automatically.

S0

No samples in the roll-off period (for no transmit windowing)

S64

The roll-off period contains 64 samples and lasts 0.3125 μ s.

S128

The roll-off period contains 128 samples and lasts 0.625 μ s.

S192

The roll-off period contains 192 samples and lasts 0.9375 μ s.

S256

The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 μ s.

*RST: AMRO

Example: CONF:CHAN:ROFF S64

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Roll-off](#)" on page 54
See "[Roll-off](#)" on page 68

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:NCP:MODulation <NCPModulation>

Defines the modulation used by the Next Codeword Pointer (NCP).

Parameters:

<NCPModulation> QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64

*RST: QAM16

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:NCP:MOD QAM16

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["NCP Modulation"](#) on page 55

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:CARRiers?

Queries the number of subcarriers used by the PLC. The number of subcarriers depends on the FFT length setting (see [CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT](#) on page 152).

Example: `CONF:DS:CHAN:PLC:CARR?`

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["PLC Number of Subcarriers \(\$N_p\$ \)"](#) on page 55

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDex <PlcIndex>

Defines the start index of the physical link channel (PLC) if automatic detection is disabled (see [CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDex:AUTO](#) on page 154).

Setting parameters:

<PlcIndex> *RST: -1

Example: `CONF:DS:CHAN:PLC:IND 200`

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["PLC Start Index L"](#) on page 54

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDex:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the start index of the physical link channel (PLC) is detected automatically.

If disabled, the numeric value defined by [CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDex](#) is used.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: `CONF:DS:CHAN:PLC:IND:AUTO ON`

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["PLC Start Index L"](#) on page 54

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:MODulation?

Queries the currently used PLC modulation.

Return values:

<ModType> Currently, only 16QAM modulation is supported.

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:PLC:MOD?

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[PLC Modulation](#)" on page 55

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:SPECTrum:FREQuency <Frequency>

Specifies the center frequency in Hz of the subcarrier 0 of the OFDM channel (f_{sc0}), which defines the beginning of the OFDM spectrum.

The default value is derived from the current center frequency. If the spectrum location is changed, the center frequency is adapted accordingly (see [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 193).

Parameters:

<Frequency> Default unit: Hz

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:SPEC:FREQ 1285000

Manual operation: See "[OFDM Spectrum Location](#)" on page 53
See "[OFDM Spectrum Location](#)" on page 67

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:TIDePTH <TimeInterDepth>

Defines the maximum number of delay lines used for time interleaving. The required depth depends on the symbol duration, that is the subcarrier spacing.

Setting parameters:

<TimeInterDepth> Range: 1 to 16 (for NFFT = 8K mode); 32 (for NFFT = 4K mode)
*RST: 16 (NFFT = 4K mode)

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:TID 16

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Time-Interleaving Depth](#)" on page 54

CONFigure:SDIRection <StreamDirection>

Defines the direction of the signal stream to be analyzed. Various configuration parameters for the DOCSIS 3.1 measurement depend on the stream direction.

Parameters:

<StreamDirection> US | DS

DS

Downstream signal (from the base station to the cable modems).
Requires R&S FSW-K192 option.

US

Upstream signal (from the cable modems to the base station).
Requires R&S FSW-K193 option.

*RST: DS

Manual operation: See "[Stream Direction](#)" on page 52**10.5.1.2 OFDM Upstream Channel Description**

Useful commands for upstream channels described elsewhere:

- [CONFigure:SDIRrection](#) on page 155
- [CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT](#) on page 152

Remote commands exclusive to upstream channels

CONFigure:CHANnel:CP	156
CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF	157
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:SYMBols	158

CONFigure:CHANnel:CP <CyclicPrefix> (upstream)

Defines the cyclic prefix, which determines where the useful data starts and allows the application to detect delay spreads during transmission. The longer the delay spread, the longer the CP must be.

This command describes the parameters for upstream signals. For downstream signals see [CONFigure:CHANnel:CP](#) on page 151.

Parameters:

<CyclicPrefix>

AUTO

The length is determined automatically by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application and indicated in the dialog box after the next measurement.

S96

Useful symbol period starts after 96 samples or 0.9375 μ s.

S128

Useful symbol period starts after 128 samples or 1.25 μ s.

S160

Useful symbol period starts after 160 samples or 1.5625 μ s.

S192

Useful symbol period starts after 192 samples or 0.9375 μ s.

S224

Useful symbol period starts after 224 samples or 1.875 μ s.

S256

Useful symbol period starts after 256 samples or 2.5 μ s.

S288

Useful symbol period starts after 288 samples or 2.8125 μ s.

S320

Useful symbol period starts after 320 samples or 3.125 μ s.

S384

Useful symbol period starts after 384 samples or 3.75 μ s.

S512

Useful symbol period starts after 512 samples or 5.0 μ s.

S640

Useful symbol period starts after 640 samples or 6.25 μ s.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

```
CONF:CHAN:CP S192
```

Mode:

upstream

Manual operation: See "[Cyclic Prefix CP](#)" on page 67

CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF <RollOff> (upstream)

Defines the roll-off period for the Tukey raised-cosine window which is applied at the beginning (and end) of an OFDM symbol.

The required period depends on the channel bandwidth and the number of excluded carriers within the channel. The larger the roll-off period, the more time transmission takes; however, the more useful subcarriers are available in the frequency domain.

This command describes the parameters for upstream signals. For downstream signals see [CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF](#) on page 153.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<RollOff>

AMRO

The maximum possible roll-off period is used automatically.

S0

No samples in the roll-off period (for no transmit windowing)

S32The roll-off period contains 64 samples and lasts 0.3125 μ s.**S64**The roll-off period contains 128 samples and lasts 0.625 μ s.**S96**The roll-off period contains 192 samples and lasts 0.9375 μ s.**S128**The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 μ s.**S160**The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 μ s.**S192**The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 μ s.**S224**The roll-off period contains 256 samples and lasts 1.25 μ s.

*RST: AMRO

Example:

CONF:CHAN:ROFF S64

Example:For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.**CONFigure:US:CHANnel:SYMBOLs** <SymbolsPerFrame>

Defines the number of symbols per frame to be expected.

Setting parameters:<SymbolsPerFrame> The number of symbols per frame varies depending on the used bandwidth and N_{FFT} (FFT length).

Range: 2K mode: 6 to 36; 4K mode: 6 to 18;

Example:

CONF:US:CHAN:SYMB 8

Manual operation: See "[Symbols Per Frame \(K\)](#)" on page 69**10.5.1.3 Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment**

Useful commands for configuring continuous pilots described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]DEMod:CPILots:AUTO](#) on page 209

Remote commands exclusive to configuring continuous pilots and excluded subcarriers:

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:COUNT?	159
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement	159
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:SET	160
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:START	160
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP	161
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<n>:SUBCarrier:TYPE	161
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:COUNT?	162
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement	162
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:SET	162
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:START	163
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP	163
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:TYPE?	163

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:COUNT?

Queries the number of entries in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
irrelevant

Return values:

<Entries> integer
Range: 1 to 200

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES:COUN?

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Set Index"](#) on page 56

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement <Increment>

Defines the increment for a series of subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<Increment> Range: 1 to 2K mode: 4095; 4K mode: 8191

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES2:SUBC:INCR 10

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#)" on page 57

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:SET <Subcarrier>[, <Subcarrier>]

Defines a comma-separated list of (discrete) subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<Subcarrier> integer
Subcarrier number
Range: 1 to 4095 (4k), 8191 (8k)

Example: CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES2:SUBCarrier:SET 301, 302

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Set](#)" on page 57

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:START <SubcarrierStart>

Defines the first subcarrier in a series of subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<SubcarrierStart> integer
Subcarrier number
Must be lower than the parameter used by [CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP](#) on page 161.
Range: 1 to 4095 (4k), 8191 (8k)

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES2:SUBC:STAR 100

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#)" on page 57

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP <SubcarrierStop>

Defines the last subcarrier in a series of subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<SubcarrierStop> integer
Subcarrier number
Must be higher than the parameter used by [CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:START](#) on page 160.
Range: 1 to 4095 (4k), 8191 (8k)

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES2:SUBC:STOP 250

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#)" on page 57

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<n>:SUBCarrier:TYPE <SubcarrierType>

Defines the type of configuration for the specified entry in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
index in the [Continuous Pilots and Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<SubcarrierType> CPIL | ESUB
PLC
Physical link channel
(Query only, always available as first entry.)
CPIL
Continuous pilot
ESUB
Excluded subcarrier

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES2:SUBC:TYPE CPIL

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Type](#)" on page 56

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:COUNT?

Queries the number of entries in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
irrelevant

Return values:

<Entries> integer
Range: 1 to 200

Example: CONF:US:CHAN:ESUB:COUN?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Set Index](#)" on page 70

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement <SubcarrierIncrement>

Defines the increment for a series of subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<Increment> Range: 1 to 2K mode: 2047; 4K mode: 4095

Example: CONF:US:CHAN:ESUB2:SUBC:INCR 10

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#)" on page 70

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:SET <Subcarrier>[, <Subcarrier>]

Defines a comma-separated list of (discrete) subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<Subcarrier> integer
Subcarrier number
Range: 1 to 2047 (2k), 4095 (4k)

Example: CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB2:SUBCarrier:SET 301,
302

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Set](#)" on page 70

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:START <SubcarrierStart>

Defines the first excluded subcarrier in a series of subcarriers in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<SubcarrierStop> integer
Subcarrier number
Must be lower than the parameter used by [CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP](#) on page 163.
Range: 1 to 2047 (2k), 4095 (4k)

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#)" on page 70

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP <SubcarrierStop>

Defines the last excluded subcarrier in a series of subcarriers in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Excluded Subcarrier Assignment](#) table

Parameters:

<SubcarrierStop> integer
Subcarrier number
Must be higher than the parameter used by [CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:START](#) on page 163.
Range: 1 to 2047 (2k), 4095 (4k)

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Range \(Start / Increment / Stop \)](#)" on page 70

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:TYPE?

Queries the type of special subcarrier; for upstream signals, only excluded subcarriers are available

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
irrelevant

Return values:

<Type> **ESUB**
Subcarrier that cannot be used because another type of service is using the subcarrier's frequency or a permanent ingressor is present on the frequency.

Example: CONF:US:CHAN:ESUB:SUBC:TYPE?

Usage: Query only
Manual operation: See "Type" on page 70

10.5.1.4 Profile Configuration and Modulation Subcarrier Assignment (Downstream)

Useful commands for modulation subcarrier assignment described elsewhere:

- `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:NCP:MODulation` on page 153

Remote commands exclusive to profile configuration and modulation subcarrier assignment

<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:COUNT?</code>	164
<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:DELete</code>	164
<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SELect</code>	165
<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:STATE?</code>	165
<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement</code>	166
<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:MODulation</code>	166
<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:SET</code>	167
<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START</code>	167
<code>CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP</code>	167

`CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:COUNT?`

Queries the number of entries in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the selected profile.

Use the `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SELect` command to select a profile.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
irrelevant

Return values:

<NoEntries> Number of entries
Range: 0 to 200

Example: `CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON:COUN?`

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Set Index" on page 63

`CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:DELete`

This command deletes the currently selected profile.

Use the `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SELect` command to select a profile.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Suffix:	
<i>	1..200 irrelevant
Example:	CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON2:DEL
Usage:	Event

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect <Profile>

This command selects the specified profile for further operation (e.g. configuration).

Suffix:	
<i>	1..200 irrelevant
Parameters:	
<Profile>	A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P NONE
Example:	CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig:SElect A CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig:COUNT? Returns the number of entries in the Modulation Subcarrier Assignment table for the profile A.
Example:	For a detailed example see chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy" , on page 271.
Manual operation:	See " Profile List " on page 62

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:STATe?

This command returns the state of the currently selected profile, that is: whether the profile contains configuration entries or not.

Use the `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect` command to select a profile.

Suffix:	
<i>	1..200 irrelevant
Parameters:	
<State>	ON OFF 0 1 OFF 0 The profile is empty. ON 1 The profile contains configuration entries for at least one subcarrier. *RST: 0
Example:	CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig:SElect A CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig:STATe? Returns the state of the Modulation Subcarrier Assignment table for the profile A.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage: Query only

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement <Increment>

Defines the increment for a series of subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile.

Use the [CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect](#) command to select a profile.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile

Parameters:

<Increment> Value between 1 and maximum number of subcarriers.

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON2:SUBC:INCR 10

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Start / Increment / Stop](#)" on page 63

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:MODulation <ModType_DS>

Defines the modulation used by the specified subcarriers in the currently selected profile.

Use the [CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect](#) command to select a profile.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile

Parameters:

<ModType_DS> ZEROBIT | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM128 | QAM256 | QAM512 | QAM1024 | QAM2048 | QAM4096 | QAM8192 | QAM16384

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON2:SUBC:MOD QAM16

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Modulation](#)" on page 63

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:SET <Subcarrier>[, <Subcarrier>]

Defines a comma-separated list of (discrete) subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile.

Use the `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect` command to select a profile.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile

Parameters:

<Subcarrier> Subcarrier number
Range: 1 to 8191

Example: `CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON2:SUBC:SET 100,101,102`

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Subcarrier Set](#)" on page 64

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START <SubcarrierStart>

Defines the first subcarrier in a series of subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile.

Use the `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect` command to select a profile.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile

Parameters:

<SubcarrierStart> Range: 1 to 2K mode: 2047; 4K mode: 4095
Must be lower than the parameter used by `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP` on page 167.

Example: `CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON2:SUBC:STAR 10`

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Start / Increment / Stop](#)" on page 63

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP <SubcarrierStop>

Defines the last subcarrier in a series of subcarriers to be configured identically in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Use the `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect` command to select a profile.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Modulation Subcarrier Assignment](#) table for the currently selected profile

Parameters:

<SubcarrierStop> Range: 1 to 2K mode: 2047; 4K mode: 4095
Must be higher than the parameter used by `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START` on page 167.

Example:

`CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON2:SUBC:STOP 100`

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation:

See ["Start / Increment / Stop"](#) on page 63

10.5.1.5 Profile Configuration (Upstream)

The following commands require option R&S FSW-K193

<code>CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:COUNT</code>	168
<code>CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:MODulation</code>	168
<code>CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:PPATtern</code>	169

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:COUNT <NoSlots>

Defines the number of minislots for which the specified configuration applies.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Profile Configuration \(Upstream\)](#) table

Parameters:

<NoSlots> Number of minislots
Range: 1 to 237
*RST: 10

Example:

`CONF:US:CHAN:PCON2:MIN:COUN 4`

Manual operation:

See ["Number of Minislots"](#) on page 73

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:MODulation <ModType_US>

Defines the modulation used by the specified subcarriers.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Profile Configuration \(Upstream\)](#) table

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<ModType_US> ZEROVAL | BPSK | QPSK | QAM8 | QAM16 | QAM32 | QAM64 | QAM128 | QAM256 | QAM512 | QAM1024 | QAM2048 | QAM4096

Example:

CONF:US:CHAN:PCON:MIN:MOD QAM16

Manual operation: See "[Minislot Modulation](#)" on page 72

CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINislot:PPATtern <PilotPattern>

Defines the pilot pattern used by the specified minislots. Which patterns are available depends on the FFT mode.

For more information, see "[Pilot patterns](#)" on page 38.

Suffix:

<i> 1..200
index in the [Profile Configuration \(Upstream\)](#) table

Parameters:

<PilotPattern> integer
The pattern values depend on the selected N_{FFT} (FFT length).
Range: 2K mode: 1 to 7; 4K mode: 8 to 14

Manual operation: See "[Minislot Pilot Pattern](#)" on page 72

10.5.1.6 Codeword/Frame Configuration

Useful commands for codeword/frame configuration described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\] DEMod:NCP:AUTO](#) on page 211

Remote commands exclusive to codeword/frame configuration:

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:COUNT?	169
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:PROFile	170
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:COUNT	170
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START	170
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SYMBOL:COUNT	171
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SYMBOL:START	171

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:COUNT?

This command returns the number of codewords (rows) in the "Frame Configuration" table.

Suffix:

<i> irrelevant

Return values:

<Codewords> integer
Range: 1 to 200

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

- Example:** CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:COUN?
- Example:** For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.
- Usage:** Query only
- Manual operation:** See "[Codeword Index](#)" on page 59

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:PROFile <ProfileType>

Assigns one of the active profiles defined in the "[Profile List](#)" on page 62 to the selected codeword.

To determine whether a profile is active or not, use the `CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:STATe?` query.

Suffix:

<i> 1..1536
codeword index in the [Codeword / Frame Configuration](#) table

Parameters:

<ProfileType> A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | NONE

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:PROF A

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Profile](#)" on page 59

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:COUNT <NoSubcarriers>

Defines the number of subcarriers to which the selected codeword is assigned.

Suffix:

<i> 1..1536
codeword index in the [Codeword / Frame Configuration](#) table

Parameters:

<NoSubcarriers> Range: 1 to 3745 (4k), 7537 (8k)

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:SUBC:COUN 200

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Number of Subcarriers](#)" on page 60

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START <SubcarrierStart>

Defines the first subcarrier to which the selected codeword is assigned.

Suffix:

<i> 1..1536
codeword index in the [Codeword / Frame Configuration](#) table

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<SubcarrierStart> integer
 Subcarrier number
 Range: 1 to 3745 (4k), 7537 (8k)

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:SUBC:STAR 1

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["First Subcarrier"](#) on page 60

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SYMBOL:COUNT <NoSymbols>

Defines the number of symbols to which the selected codeword is assigned.

Suffix:

<i> 1..1536
 codeword index in the [Codeword / Frame Configuration](#) table

Parameters:

<NoSymbols> integer
 Range: 1 to 4

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:SYMB:COUN 3

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["Number of Symbols"](#) on page 60

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SYMBOL:START <SymbolStart>

Defines the first symbol to which the selected codeword is assigned.

Suffix:

<i> 1..1536
 codeword index in the [Codeword / Frame Configuration](#) table

Parameters:

<SymbolStart> integer
 Range: 0 to 127

Example: CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:SYMB:STAR 1

Manual operation: See ["First Symbol"](#) on page 60

10.5.2 Configuring the Data Input and Output

- [RF Input](#)..... 172
- [Configuring Digital I/Q Input and Output](#)..... 175
- [Configuring Input via the Optional Analog Baseband Interface](#)..... 178
- [Working with Power Sensors](#)..... 180
- [Configuring the Outputs](#)..... 191

10.5.2.1 RF Input

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet	172
INPut:COUPling	172
INPut:DPATH	172
INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]	173
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]	173
INPut:IMPedance	174
INPut:SELEct	174

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet

This command resets the attenuator and reconnects the RF input with the input mixer after an overload condition occurred and the protection mechanism intervened. The error status bit (bit 3 in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register) and the `INPUT OVL` message in the status bar are cleared.

The command works only if the overload condition has been eliminated first.

Usage: Event

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

This command selects the coupling type of the RF input.

Parameters:

<CouplingType>	AC
	AC coupling
	DC
	DC coupling
	*RST: AC

Example: INP:COUP DC

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Input Coupling](#)" on page 75

INPut:DPATH <State>

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

Parameters:

<State>

AUTO | 1

(Default) the direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

OFF | 0

The analog mixer path is always used.

*RST: 1

Example:

INP:DPAT OFF

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Direct Path](#)" on page 75**INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] <State>**

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the R&S FSW in order to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional high-pass filter hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG filter.)

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

INP:FILT:HPAS ON

Turns on the filter.

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz](#)" on page 75**INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the YIG-preselector on and off.

Note the special conditions and restrictions for the YIG filter described in "[YIG-Preselector](#)" on page 76.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1 (0 for I/Q Analyzer, GSM, VSA, Pulse, Amplifier, Transient Analysis, DOCSIS and MC Group Delay measurements)

Example:

INP:FILT:YIG OFF

Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

Manual operation: See "[YIG-Preselector](#)" on page 76

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50 Ω are supported.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a matching pad of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The power loss correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω /50 Ω).

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75
 *RST: 50 Ω

Example: INP:IMP 75

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Impedance](#)" on page 75
 See "[Unit](#)" on page 90

INPut:SElect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S FSW.

If no additional input options are installed, only RF input is supported.

Parameters:

<Source> **RF**
 Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)
 *RST: RF

Manual operation: See "[Radio Frequency State](#)" on page 74
 See "[Digital I/Q Input State](#)" on page 77
 See "[Analog Baseband Input State](#)" on page 78

10.5.2.2 Configuring Digital I/Q Input and Output



Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software

Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software always begin with `SOURce:EBOX`. Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSW to the R&S DigIConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.

All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DigIConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

Example 1:

```
SOURce:EBOX:*RST
```

```
SOURce:EBOX:*IDN?
```

Result:

```
"Rohde&Schwarz,DigIConf,02.05.436 Build 47"
```

Example 2:

```
SOURce:EBOX:USER:CLOCK:REFERENCE:FREQUENCY 5MHZ
```

Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.

Remote commands exclusive to digital I/Q data input and output

<code>INPut:DIQ:CDEvice</code>	175
<code>INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:AUTO</code>	176
<code>INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling</code>	177
<code>INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]</code>	177
<code>INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT</code>	177
<code>INPut:DIQ:SRATe</code>	177
<code>INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO</code>	178

`INPut:DIQ:CDEvice`

This command queries the current configuration and the status of the digital I/Q input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface.

For details see the section "Interface Status Information" for the optional Digital Baseband Interface in the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Return values:

<code><ConnState></code>	Defines whether a device is connected or not.
	0
	No device is connected.
	1
	A device is connected.
<code><DeviceName></code>	Device ID of the connected device
<code><SerialNumber></code>	Serial number of the connected device
<code><PortName></code>	Port name used by the connected device

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

<SampleRate>	Maximum or currently used sample rate of the connected device in Hz (depends on the used connection protocol version; indicated by <SampleRateType> parameter)
<MaxTransferRate>	Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz
<ConnProtState>	State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device. Not Started Has to be Started Started Passed Failed Done
<PRBSTestState>	State of the PRBS test. Not Started Has to be Started Started Passed Failed Done
<SampleRateType>	0 Maximum sample rate is displayed 1 Current sample rate is displayed
<FullScaleLevel>	The level (in dBm) that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1" (if transferred from connected device); If not available, 1.#QNAN (not a number) is returned
Example:	INP:DIQ:CDEV? Result: 1,SMW200A,101190,BBMM 1 OUT, 1000000000,2000000000,Passed,Passed,1,1.#QNAN

Manual operation: See "[Connected Instrument](#)" on page 77

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the digital input full scale level is automatically set to the value provided by the connected device (if available).

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "[Full Scale Level](#)" on page 77

INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling <State>

If enabled, the reference level for digital input is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if the full scale level changes.

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See ["Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level"](#) on page 77

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <Level>

Defines or queries the "Full Scale Level", i.e. the level that corresponds to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>
Range: 1 μ V to 7.071 V
*RST: 1 V

Manual operation: See ["Full Scale Level"](#) on page 77

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT <Unit>

Defines the unit of the full scale level (see ["Full Scale Level"](#) on page 77). The availability of units depends on the measurement application you are using.

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Parameters:

<Level> VOLT | DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBMV | DBUV | DBUA | AMPere
*RST: Volt

Manual operation: See ["Full Scale Level"](#) on page 77

INPut:DIQ:SRATe <SampleRate>

This command specifies or queries the sample rate of the input signal from the optional Digital Baseband Interface (see ["Input Sample Rate"](#) on page 77).

Parameters:

<SampleRate> Range: 1 Hz to 10 GHz
*RST: 32 MHz

Example: INP:DIQ:SRAT 200 MHz

Manual operation: See ["Input Sample Rate"](#) on page 77

INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the sample rate of the digital I/Q input signal is set automatically by the connected device.

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Input Sample Rate" on page 77

10.5.2.3 Configuring Input via the Optional Analog Baseband Interface

The following commands are required to control the optional Analog Baseband Interface in a remote environment. They are only available if this option is installed.

Useful commands for Analog Baseband data described elsewhere:

- INP:SEL AIQ (see INPut:SElect on page 174)
- [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 193

Commands for the Analog Baseband calibration signal are described in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote commands exclusive to Analog Baseband data input and output

INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe].....	178
INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO.....	179
INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel].....	179
INPut:IQ:TYPE.....	179
CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe].....	180

INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe] <State>

This command defines whether the input is provided as a differential signal via all 4 Analog Baseband connectors or as a plain I/Q signal via 2 single-ended lines.

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
 Differential
 OFF
 Single ended
 *RST: ON

Example: INP:IQ:BAL OFF

Manual operation: See "Input Configuration" on page 79

INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO <State>

This command defines whether the full scale level (i.e. the maximum input power on the Baseband Input connector) is defined automatically according to the reference level, or manually.

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
Automatic definition

OFF
Manual definition according to [INPut:IQ:FULLscale\[:LEVel\]](#) on page 179

*RST: ON

Example: INP:IQ:FULL:AUTO OFF

INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel] <PeakVoltage>

This command defines the peak voltage at the Baseband Input connector if the full scale level is set to manual mode (see [INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO](#) on page 179).

Parameters:

<PeakVoltage> 0.25 V | 0.5 V | 1 V | 2 V
Peak voltage level at the connector.
For probes, the possible full scale values are adapted according to the probe's attenuation and maximum allowed power.

*RST: 1V

Example: INP:IQ:FULL 0.5V

INPut:IQ:TYPE <DataType>

This command defines the format of the input signal.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<DataType> IQ | I | Q

IQ

The input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.

Two input channels are required for each input signal, one for the in-phase component, and one for the quadrature component.

I

The in-phase component of the input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application. If the center frequency is not 0, the in-phase component of the input signal is down-converted first (Low IF I).

Q

The quadrature component of the input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application. If the center frequency is not 0, the quadrature component of the input signal is down-converted first (Low IF Q).

*RST: IQ

Example:

INP:IQ:TYPE Q

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Mode](#)" on page 78**CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe]** <State>

Activates a mode with enhanced timing accuracy between analog baseband, RF and external trigger signals.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1

The high accuracy timing function is switched on.
The cable for high accuracy timing must be connected to trigger ports 1 and 2.

OFF | 0

The high accuracy timing function is switched off.

*RST: OFF

Example:

CAL:AIQ:HAT:STAT ON

Manual operation: See "[High Accuracy Timing Trigger - Baseband - RF](#)" on page 79**10.5.2.4 Working with Power Sensors**

The following commands describe how to work with power sensors.

- [Configuring Power Sensors](#)..... 181
- [Configuring Power Sensor Measurements](#)..... 182
- [Triggering with Power Sensors](#)..... 189

Configuring Power Sensors

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]	181
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer:COUNT?	181
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine	181

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

This command turns automatic assignment of a power sensor to the power sensor index on and off.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF

Manual operation: See "[Select](#)" on page 81

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer:COUNT?

This command queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S FSW.

Parameters:

<NumberSensors> Number of connected power sensors.

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Select](#)" on page 81

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>

This command assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Setting parameters:

<Placeholder>	Currently not evaluated
<SerialNo>	Serial number of a connected power sensor

Query parameters:

<Type>	The power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".
<Interface>	Currently not evaluated

Return values:

<Placeholder>	Currently not used
<Type>	Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".
<Interface>	Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"
<SerialNo>	Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF ' ', 'NRP-Z81', ' ', '123456'
```

Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".

```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?
```

Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".

Result:

```
' ', 'NRP-Z81', 'USB', '123456'
```

The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".

Manual operation: See "[Select](#)" on page 81

Configuring Power Sensor Measurements

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE.....	183
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude].....	183
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE.....	183
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATE.....	184
FETCH:PMETer<p>?.....	184
READ:PMETer<p>?.....	184
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE[:STATE].....	184
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE:VALue.....	185
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency.....	185
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK.....	185
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME.....	186
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge:COUNT.....	186
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge[:STATE].....	187
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATE].....	187
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATE].....	187
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATE].....	188
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer.....	188
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio.....	188

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

This commands starts to zero the power sensor.

Note that you have to disconnect the signals from the power sensor input before you start to zero the power sensor. Otherwise, results are invalid.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

ONCE

Example:

CAL:PMET2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE;*WAI

Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

Usage:

Event

Manual operation: See ["Zeroing Power Sensor"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <RefValue>

This command defines the reference value for relative measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<RefValue> Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: 0

Example:

CALC:PMET2:REL -30

Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

Manual operation: See ["Reference Value"](#) on page 83

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the current measurement result as the reference level for relative measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

ONCE

Example:

CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE

Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement \(Meas->Ref\)](#)" on page 83

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe <State>

This command turns relative power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON
Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

FETCh:PMETer<p>?

This command queries the results of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Return values:

<Level> Power level that has been measured by a power sensor.
The unit is either dBm (absolute measurements) or dB (relative measurements).

Usage: Query only

READ:PMETer<p>?

This command initiates a power sensor measurement and queries the results.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYClE[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the duty cycle correction on and off.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON

Manual operation: See "[Duty Cycle](#)" on page 83

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLe:VALue <Percentage>

This command defines the duty cycle for the correction of pulse signals.

The power sensor uses the duty cycle in combination with the mean power to calculate the power of the pulse.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
 Power sensor

Parameters:

<Percentage> Range: 0.001 to 99.999
 *RST: 99.999
 Default unit: %

Example: PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON
 Activates the duty cycle correction.
 PMET2:DCYC:VAL 0.5
 Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

Manual operation: See "[Duty Cycle](#)" on page 83

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the power sensor.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Frequency> The available value range is specified in the data sheet of the power sensor in use.
 *RST: 50 MHz

Example: PMET2:FREQ 1GHZ
 Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

Manual operation: See "[Frequency Manual](#)" on page 82

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>

This command selects the frequency coupling for power sensor measurements.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Coupling> **CENTer**
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer
MARKer1
Couples the frequency to the position of marker 1
OFF
Switches the frequency coupling off
*RST: CENTer

Example:

PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

Manual operation: See "[Frequency Coupling](#)" on page 82

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME <Duration>

This command selects the duration of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Duration> SHORt | NORMAl | LONG
*RST: NORMAl

Example:

PMET2:MTIM SHOR
Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor.

Manual operation: See "[Meas Time/Average](#)" on page 82

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge:COUNT <NumberReadings>

This command sets the number of power readings included in the averaging process of power sensor measurements.

Extended averaging yields more stable results for power sensor measurements, especially for measurements on signals with a low power, because it minimizes the effects of noise.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<NumberReadings> An average count of 0 or 1 performs one power reading.
Range: 0 to 256
Increment: binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...)

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
 Activates manual averaging.
`PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8`
 Sets the number of readings to 8.

Manual operation: See ["Average Count \(Number of Readings\)"](#) on page 83

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERAge[:STATe] <State>

This command turns averaging for power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:
 <p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Parameters:
 <State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
 Activates manual averaging.

Manual operation: See ["Meas Time/Average"](#) on page 82

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the reference level offset of the analyzer for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
 <p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Parameters:
 <State> **ON | 1**
 Includes the reference level offset in the results.
OFF | 0
 Ignores the reference level offset.
 *RST: 1

Example: `PMET2:ROFF OFF`
 Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

Manual operation: See ["Use Ref Lev Offset"](#) on page 83

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a power sensor on and off.

Suffix:
 <p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

PMET1 ON
 Switches the power sensor measurements on.

Manual operation:

See ["State"](#) on page 81
 See ["Select"](#) on page 81

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] <State>

This command turns continuous update of power sensor measurements on and off. If on, the results are update even if a single sweep is complete.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

PMET1:UPD ON
 The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

Manual operation:

See ["Continuous Value Update"](#) on page 81

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit for absolute power sensor measurements (<n> is irrelevant).

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | WATT | W
 *RST: DBM

Example:

UNIT:PMET:POW DBM

Manual operation:

See ["Unit/Scale"](#) on page 82

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>

This command selects the unit for relative power sensor measurements (<n> is irrelevant).

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Unit> DB | PCT
 *RST: DB

Example:

UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB

Manual operation: See "[Unit/Scale](#)" on page 82

Triggering with Power Sensors

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIME.....	189
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff.....	189
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis.....	190
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel.....	190
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe.....	190
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe].....	191

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIME <Time>

This command defines the time period that the input signal has to stay below the IF power trigger level before the measurement starts.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 0 s to 1 s
 Increment: 100 ns
 *RST: 100 µs

Example:

PMET2:TRIG:DTIME 0.001

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff <Holdoff>

This command defines the trigger holdoff for external power triggers.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
 Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Holdoff> Time period that has to pass between the trigger event and the start of the measurement, in case another trigger event occurs.
 Range: 0 s to 1 s
 Increment: 100 ns
 *RST: 0 s

Example:

PMET2:TRIG:HOLD 0.1

Sets the holdoff time of the trigger to 100 ms

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Holdoff](#)" on page 84

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis for external power triggers.

The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
Increment: 1 dB
*RST: 0 dB

Example:

PMET2:TRIG:HYST 10
Sets the hysteresis of the trigger to 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis](#)" on page 84

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel <Level>

This command defines the trigger level for external power triggers.

This command requires the use of an R&S NRP-Z81 power sensor.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Level> -20 to +20 dBm
Range: -20 dBm to 20 dBm
*RST: -10 dBm

Example:

PMET2:TRIG:LEV -10 dBm
Sets the level of the trigger

Manual operation: See "[External Trigger Level](#)" on page 84

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe <Edge>

This command selects the trigger condition for external power triggers.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<Edge>

POSitive

The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a positive edge.

NEGative

The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a negative edge.

*RST: POSitive

Example:

PMET2:TRIG:SLOP NEG

Manual operation: See "[Slope](#)" on page 84

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the external power trigger on and off.

This command requires the use of an R&S NRP-Z81 power sensor.

Suffix:

<p>

1...4

Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

PMET2:TRIG ON

Switches the external power trigger on

Manual operation: See "[Using the power sensor as an external trigger](#)" on page 84

10.5.2.5 Configuring the Outputs

Configuring trigger input/output is described in [chapter 10.5.5.2, "Configuring the Trigger Output"](#), on page 206.

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce.....	191
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce].....	192
OUTPut:IF:IFFRequency.....	192

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce <State>

This command turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled NOISE SOURCE CONTROL on the R&S FSW on and off.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `DIAG:SERV:NSO ON`

Manual operation: See ["Noise Source"](#) on page 86

OUTPut:IF[:SOURce] <Source>

Defines the type of signal available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD or IF OUT 2 GHZ connector of the R&S FSW.

For restrictions and more information see [chapter 4.4.4, "IF and Video Signal Output"](#), on page 43.

Parameters:

<Source>

IF

The measured IF value is available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector.

The frequency at which the IF value is provided is defined using the `OUTPut:IF:IFFrequency` command.

IF2

The measured IF value is available at the IF OUT 2 GHZ output connector at a frequency of 2 GHz.

This setting is only available if the IF OUT 2 GHZ connector or the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) is available.

VIDeo

The displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal, 200mV) is available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector.

This setting is required to provide demodulated audio frequencies at the output.

*RST: IF

Example: `OUTP:IF VID`

Selects the video signal for the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector.

Manual operation: See ["IF/Video Output"](#) on page 85

OUTPut:IF:IFFrequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency for the IF output of the R&S FSW. The IF frequency of the signal is converted accordingly.

This command is available in the time domain and if the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output is configured for IF.

Parameters:

<Frequency>

*RST: 50.0 MHz

Manual operation: See ["IF \(Wide\) Out Frequency"](#) on page 85

10.5.3 Frontend Configuration

The following commands configure frequency, amplitude and y-axis scaling settings, which represent the "frontend" of the measurement setup.

- [Frequency](#)..... 193
- [Amplitude Settings](#)..... 194

10.5.3.1 Frequency

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer	193
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP	193
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP:AUTO	194
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:OFFSet	194

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency> The allowed range and f_{\max} is specified in the data sheet.

UP

Increases the center frequency by the step defined using the [\[SENSe:\]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP](#) command.

DOWN

Decreases the center frequency by the step defined using the [\[SENSe:\]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP](#) command.

*RST: $f_{\max}/2$

Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.
```

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Center frequency](#)" on page 53
 See "[Center Frequency](#)" on page 80

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

Parameters:

<StepSize> f_{\max} is specified in the data sheet.

Range: 1 to f_{\max}

*RST: 0.1 x span

Default unit: Hz

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Example: FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
 FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
 FREQ:CENT UP
 Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See "[Center Frequency Stepsize](#)" on page 88

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the center frequency step size to the span.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example: FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON
 Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a frequency offset.

If this value is not 0 Hz, the application assumes that the input signal was frequency shifted outside the application. All results of type "frequency" will be corrected for this shift numerically by the application.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -100 GHz to 100 GHz
 *RST: 0 Hz

Example: FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Frequency Offset](#)" on page 88

10.5.3.2 Amplitude Settings

The following commands are required to configure the amplitude settings in a remote environment.

Useful commands for amplitude settings described elsewhere:

- [INPut:COUPling](#) on page 172
- [INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 174

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude settings:

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer	195
CONFigure:POWer:EXPeCted:RF	195
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel	195
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet	195
INPut:ATTenuation	196

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	196
INPut:EATT.....	196
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	197
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	197
INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....	197
INPut:GAIN:STATe.....	198

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all power-based measurement windows (regardless of the <n> suffix).

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | DBMV | DBUV
*RST: dBm

Example: CALC:UNIT:POW DBM
Sets the power unit to dBm.

Manual operation: See "Unit" on page 90

CONFigure:POWer:EXPeCted:RF <Value>

This command specifies the mean power level of the source signal as supplied to the instrument's RF input. This value is overwritten if "Auto Level" mode is turned on.

Parameters:

<Value> Default unit: DBM

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Reference Level" on page 89

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a reference level offset (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 0dB

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB

Manual operation: See "Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 89

INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Range: see data sheet
 Increment: 5 dB
 *RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

Example:

INP:ATT 30dB

Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Attenuation Mode / Value](#)" on page 90

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S FSW determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example:

INP:ATT:AUTO ON

Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Attenuation Mode / Value](#)" on page 90

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

This command defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (INP:EATT:AUTO OFF, see [INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 197).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> attenuation in dB
 Range: see data sheet
 Increment: 1 dB
 *RST: 0 dB (OFF)

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Example: INP:EATT:AUTO OFF
 INP:EATT 10 dB

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 90

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.
If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
 1 | ON
 0 | OFF
 *RST: 1

Example: INP:EATT:AUTO OFF

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 90

INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
 1 | ON
 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: INP:EATT:STAT ON
 Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 90

INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

This command selects the gain level if the preamplifier is activated (INP:GAIN:STAT ON, see [INPut:GAIN:STATe](#) on page 198).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

Parameters:

<Gain> 15 dB | 30 dB
 The availability of gain levels depends on the model of the R&S FSW.
 R&S FSW8/13: 15dB and 30 dB
 R&S FSW26 or higher: 30 dB
 All other values are rounded to the nearest of these two.
 *RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:VAL 30`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Preamplifier" on page 91

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier on and off. It requires the optional preamplifier hardware.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Preamplifier" on page 91

10.5.4 Signal Capturing

The following commands are required to configure how much and how data is captured from the input signal.

<code>INPut:FILTer:ACHannels:STATe</code>	198
<code>[SENSe:]SWAPiq</code>	199
<code>[SENSe:]SWEep:LENGth?</code>	199
<code>[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME</code>	200
<code>TRACe:IQ:BWIDth?</code>	200
<code>TRACe:IQ:SRATe?</code>	200

INPut:FILTer:ACHannels:STATe <State>

This remote control command enables or disables use of the adjacent channel filter.

This command is only available for DOCSIS 3.1 *downstream* measurements.

If activated, only the useful signal is analyzed, all signal data in adjacent channels is removed by the filter. This setting improves the signal to noise ratio and thus the MER results for signals with strong or a large number of adjacent channels. However, for some measurements information on the effects of adjacent channels on the measured signal may be of interest.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
ON | 1
 Adjacent channels are filtered.
OFF | 0
 Adjacent channels are not filtered.
 *RST: 0

Manual operation: See "[Filter Adjacent Channels \(downstream only\)](#)" on page 100

[SENSe:]SWAPiq <State>

This command defines whether or not the recorded I/Q pairs should be swapped (I<->Q) before being processed. Swapping I and Q inverts the sideband.

This is useful if the DUT interchanged the I and Q parts of the signal; then the R&S FSW can do the same to compensate for it.

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
 I and Q signals are interchanged
 Inverted sideband, $Q+jI$
OFF
 I and Q signals are not interchanged
 Normal sideband, $I+jQ$
 *RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "[Swap I/Q](#)" on page 100

[SENSe:]SWEep:LENGth?

Queries the current record length, that is: the number of samples captured during the measurement. The maximum number of samples depends on the specified N_{FFT} (see [CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT](#) on page 152).

Return values:

<Record Length> Range: 0 to 4K mode: 1228800000 samples; 8K mode: 2457600000 samples

Example: SWE:LENG?

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Number of Samples](#)" on page 100

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME <Time>

Defines or queries the duration (and therefore the amount of data) to be captured during one measurement. The maximum capture time depends on the specified N_{FFT} (see [CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT](#) on page 152).

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 0 s to 4K mode: 6 ms; 8K mode: 12 ms
 Default unit: S

Example: SWE:TIME 0.001

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Capture Time](#)" on page 100

TRACe:IQ:BWIDth?

Queries the currently used analysis bandwidth.

For DOCSIS 3.1 downstream measurements, a fixed bandwidth of 192.0 MHz is used.

For DOCSIS 3.1 upstream measurements, a fixed bandwidth of 96.0 MHz is used.

Example: TRAC:IQ:BWID?

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Analysis Bandwidth \(ABW\)](#)" on page 99

TRACe:IQ:SRATe?

Queries the currently used sample rate.

For DOCSIS 3.1 downstream measurements, a fixed sample rate of 204.8 MHz is used.

For DOCSIS 3.1 upstream measurements, a fixed sample rate of 102.4 MHz is used.

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Example: TRAC:IQ:SRAT?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Sample Rate](#)" on page 99

10.5.5 Configuring Triggered Measurements

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in [chapter 5.3.4, "Trigger Settings"](#), on page 91.



The *OPC command should be used after commands that retrieve data so that subsequent commands to change the selected trigger source are held off until after the sweep is completed and the data has been returned.

- [Configuring the Triggering Conditions](#).....201
- [Configuring the Trigger Output](#).....206

10.5.5.1 Configuring the Triggering Conditions

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement.

TRIGger[:SEquence]:BBPower:HOLDoff	201
TRIGger[:SEquence]:DTIME	202
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]	202
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff	202
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSteresis	202
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:BBPower	203
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>]	203
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IFPower	203
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IQPower	204
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:RFPower	204
TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe	204
TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce	204
TRIGger[:SEquence]:TIME:RINTerval	205

TRIGger[:SEquence]:BBPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the baseband power trigger event.

The command requires the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:IFPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 202 command for new remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 150 ns to 1000 s
 *RST: 150 ns

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR BBP
Sets the baseband power trigger source.
TRIG:BBP:HOLD 200 ns
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.
```

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIME <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

Parameters:

<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.
 Range: 0 s to 10.0 s
 *RST: 0 s

Manual operation: See "[Drop-Out Time](#)" on page 96

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Parameters:

<Offset> *RST: 0 s

Example: TRIG:HOLD 500us

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Offset](#)" on page 96

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
 *RST: 0 s

Example: TRIG:SOUR EXT
 Sets an external trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns
 Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Holdoff](#)" on page 97

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
 *RST: 3 dB

Example: TRIG:SOUR IFP
 Sets the IF power trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB
 Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis](#)" on page 97

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower <Level>

This command sets the level of the baseband power trigger.

This command is available for the optional Digital Baseband Interface and the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -50 dBm to +20 dBm
 *RST: -20 dBm

Example: TRIG:LEV:BBP -30DBM

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXtErnal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port.
 1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)
 2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)
 3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
 *RST: 1.4 V

Example: TRIG:LEV 2V

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 96

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.
 *RST: -10 dBm

Example: TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
 *RST: -20 dBm

Example: TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level the RF input must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

The input signal must be between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

*RST: -20 dBm

Example: TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>**Parameters:**

<Type> POSitive | NEGative

POSitive

Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).

NEGative

Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).

*RST: POSitive

Example: TRIG:SLOP NEG

Manual operation: See "[Slope](#)" on page 97

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<Source>

IMMediate

Free Run

EXTernal

Trigger signal from the TRIGGER INPUT connector.

EXT2

Trigger signal from the TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

EXT3

Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT connector.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

RFPower

First intermediate frequency

IFPower

Second intermediate frequency

TIME

Time interval

*RST: IMMediate

Example:

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation:See ["Using the power sensor as an external trigger"](#) on page 84See ["Trigger Source"](#) on page 93See ["Free Run"](#) on page 93See ["External Trigger 1/2/3"](#) on page 93See ["Baseband Power"](#) on page 94See ["Digital I/Q"](#) on page 94See ["IF Power"](#) on page 95See ["RF Power"](#) on page 95See ["I/Q Power"](#) on page 95See ["Power Sensor"](#) on page 96See ["Time"](#) on page 96**TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINterval <Interval>**

This command defines the repetition interval for the time trigger.

Parameters:

<Interval>

2.0 ms to 5000

Range: 2 ms to 5000 s

*RST: 1.0 s

Example:

TRIG:SOUR TIME

Selects the time trigger input for triggering.

TRIG:TIME:RINT 50

The measurement starts every 50 s.

Manual operation:See ["Repetition Interval"](#) on page 96

10.5.5.2 Configuring the Trigger Output

The following commands are required to send the trigger signal to one of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors on the R&S FSW.

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection.....	206
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel.....	206
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe.....	207
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate.....	207
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth.....	207

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection <Direction>

This command selects the trigger direction for trigger ports that serve as an input as well as an output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the used trigger port.
 2 = trigger port 2 (front panel)
 3 = trigger port 3 (rear panel)

Parameters:

<Direction> **INPut**
 Port works as an input.

OUTPut
 Port works as an output.

*RST: INPut

Manual operation: See "Trigger 2/3" on page 86

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel <Level>

This command defines the level of the signal generated at the trigger output.

This command works only if you have selected a user defined output with `OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe`.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
 2 = trigger port 2 (front)
 3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<Level> **HIGH**
 TTL signal.

LOW
 0 V

*RST: LOW

Manual operation: See "Trigger 2/3" on page 86
 See "Level" on page 86

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe <OutputType>

This command selects the type of signal generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
 2 = trigger port 2 (front)
 3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<OutputType>

DEvice

Sends a trigger signal when the R&S FSW has triggered internally.

TARMed

Sends a trigger signal when the trigger is armed and ready for an external trigger event.

UDEfined

Sends a user defined trigger signal. For more information see [OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#).

*RST: DEvice

Manual operation: See "[Output Type](#)" on page 86

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate

This command generates a pulse at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
 2 = trigger port 2 (front)
 3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Send Trigger](#)" on page 87

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth <Length>

This command defines the length of the pulse generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
 2 = trigger port 2 (front)
 3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<Length> Pulse length in seconds.

Manual operation: See "[Pulse Length](#)" on page 87

10.5.6 Tracking and Channel Estimation

[SENSe] (see also SENSe: commands!)	208
[SENSe:]CHANnel:ESTimation	208
SENSe:TRACking:PHASe	208
SENSe:TRACking:TIME	209

[SENSe] (see also SENSe: commands!)

[SENSe:]CHANnel:ESTimation <Mode>

This command determines how channels are detected and compensated for in the input signal.

Parameters:

<Mode>

DOCSis

(Downstream only:) An optimal channel estimation using all available pilots is performed, as defined in the DOCSIS 3.1 downstream standard.

OFF

(Downstream only:) The channel transfer function is not compensated for in the measurement results.

EMER

(Upstream only, default:) Equalized MER
Measurements with linear distortions are equalized by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application equalizer.

UMER

(Upstream only:) Unequalized MER
Measurements with linear distortions are not equalized by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application equalizer.
Only one carrier amplitude adjustment common for all subcarriers and OFDM symbols in the burst is performed.
Only one timing adjustment is performed, resulting in phase ramp across subcarriers.

PEQ

(Upstream only:) Partial Equalization
Partial equalization according to the definition in the standardization document *ATP TC1409.4 Procedure 3.1*. The partial equalizer is configured such that it does not correct components of the cable modem's impulse response that are longer than +/-200 ns.

*RST: DOCSis (downstream) / EMER (upstream)

Example:

CHAN:EST OFF

Manual operation: See "[Channel Estimation](#)" on page 102

SENSe:TRACking:PHASe <State>

Activates or deactivates the compensation for phase drifts. If activated, the measurement results are compensated for phase drifts on a per-symbol basis.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example: SENS:TRAC:PHAS ON

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Phase Tracking \(downstream only\)](#)" on page 103

SENSe:TRACking:TIME <State>

Activates or deactivates the compensation for timing drift. If activated, the measurement results are compensated for timing error on a per-symbol basis.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 0

Example: SENS:TRAC:TIME ON

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Timing Error Tracking](#)" on page 103

10.5.7 Demodulation

The demodulation settings define which PPDUs are to be analyzed, thus they define a *logical filter*.

Manual configuration is described in [chapter 5.3.8, "Demodulation \(downstream only\)"](#), on page 103.

[SENSe:]DEMod:CPIlots:AUTO	209
[SENSe:]DEMod:DECode:BITStream	210
[SENSe:]DEMod:DECode:CODewords	210
[SENSe:]DEMod:NCP:AUTO	211

[SENSe:]DEMod:CPIlots:AUTO <ContinuousPilots>

Defines how continuous pilots are detected in the symbols.

Parameters:

<ContinuousPilots> SIGNAL | USER

SIGNAL

Continuous pilots are detected in the signal automatically during demodulation.

USER

The pilots must be configured manually using the [CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<n>:SUBCarrier:TYPE CPIL](#) command.

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Example: DEM:CPIL:AUTO SIGNAL

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["Auto Detection : Continuous Pilots \(downstream only\)"](#) on page 58

[SENSe:]DEMod:DECode:BITStream <Mode>

Determines which bits of the data stream are decoded and then displayed in a Bitstream result display, if activated (see ["Bitstream \(downstream only\)"](#) on page 17).

Parameters:

<Mode>

IBDPdata

"Info Bits: Decoded Payload Data"

Only the bits containing the actual information (the payload bits) are decoded and displayed

RBITs

"Raw Bits"

Bits mapped to QAM constellation points, undecoded

RBD

"Raw Bits Descrambled"

Bits mapped to QAM constellation points, randomization undone, undecoded

IBLDpc

"Input Bits LDPC"

Undecoded hard-decisions of the log-likelihood ratio values seen by the LDPC decoder, whole FEC codeword (16200 bits)

OBLDpc

"Output Bits LDPC"

Decoded LDPC decoder output, whole FEC codeword (16200 bits)

*RST: IBDP

Example: DEM:DEC:BITS IBLD

Manual operation: See ["Bitstream"](#) on page 105

[SENSe:]DEMod:DECode:CODewords <State>

This command determines whether codewords are decoded or not.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["Codewords"](#) on page 104

[SENSe:]DEMod:NCP:AUTO <FrameConfig>

This command determines how frames are configured.

Parameters:

<FrameConfig> SIGNAL | USER

SIGNAL

Frames (NCP content) are detected in the signal automatically during demodulation.

USER

Frames must be configured manually (see [chapter 10.5.1.6, "Codeword/Frame Configuration"](#), on page 169).

Example: DEM:NCP:AUTO SIGNAL

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["Auto Detection: NCP Content"](#) on page 60

10.5.8 Evaluation Range

The evaluation range defines which data is evaluated in the result display.

Note that, as opposed to manual operation, the PPDU's to be analyzed can be defined either by the number of data symbols, the number of data bytes, or the measurement duration.

CONFigure:MEXC:STATe	211
CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:COUNT	212
CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:SET	212
[SENSe:]FRAMe:COUNT	212
[SENSe:]FRAMe:COUNT:STATe	213
[SENSe:]FRAMe:SElect	213
[SENSe:]FRAMe:SElect:STATe	214

CONFigure:MEXC:STATe <Mode>

Excludes specific subcarriers from modulation error ratio (MER) calculation.

Parameters:

<Mode>

OFF

All subcarriers are included in MER calculation.

AUTO

The number of excluded subcarriers specified by [CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:COUNT](#) with the worst MER are automatically excluded from MER calculation.

USER

The subcarriers specified by the [CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:SET](#) command are excluded.

*RST: OFF

Configuring the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement (Modulation Accuracy)

Example:

```
CONF:MEXC:STAT USER
CONF:MEXC:SUBC:STAR 100
CONF:MEXC:SUBC:INCR 1
CONF:MEXC:SUBC:STOP 105
```

The subcarriers 100 to 105 are excluded from MER calculation.

Manual operation: See ["Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation"](#) on page 107

CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:COUNT <NoExclSC>

Defines the number of subcarriers to be excluded from MER calculation (for [CONFigure:MEXC:STATe](#) on page 211 AUTO). The subcarriers with the worst MER are automatically excluded from MER calculation.

Parameters:

<NoExclSC> integer
 Range: 1 to 5
 *RST: 5

Example:

```
CONF:MEXC:STAT AUTO
CONF:MEXC:SUBC:COUN 5
```

Manual operation: See ["Excluding Subcarriers from MER Calculation"](#) on page 107

CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:SET <Subcarrier>[, <Subcarrier>]

Defines a comma-separated list of (discrete) subcarriers to be excluded from MER calculation (for [CONFigure:MEXC:STATe](#) on page 211 USER).

Parameters:

<Subcarrier> Subcarrier number
 Range: 1 to 8191

Example:

```
CONF:MEXC:STAT USER
CONF:MEXC:SUBC:SET 100,105,112,123,134,145
```

Manual operation: See ["Subcarrier Set"](#) on page 108

[SENSe:]FRAMe:COUNT <Value>

If the statistic count is enabled (see [\[SENSe:\]FRAMe:COUNT:STATe](#) on page 213), the specified number of frames is taken into consideration for the statistical evaluation (maximally the number of frames detected in the current capture buffer).

If disabled, all detected frames in the current capture buffer are considered.

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: 1

Example:

```
SENS:FRAM:COUN:STAT ON
SENS:FRAM:COUN 10
```

Manual operation: See "[Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze](#)" on page 107

[SENSe:]FRAMe:COUNT:STATe <State>

If the statistic count is enabled, the specified number of frames is taken into consideration for the statistical evaluation (maximally the number of frames detected in the current capture buffer).

If disabled, all detected frames in the current capture buffer are considered.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: SENS:FRAM:COUN:STAT ON
 SENS:FRAM:COUN 10

Manual operation: See "[Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze](#)" on page 107

[SENSe:]FRAMe:SELEct <Value>

If single frame evaluation is enabled (see [\[SENSe:\]FRAMe:SELEct:STATe](#) on page 214), the specified frame number is evaluated in all graphical and numeric result displays.

If single frame evaluation is disabled, the first frame to be detected in the capture buffer (frame 0) is automatically selected for evaluation.

The result displays are updated to show the results for the new evaluation range. The selected frame is marked by a blue bar in the capture buffer display (see "[Magnitude Capture](#)" on page 19).

Parameters:

<Value> integer
 Range: 0 to max no. frames in capture buffer
 *RST: 0

Example: SENS:FRAM:SEL:STAT ON
 SENS:FRAM:SEL 2

Manual operation: See ["Bitstream \(downstream only\)"](#) on page 17
 See ["Constellation"](#) on page 18
 See ["Group Delay"](#) on page 19
 See ["MER vs Carrier"](#) on page 20
 See ["MER vs Symbol"](#) on page 21
 See ["MER vs Symbol X Carrier"](#) on page 22
 See ["Power vs Carrier \(upstream only\)"](#) on page 22
 See ["Power vs Symbol X Carrier"](#) on page 23
 See ["Power Spectrum"](#) on page 24
 See ["Signal Content Detailed"](#) on page 25
 See ["Spectrum Flatness"](#) on page 26
 See ["Selected Frame"](#) on page 107

[SENSe:]FRAMe:SELEct:STATe <State>

If enabled, only the frame specified by the [SENSe:]FRAMe:SELEct command is evaluated. Statistic evaluation for numeric results is not performed, as only one result is available for each frame parameter.

If disabled, all detected frames in the current capture buffer are evaluated for numeric results. For graphical results, the first frame to be detected in the capture buffer (frame 0) is automatically selected for evaluation.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: SENS:FRAM:SEL:STAT ON
 SENS:FRAM:SEL 1

Manual operation: See ["Analyzing a single frame \(Specified Frame \)"](#) on page 106

10.6 Configuring Frequency Sweep Measurements on DOCSIS 3.1 Signals

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application uses the functionality of the R&S FSW base system (Spectrum application, see the R&S FSW User Manual) to perform the DOCSIS 3.1 frequency sweep measurements. The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application automatically sets the parameters to predefined settings as described in [chapter 10.6, "Configuring Frequency Sweep Measurements on DOCSIS 3.1 Signals"](#), on page 214.

The DOCSIS 3.1 RF measurements must be activated for a measurement channel in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application, see [chapter 10.3, "Activating DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements"](#), on page 145.

For details on configuring these RF measurements in a remote environment, see the Remote Commands chapter of the R&S FSW User Manual.

10.7 Configuring the Result Display

The following commands are required to configure the screen display in DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurements in a remote environment. The corresponding tasks for manual operation are described in [chapter 5.2, "Display Configuration"](#), on page 47.



The suffix <n> in the following remote commands represents the window (1..16) in the currently selected measurement channel.

- [General Window Commands](#)..... 215
- [Working with Windows in the Display](#)..... 216
- [Configuring Specific Result Displays](#)..... 222
- [Configuring Scaling and Units](#)..... 225

10.7.1 General Window Commands

The following commands are required to configure general window layout, independent of the application.

DISPlay:FORMat	215
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE	215

DISPlay:FORMat <Format>

This command determines which tab is displayed.

Parameters:

<Format>	SPLit Displays the MultiView tab with an overview of all active channels
	SINGle Displays the measurement channel that was previously focused.
*RST:	SING

Example: DISP:FORM SPL

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE <Size>

This command maximizes the size of the selected result display window *temporarily*. To change the size of several windows on the screen permanently, use the `LAY:SPL` command (see [LAYout:SPLitter](#) on page 219).

Parameters:

<Size>

LARGE

Maximizes the selected window to full screen.
Other windows are still active in the background.

SMALL

Reduces the size of the selected window to its original size.
If more than one measurement window was displayed originally, these are visible again.

*RST: SMALL

Example:

DISP:WIND2:LARG

10.7.2 Working with Windows in the Display

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a measurement channel as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected measurement channel.

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?	216
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?	218
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?	218
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]	218
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]	219
LAYout:SPLitter	219
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?	221
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?	221
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove	221
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace	222

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>,<Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a window to the display in the active measurement channel.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName>

String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.

By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction>

LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW

Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.

<WindowType> text value
 Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add.
 See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Bitstream \(downstream only\)"](#) on page 17
 See ["Constellation"](#) on page 18
 See ["Group Delay"](#) on page 19
 See ["Magnitude Capture"](#) on page 19
 See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 20
 See ["MER vs Carrier"](#) on page 20
 See ["MER vs Symbol"](#) on page 21
 See ["MER vs Symbol X Carrier"](#) on page 22
 See ["Power vs Carrier \(upstream only\)"](#) on page 22
 See ["Power vs Symbol X Carrier"](#) on page 23
 See ["Power Spectrum"](#) on page 24
 See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 24
 See ["Signal Content Detailed"](#) on page 25
 See ["Signal Content Summary"](#) on page 25
 See ["Spectrum Flatness"](#) on page 26
 See ["Diagram"](#) on page 29
 See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 29
 See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 30

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Table 10-4: <WindowType> parameter values for DOCSIS application

Parameter value	Window type
BITStream	Bitstream
CONStellation	Constellation
GDELay	Group Delay
MERCarrier	MER vs Carrier
MERSymbol	MER vs Symbol
RFMagnitude	Magnitude Capture RF
PSPpectrum	Power Spectrum
MERSC	MER vs Symbol X Carrier
PCAR	Power vs Carrier (upstream only)
PSC	Power vs Symbol X Carrier
RSUMmary	Result Summary
SCDetailed	Signal Content Detailed

Parameter value	Window type
SCSummary	Signal Content Summary (downstream only)
SFLatness	Spectrum Flatness

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<WindowName> string
Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example:

LAY:CAT?

Result:

'2',2,'1',1

Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENTify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the [LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENTify?](#) query.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example:

LAY:WIND:IDEN? '2'

Queries the index of the result display named '2'.

Response:

2

Usage: Query only

LAYout:REMOve[:WINDow] <WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display in the active measurement channel.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example:

```
LAY:REM '2'
```

Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage:

Event

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active measurement channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel, use the [LAYout:CATalog\[:WINDow\]?](#) query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216 for a list of available window types.

Example:

```
LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB
```

Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

LAYout:SPLitter <Index1>,<Index2>,<Position>

This command changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Compared to the [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:SIZE](#) on page 215 command, the `LAYout:SPLitter` changes the size of all windows to either side of the splitter permanently, it does not just maximize a single window temporarily.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command will not work, but does not return an error.

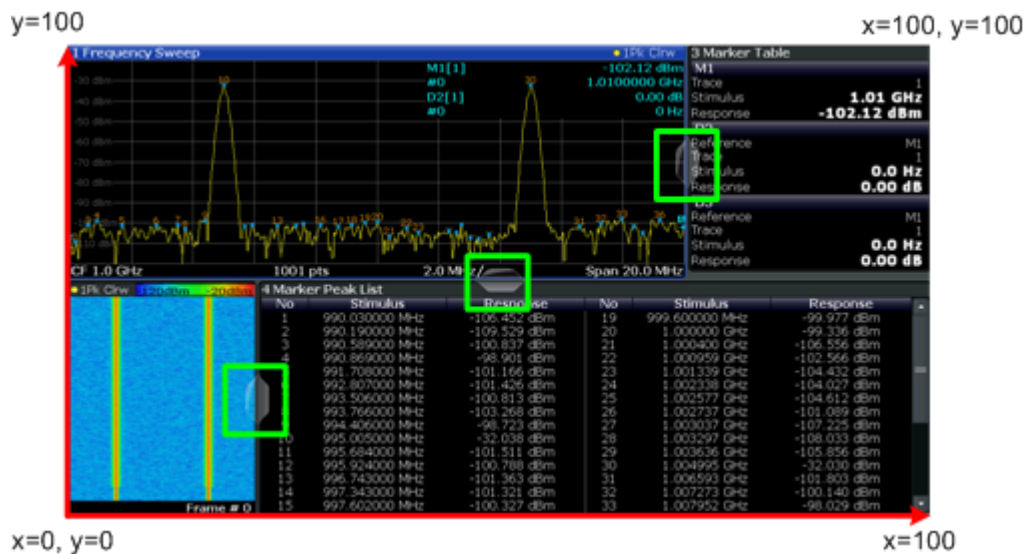


Fig. 10-1: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

Parameters:

- <Index1> The index of one window the splitter controls.
- <Index2> The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.
- <Position> New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu).
The point of origin ($x = 0, y = 0$) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point ($x = 100, y = 100$) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See figure 10-1.)
The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically.

Range: 0 to 100

Example:

LAY:SPL 1, 3, 50

Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Table') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.

Example:

LAY:SPL 1, 4, 70

Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Peak List') towards the top (70%) of the screen.

The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.

LAY:SPL 3, 2, 70

LAY:SPL 4, 1, 70

LAY:SPL 2, 1, 70

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added, as opposed to [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#), for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the [LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace](#) command.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Parameters:

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 216 for a list of available window types.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

```
LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB
```

Result:

```
'2'
```

Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?

This command queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the [LAYout:IDENtify\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Return values:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example:

```
LAY:WIND2:IDEN?
```

Queries the name of the result display in window 2.

Response:

```
'2'
```

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMOve

This command removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REM`
Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage: Event

`LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>`

This command changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Parameters:

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 216 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

10.7.3 Configuring Specific Result Displays

The following command configure specific result displays.

<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:BITStream:LAYout</code>	222
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TABLe:ITEM</code>	222
<code>[SENSe:]MODulation:SElect</code>	223
<code>[SENSe:]OBJect:SElect</code>	223
<code>[SENSe:]SUBCarrier:SElect</code>	224
<code>[SENSe:]SYMBOL:SElect</code>	225

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:BITStream:LAYout <View>`

Determines whether a compact or expanded view of the bits are displayed in the Bitstream result display, if activated (see "[Bitstream \(downstream only\)](#)" on page 17).

Parameters:

<View> COMPact | EXPanded

Manual operation: See "[Bitstream Layout](#)" on page 114

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TABLe:ITEM <Item>, <State>`

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TABLe:ITEM? <Item>`

This command specifies which parameters are displayed in the "Result Summary" display. Note that all parameters are calculated, regardless of their visibility.

The suffix <n> is irrelevant.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<Item> MER | MERData | MERPilot | FERRor | CERRor | TPLC |
POWER | ZBIT

For details on the individual parameters and the assignment of the parameters to the keywords see [table 3-1](#).

Example: DISP:WIND:TABL:ITEM MERD,ON

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

[SENSe:]MODulation:SElect <Modulation>

Defines the modulation for which the Constellation diagram is displayed.

Return values:

<Modulation> ALL | ZEROBIT | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM128 |
QAM256 | QAM512 | QAM1024 | QAM2048 | QAM4096 |
QAM8192 | QAM16384

Example: MOD:SEL QAM16

Manual operation: See "[Constellation](#)" on page 18
See "[Modulation](#)" on page 112

[SENSe:]OBJect:SElect <EvalRange>

Defines the objects for which the Constellation diagram is displayed.

Return values:

<Object> ALL | ZEROBIT | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM128 | QAM256 | QAM512 | QAM1024 | QAM2048 | QAM4096 | QAM8192 | QAM16384

Information type

ALL
All information types

PILots
Pilots

PLCData
(Downstream only:) PLC Data

PLCPreamble
(Downstream only:) PLC Preamble

NCPA
(Downstream only:) NCP All

A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H||J|K|L|M|N|O|P
(Downstream only:) Codeword A .. P

CPILots
(Upstream only:) Complementary Pilots

PROFile
(Upstream only:) Current profile

Example: OBJ:SEL B

Manual operation: See "[Constellation](#)" on page 18
See "[Object](#)" on page 111

[SENSe:]SUBCarrier:SElect <EvalRange>

Defines the evaluation range for the Constellation diagram.

Parameters:

<EvalRange> **numeric value between 0 and 8191**
The constellation diagram is restricted to the specified subcarrier.

ALL
The Constellation diagram is displayed for all configured or detected subcarriers.

*RST: ALL

Example: SUBC:SEL 7

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Constellation](#)" on page 18
See "[Subcarrier](#)" on page 112

[SENSe:]SYMBOL:SElect <EvalRange>

Defines the evaluation range for the Constellation diagram.

Parameters:

<EvalRange>

numeric value between 0 and 127

The constellation diagram is restricted to the specified symbol.

ALL

The Constellation diagram is displayed for all symbols.

*RST: ALL

Example:

SYMB:SEL 7

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation:

See ["Constellation"](#) on page 18

See ["Symbol"](#) on page 113

10.7.4 Configuring Scaling and Units

The following commands are required to configure the scaling for DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement results in a remote environment. The corresponding tasks for manual operation are described in [chapter 5.3.10.3, "Y-Scaling Settings"](#), on page 114.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO.....	225
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:FIXed:RANGe.....	226
DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSteresis:LOWer:UPPer	226
DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSteresis:LOWer:LOWer.....	227
DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSteresis:UPPer:LOWer.....	227
DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSteresis:UPPer:UPPer.....	227
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:MEMory:DEPTh.....	228
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:MODE.....	228
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:DIVisions.....	229
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MAXimum.....	229
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MINimum.....	230
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision.....	230
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:UNIT?.....	231
UNIT:BITStream.....	231
UNIT:CAXes.....	231

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO <State>

This command activates or deactivates automatic scaling of the y-axis for the specified trace display. If enabled, the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application automatically scales the y-axis to best fit the measurement results.

If disabled, the y-axis is scaled according to the specified minimum/maximum values (see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:MINimum](#)/[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:MAXimum](#)) and number of divisions (see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:DIVisions](#)).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on
 *RST: 1

Example: DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCALE:AUTO ON

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Automatic Grid Scaling](#)" on page 115

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:FIXed:RANGe
 <AutoFixRange>

This command defines the use of fixed value limits.

Parameters:

<AutoFixRange> NONE | LOWer | UPPer
NONE
 Both the upper and lower limits are determined by automatic scaling of the y-axis.
LOWer
 The lower limit is fixed (defined by `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum/DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MAXimum`), while the upper limit is determined by automatic scaling of the y-axis.
UPPer
 The upper limit is fixed, while the lower limit is determined by automatic scaling of the y-axis.

Example: DISP:WIND1:TRAC:Y:AUTO:FIX:RANG LOW
 DISP:WIND1:TRAC:Y:MIN 0dBm
 Sets the lower limit of the y-axis to a fixed value of 0 dBm.

Manual operation: See "[Auto Fix Range](#)" on page 116

DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:HYSTEResis:LOWer:UPPer
 <Value>

For automatic scaling based on hysteresis, this command defines the upper limit of the lower hysteresis interval.

If the minimum value in the current measurement exceeds this limit, the y-axis is rescaled automatically.

For details see "[Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower](#)" on page 116.

Parameters:

<Value> Percentage of the currently displayed value range on the y-axis.

Example:

DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCALE:AUTO:HYST:LOW:UPP 5

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower](#)" on page 116

DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSTeresis:LOWer:LOWer
<Value>

For automatic scaling based on hysteresis, this command defines the lower limit of the lower hysteresis interval.

If the minimum value in the current measurement drops below this limit, the y-axis is rescaled automatically.

For details see "[Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower](#)" on page 116.

Parameters:

<Value> Percentage of the currently displayed value range on the y-axis.

Example:

DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCALE:AUTO:HYST:LOW:LOW 5

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower](#)" on page 116

DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSTeresis:UPPer:LOWer
<Value>

For automatic scaling based on hysteresis, this command defines the lower limit of the upper hysteresis interval.

If the maximum value in the current measurement drops below this limit, the y-axis is rescaled automatically.

For details see "[Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower](#)" on page 116.

Parameters:

<Value> Percentage of the currently displayed value range on the y-axis.

Example:

DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:AUTO:HYST:UPP:LOW 25

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower](#)" on page 116

DISPlay[:WINDow<N>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSTeresis:UPPer:UPPer
<Value>

For automatic scaling based on hysteresis, this command defines the upper limit of the upper hysteresis interval.

If the maximum value in the current measurement exceeds this limit, the y-axis is rescaled automatically.

For details see ["Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower"](#) on page 116.

Parameters:

<Value> Percentage of the currently displayed value range on the y-axis.

Example:

DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:AUTO:HYST:UPP:UPP 20

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation:

See ["Hysteresis Interval Upper/Lower"](#) on page 116

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:MEMory:DEPTH <NoMeas>

For automatic scaling based on memory, this value defines the number <x> of previous results to be considered when determining if rescaling is required.

The minimum and maximum value of each measurement are added to the memory. After <x> measurements, the oldest results in the memory are overwritten by each new measurement.

For details see ["Auto Mode"](#) on page 115.

Parameters:

<NoMeas> integer value

Number of measurement results to be stored for autoscaling

Example:

DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:AUTO:MEM:DEPT 16

Manual operation:

See ["Memory Depth"](#) on page 117

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:MODE <AutoMode>

This command determines which algorithm is used to determine whether the y-axis requires automatic rescaling.

Parameters:

<AutoMode>

HYSTeresis

If the minimum and/or maximum values of the current measurement exceed a specific value range (hysteresis interval), the axis is rescaled. The hysteresis interval is defined as a percentage of the currently displayed value range on the y-axis. An upper hysteresis interval is defined for the maximum value, a lower hysteresis interval is defined for the minimum value.

MEMory

If the minimum and/or maximum values of the current measurement exceed the minimum and/or maximum of the <x> previous results, the axis is rescaled.

The minimum and maximum value of each measurement are added to the memory. After <x> measurements, the oldest results in the memory are overwritten by each new measurement.

The number of results in the memory to be considered is configurable (see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:MEMory:DEPTh`).

*RST: HYSTeresis

Example:

DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:AUTO:MODE MEM

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["Auto Mode"](#) on page 115

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:DIVisions <NoDivisions>

Defines the number of divisions to be used for the y-axis in the specified window.

Separate division settings can be configured for individual result displays.

Parameters:

<NoDivisions>

Example:

DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCALE:DIV 10

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["Number of Divisions"](#) on page 117

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MAXimum <Max>

Defines the maximum value to be displayed on the y-axis of the specified evaluation diagram.

For automatic scaling with a fixed range (see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:FIXed:RANGe` on page 226), the maximum defines the fixed upper limit.

Suffix:`<n>` 1..n`<t>` 1..n**Parameters:**`<Max>`**Example:** `DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:MAX 100`**Example:** For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.**Manual operation:** See "[Minimum / Maximum](#)" on page 117**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum <Min>**

Defines the minimum value to be displayed on the y-axis of the specified evaluation diagram.

For automatic scaling with a fixed range (see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:AUTO:FIXed:RANGe](#) on page 226), the minimum defines the fixed lower limit.**Suffix:**`<n>` 1..n`<t>` 1..n**Parameters:**`<Min>`**Example:** `DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:MIN -20`**Manual operation:** See "[Minimum / Maximum](#)" on page 117**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Multiple>[,<Multiple>]**

Determines the values shown for each division on the y-axis in the specified window.

One or more multiples of 10^n can be selected. The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application then selects the optimal scaling from the selected values.For details see "[Scaling per division](#)" on page 117.**Parameters:**`<Multiple>` 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 5.0If enabled, each division on the y-axis displays the selected multiple of 10^n .`*RST: 1.0,5.0`**Example:** `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:PDIV 2.0,2.5`Multiples of $2.0 \cdot 10^n$ or multiples of $2.5 \cdot 10^n$ are displayed on the y-axis.**Example:** For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Manual operation: See ["Scaling per division"](#) on page 117

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT?

This command queries the unit currently configured for the y-axis in the specified window.

(The suffix <t> is ignored, as only one trace is available)

Return values:

<Unit> Possible values depend on the type of result display.

Example: DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:UNIT?

Usage: Query only

UNIT:BITStream <Unit>

Determines whether the data is displayed as bits or bytes (default) in a Bitstream result display, if activated (see ["Bitstream \(downstream only\)"](#) on page 17).

Parameters:

<Unit> BIT | BYTE
*RST: BYTE

Example: UNIT:BITS BIT

Manual operation: See ["Bitstream \(downstream only\)"](#) on page 17
See ["Bitstream Format"](#) on page 114

UNIT:CAXes <Unit>

For result displays that evaluate a parameter per carrier (e.g. [MER vs Carrier](#)), this command defines whether the carrier number or the carrier frequency (in Hz) is displayed on the x-axis. Note, however, that this setting applies to *ALL* result displays based on carriers.

Parameters:

<Unit> CARR | HZ

CARR

The carrier number is displayed on the x-axis of all carrier-based result displays.

HZ

The carrier frequency (in Hz) is displayed on the x-axis of all carrier-based result displays.

*RST: HZ

Example: UNIT:CAX CARR

Manual operation: See ["Carrier Axes Unit"](#) on page 113

10.8 Starting a Measurement

When a DOCSIS 3.1 measurement channel is activated on the R&S FSW, a DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement (Modulation Accuracy, see [chapter 3.1, "DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurement"](#), on page 13), is started immediately. However, you can stop and start a new measurement any time.

Furthermore, you can perform a sequence of measurements using the Sequencer (see [chapter 5.1, "Multiple Measurement Channels and Sequencer Function"](#), on page 46).

ABORt.....	232
INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....	233
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous.....	233
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate].....	234
INITiate<n>:REFResh.....	234
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt.....	234
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate.....	235
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE.....	235
SYSTem:SEQuencer.....	236

ABORt

This command aborts the measurement in the current measurement channel and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the *OPC? or *WAI command after ABOR and before the next command.

For details see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

To abort a sequence of measurements by the Sequencer, use the `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt` command.

Note on blocked remote control programs:

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FSW is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FSW on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa:** `viClear()`
- **GPIB:** `ibclr()`
- **RSIB:** `RSDLLibclr()`

Now you can send the `ABORt` command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

Example:	ABOR; :INIT:IMM Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.
Example:	ABOR; *WAI INIT:IMM Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.
Usage:	Event SCPI confirmed

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

This command restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using `ABORT`) or finished in single measurement mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

As opposed to `INITiate<n>[:IMMEDIATE]`, this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using maxhold or averaging functions.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Continue Single Sweep](#)" on page 101

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

This command controls the measurement mode for an individual measurement channel.

Note that in single measurement mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI`. In continuous measurement mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous measurement mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single measurement end synchronization.

If the measurement mode is changed for a measurement channel while the Sequencer is active (see `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMEDIATE` on page 235) the mode is only considered the next time the measurement in that channel is activated by the Sequencer.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 ON | 1
 Continuous measurement
 OFF | 0
 Single measurement
 *RST: 1

Example:

INIT:CONT OFF
 Switches the measurement mode to single measurement.
 INIT:CONT ON
 Switches the measurement mode to continuous measurement.

Manual operation: See "[Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT](#)" on page 101

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

This command starts a (single) new measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI.

For details on synchronization see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Single Sweep/ RUN SINGLE](#)" on page 101

INITiate<n>:REFResh

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application. This is useful, for example, after evaluation changes have been made.

This function is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated and only in single sweep mode.

Suffix:

<n> 1|2
 irrelevant

Example: INIT:REFR

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Refresh](#)" on page 101

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORT

This command stops the currently active sequence of measurements. The Sequencer itself is not deactivated, so you can start a new sequence immediately using [INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate](#) on page 235.

To deactivate the Sequencer use `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 236.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Usage:

Event

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 47

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMEDIATE

This command starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Its effect is similar to the `INITiate<n>[:IMMEDIATE]` command used for a single measurement.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 236).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

```
SYST:SEQ ON
```

Activates the Sequencer.

```
INIT:SEQ:MODE SING
```

Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.

```
INIT:SEQ:IMM
```

Starts the sequential measurements.

Usage:

Event

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 47

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FSW application performs measurements sequentially.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 236).

A detailed programming example is provided in the "Operating Modes" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Note: In order to synchronize to the end of a sequential measurement using `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` you must use `SINGLE` Sequence mode.

For details on synchronization see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode>

SINGle

Each measurement is performed once (regardless of the channel's sweep mode), considering each channels' sweep count, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

CONTInuous

The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly (regardless of the channel's sweep mode), in the same order, until the Sequencer is stopped.

CDEFined

First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only those channels in continuous sweep mode (`INIT:CONT ON`) are repeated.

*RST: CONTInuous

Example:

```
SYST:SEQ ON
```

Activates the Sequencer.

```
INIT:SEQ:MODE SING
```

Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.

```
INIT:SEQ:IMM
```

Starts the sequential measurements.

Manual operation: See "[Sequencer Mode](#)" on page 47

SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

This command turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are executed, otherwise an error will occur.

A detailed programming example is provided in the "Operating Modes" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1

The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.

OFF | 0

The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are not available.

*RST: 0

Example:

```

SYST:SEQ ON
Activates the Sequencer.
INIT:SEQ:MODE SING
Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement will
be performed once.
INIT:SEQ:IMM
Starts the sequential measurements.
SYST:SEQ OFF

```

Manual operation: See "[Sequencer State](#)" on page 47

10.9 Retrieving Results

The following commands are required to retrieve the results from a DOCSIS 3.1 measurement in a remote environment.



The *OPC command should be used after commands that retrieve data so that subsequent commands to change the trigger or data capturing settings are held off until after the data capture is completed and the data has been returned.

- [Numeric Modulation Accuracy Results](#)..... 237
- [Numeric Results for Frequency Sweep Measurements](#).....251
- [Retrieving Trace Results](#).....253
- [Measurement Results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#).....255
- [Importing and Exporting I/Q Data and Results](#).....258

10.9.1 Numeric Modulation Accuracy Results

The following commands describe how to retrieve the numeric results from the standard DOCSIS 3.1 measurements.



The commands to retrieve results from frequency sweep measurements for DOCSIS 3.1 signals are described in [chapter 10.9.2, "Numeric Results for Frequency Sweep Measurements"](#), on page 251.

- [Frame Statistic Results](#)..... 238
- [Error Parameter and Detailed Signal Content Results](#).....238
- [Querying Limits](#)..... 248
- [Limit Check Results](#)..... 250

10.9.1.1 Frame Statistic Results

The following commands are required to determine the basis for statistical frame evaluation (see [table 3-2](#)).

FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt?	238
FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt:ALL?	238

FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt?

This command returns the number of analyzed frames from the current capture buffer. If multiple measurements are required because the number of frames to analyze is greater than the number of frames that can be captured in one buffer, this command only returns the number of captured frames *in the current capture buffer* (as opposed to [FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt:ALL?](#)).

Return values:

<NoFrames> integer value

Example: FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Result Summary](#)" on page 24
See "[Signal Content Summary](#)" on page 25

FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt:ALL?

This command returns the number of analyzed frames for the entire measurement. If multiple measurements are required because the number of frames to analyze is greater than the number of frames that can be captured in one buffer, this command returns the number of analyzed frames in *all* measurements (as opposed to [FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt?](#)).

Return values:

<NoFrames> integer value

Example: FETCh:FRAMe:COUNt:ALL?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Result Summary](#)" on page 24
See "[Signal Content Summary](#)" on page 25

10.9.1.2 Error Parameter and Detailed Signal Content Results

The following commands are required to retrieve individual results from the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement on the captured I/Q data (see [chapter 3.1.1, "Modulation Accuracy Parameters"](#), on page 13).

FETCh:BITStream:ALL?	239
FETCh:CP?	241
FETCh:SCDetailed:ALL?	242
FETCh:SCDetailed:ALL:FORMatted?	242

FETCh:SCSummary:ALL?	246
FETCh:SUMMARY:ALL?	247
FETCh:SUMMARY:CERRor[:AVERage]?	247
FETCh:SUMMARY:CERRor:MAXimum?	247
FETCh:SUMMARY:CERRor:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:FERRor[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:FERRor:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:FERRor:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MER[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MER:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MER:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MERData[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MERData:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MERData:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MERPilot[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MERPilot:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:MERPilot:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:PERRor[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:PERRor:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:PERRor:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:POWER[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:POWER:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:POWER:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:TFRame[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:TFRame:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:TFRame:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:TPLC[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:TPLC:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:TPLC:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:<parameter>:AVERage MAXimum MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:ZBIT[:AVERage]?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:ZBIT:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMARY:ZBIT:MINimum?	248

FETCh:BITStream:ALL?

This command returns the decoded payload data stream for each detected codeword in the currently captured I/Q data as a comma-separated list. For each codeword, the following information is displayed:

```
<CW_Index>, <Object>, <Modulation>, <NoBits>, <NoEntries>, <Bits>,
```

Note: Whether the result display is shown in compact or extended mode is irrelevant for the query results. However, the results do depend on whether bit or byte format is selected (see [UNIT:BITStream](#) on page 231).

For details see "[Bitstream \(downstream only\)](#)" on page 17.

Return values:

```
<CW_Index>          integer (0..1535) | nan
                    Codeword index
                    Not available (nan) for PLC, pilots and excluded subcarriers
```

<Object>	Information type nan Invalid data PLCD PLC Data NCPCWA ... NCPCWP NCP Codeword A...P NCPC24 NCP CRC-24 NCPN NCP Null CWA ... CWP Codeword A .. P
<Modulation>	BPSK QPSK QAM16 QAM64 QAM128 QAM256 QAM512 QAM1024 QAM2048 QAM4096 QAM8192 QAM16384 NONE MIXED Modulation (see " Modulation " on page 63)
<NoBits>	Total number of bits in object
<NoEntries>	Number of decoded payload bits For byte format (see UNIT:BITStream): <NoEntries> := <NoBits> / 8 For bit format: <NoEntries> := <NoBits>
<Bits>	Decoded payload bits in hexadecimal format
Example:	UNIT:BITS BYTE FETC:BITS:ALL? Result (in byte format): nan, PLCD, QAM16, 2880, 360, 1F, 35, B0, FF, B3, 58, 78, 63, 47, F8, ... 0, NCPCWC, QAM16, 24, 3, 20, 00, 00, 1, NCPCWC, QAM16, 24, 3, 20, 06, 54, 2, NCPCWA, QAM16, 24, 3, 01, 0C, A8, 0, NCPC24, QAM16, 24, 3, A4, 74, 7D, 0, CWC, QAM1024, 14232, 1779, A0, 01, C0, 04, 80, 1B, 00, 5A, 01, DC, ... 1, CWC, QAM1024, 14232, 1779, A0, 01, C0, 04, 80, 1B, 00, 5A, 01, DC, ... 2, CWA, QAM64, 14232, 1779, 80, 01, 00, 06, 00, 14, 00, 78, 01, 10, ... 3, NCPCWD, QAM16, 24, 3, 30, 08, E9, 4, NCPCWD, QAM16, 24, 3, 31, 0E, 2F, 1, NCPC24, QAM16, 24, 3, 7E, E4, A4, 3, CWD, QAM4096, 14232, 1779, E0, 00, 40, 01, 80, 05, 00, 1E, 00, 44, ... 4, CWD, QAM4096, 14232, 1779, E0, 00, 40, 01, 80, 05, 00, 1E, 00, 44, ... 5, NCPCWD, QAM16, 24, 3, 30, 05, 1D, 6, NCPCWC, QAM16, 24, 3, 21, 0A, 63, 2, NCPC24, QAM16, 24, 3, F3, 28, 22, 5, CWD, QAM4096, 14232, 1779, E0, 00, 40, 01, 80, 05, 00, 1E, 00, 44, ...
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	See " Bitstream (downstream only) " on page 17

FETCH:CP?

Queries the automatically determined or specified cyclic prefix for the signal description.

Parameters:

<CyclicPrefix> (downstream)

S192

Useful symbol period starts after 192 samples or 0.9375µs.

S256

Useful symbol period starts after 256 samples or 1.25µs.

S512

Useful symbol period starts after 512 samples or 2.5µs.

S768

Useful symbol period starts after 768 samples or 3.75µs.

S1024

Useful symbol period starts after 1024 samples or 5.0µs.

<CyclicPrefix> (upstream)

S96

Useful symbol period starts after 96 samples or 0.9375 µs.

S128

Useful symbol period starts after 128 samples or 1.25 µs.

S160

Useful symbol period starts after 160 samples or 1.5625 µs.

S192

Useful symbol period starts after 192 samples or 0.9375µs.

S224

Useful symbol period starts after 224 samples or 1.875 µs.

S256

Useful symbol period starts after 256 samples or 2.5µs.

S288

Useful symbol period starts after 288 samples or 2.8125 µs.

S320

Useful symbol period starts after 320 samples or 3.125 µs.

S384

Useful symbol period starts after 384 samples or 3.75 µs.

S512

Useful symbol period starts after 512 samples or 5.0µs.

S640

Useful symbol period starts after 640 samples or 6.25 µs.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Cyclic Prefix CP](#)" on page 67

Downstream:

- NCPs
- Codewords

Upstream:

- Minislot sets

Tip: The `FETCH:SCSummary:ALL?` command returns the summarized information for the NCPs and codewords contained in the (downstream) input signal.

For details on individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.2, "Signal Content Information"](#), on page 14.

Return values:

<CW_Index>	integer (0..1535) nan Codeword index Not available (nan) for PLC, pilots and excluded subcarriers
<SymStart>	integer (0..127) nan OFDM symbol Not available (nan) for PLC, pilots and excluded subcarriers

<Object>	<p>Information type</p> <p>nan Invalid data</p> <p>PIL Pilots</p> <p>PLCP PLC Preamble (downstream only)</p> <p>PLCD PLC Data (downstream only)</p> <p>EXCL Excluded subcarrier</p> <p>NCPCWA ... NCPCWP NCP Codeword A...P (downstream only)</p> <p>NCPC24 NCP CRC-24 (downstream only)</p> <p>NCPN NCP Null (downstream only)</p> <p>CWA ... CWP Codeword A .. P (downstream only)</p> <p>CW Codeword (upstream only) minislot set</p> <p>CPIL Compl. pilot (upstream only)</p>
<Modulation>	<p>BPSK QPSK QAM16 QAM64 QAM128 QAM256 QAM512 QAM1024 QAM2048 QAM4096 QAM8192 QAM16384 NONE MIXED</p> <p>Modulation (see "Modulation" on page 63)</p>
<MER>	Modulation error ratio in dB
<Power>	Power in dBm
<Subcarrier>	<p>integer (0 .. 3800 0 .. 7600)</p> <p>Number of subcarrier (Not available (nan) for pilots and compl. pilots)</p>
<LDPC_ITER>	<p>Low density parity check - Number of iterations (Not available (nan) for upstream)</p>

<BER_PRE>	Low density parity check - Absolute number of bit errors before decoding (Not available (nan) for upstream)
<BER_PRE_N>	Low density parity check - Bit error ratio before decoding (the ratio of errored bits to the total number of transmitted bits) (Not available (nan) for upstream)
<BER_POST>	Low density parity check - Absolute number of bit errors after decoding (Not available (nan) for upstream)
<BER_POST_N>	Low density parity check - Bit error rate after decoding (the ratio of falsely decoded bits to the total number of transmitted bits) (Not available (nan) for upstream)
<CWERR_POST>	Low density parity check - Absolute number of codeword errors after decoding (Not available (nan) for upstream)
<CWERR_POST_N>	Low density parity check - Block error rate after decoding (the ratio of falsely decoded codewords to the total number of transmitted codewords) (Not available (nan) for upstream)
<RESERVED_1>	nan
<RESERVED_2>	Currently not used.
<RESERVED_3>	
<RESERVED_4>	
Example:	FETC:SCD:ALL:FORM? Result: see table 10-5
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	See " Signal Content Detailed " on page 25

Table 10-5: Sample result for FETC:SCD:ALL:FORM? for downstream signal

```
nan, nan, PIL, BPSK, 53.1588020325, -34.8106689453, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan,
nan, nan, PLCP, BPSK, 52.8738098145, -40.8754196167, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan, nan,
nan, nan, PLCD, QAM16, 53.4272041321, -40.8166618347, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
0, 0, NCPCWC, QAM16, 53.4041290283, -41.4880905151, 12, 1, 0, 0, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
1, 0, NCPCWC, QAM16, 52.8550567627, -39.9809684753, 12, 2, 0, 0, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
2, 0, NCPCWA, QAM16, 53.2005882263, -41.4098701477, 12, 2, 0, 0, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
0, 0, NCPC24, QAM16, 52.7113189697, -40.9022140503, 12, 2, 0, 0, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
0, 0, CWC, QAM1024, 53.3149108887, -40.9032096863, 1620, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
1, 0, CWC, QAM1024, 53.2711219788, -40.9649543762, 1620, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
2, 0, CWA, QAM64, 53.330871582, -40.7523536682, 2700, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
3, 1, NCPCWD, QAM16, 52.2366638184, -41.4213371277, 12, 2, 0, 0, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
4, 1, NCPCWD, QAM16, 54.4256401062, -38.9862823486, 12, 2, 0, 0, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
1, 1, NCPC24, QAM16, 51.8807907104, -40.8682556152, 12, 2, 0, 0, nan, nan, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
3, 1, CWD, QAM4096, 53.1613197327, -41.0502662659, 1350, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
4, 1, CWD, QAM4096, 53.3801498413, -40.8685874939, 1350, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, nan, nan, nan, nan,
```

Table 10-6: Sample result for FETC:SCD:ALL:FORM? for upstream signal

```
nan,nan,PIL,BPSK,32.7226867676,-53.2162704468,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,
0,0,CW,QPSK,5.97550678253,-53.2792778015,10,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,
0,nan,CPII,BPSK,2.58250331879,-53.2162590027,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan
```

FETCh:SCSummary:ALL?

This command returns the following summarized signal content values for all code-words as a comma-separated list:

```
<OBJECT>,<MODULATION>,<MER>,<OBJECT_COUNT>,<BER_PRE>,<BER_PRE_N>,<BER_POST>,<BER_POST_N>,<CWERR_POST>,<CWERR_POST_N>,<CWERR_POST_N>
```

Note: this command is not available for upstream measurements!

For details on individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.2, "Signal Content Information"](#), on page 14.

The information is provided for the following data elements in the stated order:

- Pilots
- PLC Preamble
- PLC Data
- NCPs (all)
- Profile A
- ...
- Profile P

Return values:

<Object>	Information type nan Invalid data PIL Pilots PLCP PLC Preamble PLCD PLC Data EXCL Excluded subcarrier NCPA NCP All (all codewords) PROFA ... PROFP Profile A to P
<Modulation>	BPSK QPSK QAM16 QAM64 QAM128 QAM256 QAM512 QAM1024 QAM2048 QAM4096 QAM8192 QAM16384 NONE MIXED Modulation (see " Modulation " on page 63)

<MER>	Modulation error ratio in dB
<NoObject>	Total number of data elements (PLC preambles, PLC data objects, NCPs, or codewords in the profile)
<LDPC_ITER>	Low density parity check - Number of iterations
<BER_PRE>	Low density parity check - Absolute number of bit errors before decoding
<BER_PRE_N>	Low density parity check - Bit error ratio before decoding (the ratio of errored bits to the total number of transmitted bits)
<BER_POST>	Low density parity check - Absolute number of bit errors after decoding
<BER_POST_N>	Low density parity check - Bit error rate after decoding (the ratio of falsely decoded bits to the total number of transmitted bits)
<CWERR_POST>	Low density parity check - Absolute number of codeword errors after decoding
<CWERR_POST_N>	Low density parity check - Block error rate after decoding (the ratio of falsely decoded codewords to the total number of transmitted codewords)

Example:

```
FETC:SCS:ALL?
```

Result:

```
PIL,BPSK,53.1570854187,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,
PLCP,BPSK,52.8738098145,1,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,nan,
PLCD,QAM16,53.4272041321,1,0,0,nan,nan,0,0,
NCPA,QAM16,53.28358078,387,0,0,nan,nan,0,0,
PROFA,QAM64,53.2824478149,67,0,0,0,0,0,0,
PROFB,QAM1024,53.3110733032,59,0,0,0,0,0,0,
PROFC,QAM1024,53.315738678,63,0,0,0,0,0,0,
PROFD,QAM4096,53.2790908813,64,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Signal Content Summary"](#) on page 25

FETCh:SUMMary:ALL?

This command returns all result summary values as a comma-separated list in the order they are displayed in the result display. For details see [chapter 3.1.1, "Modulation Accuracy Parameters"](#), on page 13.

Example: `FETC:SUMM:ALL?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 24

FETCh:SUMMary:CERRor[:AVERage]?**FETCh:SUMMary:CERRor:MAXimum?**

FETCH:SUMMARY:CERROR:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:FERROR[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:FERROR:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:FERROR:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MER[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MER:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MER:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MERDATA[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MERDATA:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MERDATA:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MERPILOT[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MERPILOT:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:MERPILOT:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:PERROR[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:PERROR:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:PERROR:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:POWER[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:POWER:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:POWER:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:TFRAME[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:TFRAME:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:TFRAME:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:TPLC[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:TPLC:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:TPLC:MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:<parameter>:AVERAGE|MAXIMUM|MINIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:ZBIT[:AVERAGE]?
FETCH:SUMMARY:ZBIT:MAXIMUM?
FETCH:SUMMARY:ZBIT:MINIMUM?
Usage: Query only

10.9.1.3 Querying Limits

The following commands are required to query the limits against which the individual parameter results are checked. The limits are defined in the DOCSIS 3.1 standard.

CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:CERROR[:AVERAGE]?	248
CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:CERROR:MAXIMUM?	248
CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:FERROR[:AVERAGE]?	249
CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:FERROR:MAXIMUM?	249
CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:MER[:MINIMUM]?	249
CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:MERDATA[:MINIMUM]?	249
CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:MERPILOT[:MINIMUM]?	250

CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:CERROR[:AVERAGE]?
CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT:SUMMARY:CERROR:MAXIMUM?

This command queries the average or maximum sample/symbol clock error limit for all frames as determined by the default DOCSIS 3.1 measurement.

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Return values:

<Value> Default unit: ppm

Example: CALC:LIM:SUMM:CERR:MAX?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor[:AVERage]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor:MAXimum?

This command queries the average or maximum center frequency error limit for all frames as determined by the default DOCSIS 3.1 measurement.

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Return values:

<Value> Default unit: Hz

Example: CALC:LIM:SUMM:FERR:MAX?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MER[:MINimum]?

This command queries the minimum modulation error ratio (MER) limit for all data + pilot carriers as determined by the default DOCSIS 3.1 measurement.

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Return values:

<Value> Default unit: dB

Example: CALC:LIM:SUMM:MER:MIN?

Example: For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERData[:MINimum]?

This command queries the minimum modulation error ratio (MER) limit for all data carriers as determined by the default DOCSIS 3.1 measurement.

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Return values:

<Value> Default unit: dB

Example: CALC:LIM:SUMM:MERD:MIN?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERPilot[:MINimum]?

This command queries the minimum modulation error ratio (MER) limit for all pilots as determined by the default DOCSIS 3.1 measurement.

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Return values:

<Value> Default unit: dB

Example: CALC:LIM:SUMM:MERP:MIN?

Usage: Query only

10.9.1.4 Limit Check Results

The following commands are required to query the results of the limit checks.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:CERRor:MAXimum:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:CERRor[:AVERage]:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor:MAXimum:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor[:AVERage]:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MER[:MINimum]:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERData[:MINimum]:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERPilot[:MINimum]:RESult?	250

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:CERRor:MAXimum:RESult?**CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:CERRor[:AVERage]:RESult?****CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor:MAXimum:RESult?****CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor[:AVERage]:RESult?****CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MER[:MINimum]:RESult?****CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERData[:MINimum]:RESult?****CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERPilot[:MINimum]:RESult?**

This command returns the result of the limit check for the specified parameter. The limit value is defined by the DOCSIS 3.1 standard (see [chapter 10.9.1.3, "Querying Limits"](#), on page 248).

For details and an assignment of the parameters to the keywords see [table 3-1](#).

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Return values:

<LimitCheck> **PASS**
The defined limit for the parameter was not exceeded.

FAILED
The defined limit for the parameter was exceeded.

Example: CALC:LIM:SUMM:MERP:MIN:RES?

Usage: Query only

10.9.2 Numeric Results for Frequency Sweep Measurements

The following commands are required to retrieve the numeric results of the DOCSIS 3.1 frequency sweep measurements (see [chapter 3.2, "Frequency Sweep Measurements"](#), on page 27).



In the following commands used to retrieve the numeric results for RF data, the suffixes <n> for CALCulate and <k> for LIMit are irrelevant.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?	251
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:POWer:RESult?	251
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X	252
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<t>?	252

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 233.

Return values:

<Result>	0
	PASS
	1
	FAIL

Example:

```
INIT; *WAI
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3.
```

Usage:

Query only
SCPI confirmed

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:POWer:RESult? <MeasType>

This command queries the results of power measurements (<n>, <m> are irrelevant).

Query parameters:

<MeasType>	OBANdwidth OBWidth
	Occupied bandwidth.
	Returns the occupied bandwidth in Hz.

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES?
```

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.2, "Measurement 2: Determining the Occupied Bandwidth"](#), on page 275

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation: See "[Occupied Bandwidth](#)" on page 27

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Example:

`CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 20
See "[Marker Peak List](#)" on page 30
See "[X-value](#)" on page 126

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<t>? <ResultType>

This command queries the results of a CCDF or ADP measurement for a specific trace.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<ResultType> **MEAN**
Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

PEAK
Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

CFACTOR
Determined crest factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

ALL
Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

Example:

`CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL`
Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, crest factor 13.69 dB

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[CCDF](#)" on page 28

10.9.3 Retrieving Trace Results

The following commands describe how to retrieve the trace data from the DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurement (Modulation Accuracy).

The traces for frequency sweep measurements are identical to those in the Spectrum application.

FORMat[:DATA].....	253
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	253
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?.....	254
TRACe:IQ:DATA:MEMory.....	254

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S FSW to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S FSW. The R&S FSW automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

Parameters:

<Format>

AScii

AScii format, separated by commas.

This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats may be.

REAL,32

32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format".

In the Spectrum application, the format setting `REAL` is used for the binary transmission of trace data.

For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

*RST: ASCII

Example:

FORM REAL,32

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>

This command queries current trace data and measurement results from the selected window.

For details see [chapter 10.9.4, "Measurement Results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACe<n>"](#), on page 255.

Query parameters:

<ResultType>

Selects the type of result to be returned.

TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6

Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.

For DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q measurements, only TRACE1 is available.

Return values:

<TraceData> For I/Q data traces, the results depend on the evaluation method (window type) selected for the current window (see [LAYout : ADD\[:WINDow\] ?](#) on page 216). The results for the various window types are described in [chapter 10.9.4, "Measurement Results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>"](#), on page 255. For RF data traces, the trace data consists of a list of 1001 power levels that have been measured. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.

Example:

```
DISP:WIND2:SEL
TRAC? TRACE3
```

Queries the data of trace 3 in window 2.

Example:

For a detailed example see [chapter 10.12.1, "Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy"](#), on page 271.

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation:

See ["Constellation"](#) on page 18
 See ["Group Delay"](#) on page 19
 See ["Magnitude Capture"](#) on page 19
 See ["MER vs Carrier"](#) on page 20
 See ["MER vs Symbol"](#) on page 21
 See ["MER vs Symbol X Carrier"](#) on page 22
 See ["Power vs Carrier \(upstream only\)"](#) on page 22
 See ["Power vs Symbol X Carrier"](#) on page 23
 See ["Power Spectrum"](#) on page 24
 See ["Spectrum Flatness"](#) on page 26

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <TraceNumber>

This command queries the horizontal trace data for each sweep point in the specified window, for example the frequency in frequency domain or the time in time domain measurements.

Query parameters:

<TraceNumber> Trace number.

Example:

```
TRAC3:X? TRACE1
```

Returns the x-values for trace 1 in window 3.

Usage:

Query only

TRACe:IQ:DATA:MEMory <OffsetSamp>, <NumSamples>

Returns all the I/Q trace data in the capture buffer. The result values are scaled in Volts. The command returns a comma-separated list of the measured voltage values in floating point format (Comma Separated Values = CSV). The number of values returned is 2 * the number of complex samples, the first half being the I values, the second half the Q values.

Parameters:

<OffsetSamp>	Offset of the values to be read related to the start of the capture buffer. Range: 0 to (<NumSamples>-1)
<NumSamples>	Number of measurement values to be read. Range: 1 to (<NumSamples>-<OffsetSa>)

10.9.4 Measurement Results for TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>

The evaluation method selected by the `LAY:ADD:WIND` command also affects the results of the trace data query (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#)).

Details on the returned trace data depending on the evaluation method are provided here.



All graphical results are based on a single frame only, namely the currently selected one (see [\[SENSe:\] FRAMe:SELeCt](#) on page 213).

No trace data is available for the following numeric evaluation methods:

- Bitstream
- Signal Content Detail
- Result Summary (Global/Detailed)

For details on the graphical results of these evaluation methods, see [chapter 3.1.3, "Evaluation Methods for DOCSIS 3.1 I/Q Measurements"](#), on page 16.

• Constellation	255
• Group Delay	256
• Magnitude Capture	256
• MER vs Carrier	256
• MER vs Symbol	257
• MER vs Symbol X Carrier	257
• Power vs Carrier (Upstream only)	257
• Power vs Symbol X Carrier	257
• Power Spectrum	257
• Spectrum Flatness	257
• CCDF – Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function	258

10.9.4.1 Constellation

This measurement represents the complex constellation points *for the currently selected frame* as I and Q data. Each I and Q point is returned in floating point format.

Data is returned as a repeating array of interleaved I and Q data in groups of selected carriers per OFDM-Symbol, until all the I and Q data for the analyzed OFDM-Symbols is exhausted.

The following selections are possible:

- **All symbols** ([SENS:]SYMB:SElect ALL, see [SENSe:]SYMBOL:SElect on page 225)+ **all subcarriers** ([SENS:]SUBC:SEL ALL [SENSe:]SUBCarrier:SElect on page 224
 Number of subcarriers (N_{FFT}) pairs of I and Q data per OFDM-Symbol:
 OFDM-Symbol 0: $(I_{0,0}, Q_{0,0}), (I_{0,1}, Q_{0,1}), \dots, (I_{0,N_{\text{fft}}-1}, Q_{0,N_{\text{fft}}-1})$
 OFDM-Symbol 1: $(I_{1,1}, Q_{1,1}), (I_{1,2}, Q_{1,2}), \dots, (I_{1,N_{\text{fft}}-1}, Q_{1,N_{\text{fft}}-1})$
 ...
 OFDM-Symbol 127:
 $(I_{127,0}, Q_{127,0}), (I_{127,1}, Q_{127,1}), \dots, (I_{127,N_{\text{fft}}-1}, Q_{127,N_{\text{fft}}-1})$
- **One symbol only** ([SENS:]SYMB:SEL <x>, see [SENSe:]SYMBOL:SElect on page 225) + **all subcarriers** ([SENS:]SUBC:SEL ALL [SENSe:]SUBCarrier:SElect on page 224
 Number of subcarriers (N_{FFT}) pairs of I and Q data for selected OFDM-Symbol x:
 $(I_{x,0}, Q_{x,0}), (I_{x,1}, Q_{x,1}), \dots, (I_{x,N_{\text{fft}}-1}, Q_{x,N_{\text{fft}}-1})$
- **All symbols** ([SENS:]SYMB:SElect ALL, see [SENSe:]SYMBOL:SElect on page 225) + **one subcarrier** ([SENS:]SUBC:SEL <y> [SENSe:]SUBCarrier:SElect on page 224
 One pair of I and Q data (for subcarrier y) per OFDM-Symbol:
 OFDM-Symbol 0: $(I_{0,y}, Q_{0,y})$
 OFDM-Symbol 1: $(I_{1,y}, Q_{1,y})$
 ...
 OFDM-Symbol 127:
 $(I_{127,y}, Q_{127,y})$
- **One symbol only** ([SENS:]SYMB:SEL <x>, see [SENSe:]SYMBOL:SElect on page 225) + **one subcarrier** ([SENS:]SUBC:SEL <y> [SENSe:]SUBCarrier:SElect on page 224
 One pair of I and Q data for subcarrier y and selected OFDM-Symbol x:
 $(I_{x,y}, Q_{x,y})$

10.9.4.2 Group Delay

Returns one time deviation value per subcarrier ($=N_{\text{FFT}}$ values) *for the currently selected frame*.

10.9.4.3 Magnitude Capture

Returns the magnitude for each measurement point in all measurements (not only the current capture buffer). The number of measurement points depends on the input sample rate and the capture time (see "Number of Samples" on page 100), as well as the [Frame Statistic Count / Number of Frames to Analyze](#).

10.9.4.4 MER vs Carrier

Returns one modulation error ratio (in dB or %) per carrier ($=N_{\text{FFT}}$ values) *for the currently selected frame*.

10.9.4.5 MER vs Symbol

Returns one modulation error ratio (in dB or %) per symbol (=128 values) *for the currently selected frame*.

10.9.4.6 MER vs Symbol X Carrier

Returns the modulation error ratio (in dB or %) for each subcarrier for one symbol at a time (= 128 * N_{FFT} values) *for the currently selected frame*.

MER_(0,1), MER_(0,2), MER_(0,3), ..., MER_(0,N_{fft}-1),

...

MER_(127,1), MER_(127,2), MER_(127,3), ..., MER_(127,N_{fft}-1),

10.9.4.7 Power vs Carrier (Upstream only)

Returns one power value per carrier (=N_{FFT} values) *for the currently selected frame*.

The power unit depends on the `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` setting.

10.9.4.8 Power vs Symbol X Carrier

Returns the power value for each subcarrier for one symbol at a time (= 128 * N_{FFT} values) *for the currently selected frame*.

The power unit depends on the `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` setting.

P_(0,1), P_(0,2), P_(0,3), ..., P_(0,N_{fft}-1),

...

P_(127,1), P_(127,2), P_(127,3), ..., P_(127,N_{fft}-1),

10.9.4.9 Power Spectrum

Returns one power density value (in power/Hz) for each subcarrier (=N_{FFT} values) *for the currently selected frame*.

The power unit depends on the `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` setting.

10.9.4.10 Spectrum Flatness

The spectrum flatness evaluation returns one relative power value (in dB) per subcarrier (=N_{FFT} values) *for the currently selected frame*.

Supported data formats (FORMAT:DATA): ASCII|REAL

10.9.4.11 CCDF – Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function

The length of the results varies; up to a maximum of 201 data points is returned, following a data count value. The first value in the return data represents the quantity of probability values that follow. Each of the potential 201 data points is returned as a probability value and represents the total number of samples that are equal to or exceed the current mean power level.

Probability data is returned up to the power level that contains at least one sample. It is highly unlikely that the full 201 data values will ever be returned.

Each probability value is returned as a floating point number, with a value between 0 and 1.

The syntax of the result is thus:

N, CCDF(0), CCDF(1/10), CCDF(2/10), ..., CCDF((N-1)/10)

10.9.5 Importing and Exporting I/Q Data and Results

The I/Q data to be evaluated in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application can not only be measured by the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application itself, it can also be imported to the application, provided it has the correct format. Furthermore, the evaluated I/Q data from the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application can be exported for further analysis in external applications.

For details on importing and exporting I/Q data see the R&S FSW User Manual.

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe.....	258
MMEMory:STORE<n>:IQ:STATe.....	258

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe 1,<FileName>

This command restores I/Q data from a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the source file.

Example: Loads IQ data from the specified file.

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:STORE<n>:IQ:STATe 1, <FileName>

This command writes the captured I/Q data to a file.

The suffix <n> is irrelevant.

The file extension is *.iq.tar. By default, the contents of the file are in 32-bit floating point format.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Parameters:

1

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

```
MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:
\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
```

Stores the captured I/Q data to the specified file.

10.10 Analysis

The following commands define general result analysis settings concerning the traces and markers in standard DOCSIS 3.1 measurements. Currently, only one (Clear/Write) trace and one marker are available for standard DOCSIS 3.1 measurements.



Analysis for RF measurements

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. for RF measurements are identical to the analysis functions in the Spectrum application except for some special marker functions and spectrograms, which are not available in the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.

For details see the "General Measurement Analysis and Display" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

- [Markers](#)..... 259
- [Trace Export](#).....263
- [Zooming into the Display](#).....265

10.10.1 Markers

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Currently, only 1 marker per window can be configured for standard DOCSIS 3.1 measurements.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF	260
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]	260
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X	260
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF	260
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]	261

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe.....	261
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?.....	261
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y.....	262
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Z?.....	262
DISPlay:MTABle.....	263

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF <Reference>

This command selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

Parameters:

<Reference> **1 to 4**
Selects markers 1 to 4 as the reference.

Example:

CALC:DELT3:MREF 2
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "[Reference Marker](#)" on page 127

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATE] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTmarker turns on delta marker 1.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:DELT2 ON
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation: See "[Marker State](#)" on page 126
See "[Marker Type](#)" on page 127

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Example:

CALC:DELT:X?
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "[X-value](#)" on page 126

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command turns all markers off.

- Example:** `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.
- Usage:** Event
- Manual operation:** See ["All Markers Off"](#) on page 127

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

- Example:** `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

- Manual operation:** See ["Marker State"](#) on page 126
See ["Marker Type"](#) on page 127

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Parameters:

<Trace>

- Example:** `CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`
Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

- Manual operation:** See ["Assigning the Marker to a Trace"](#) on page 127

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

This command queries the position of a marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 233.

Return values:

<Result> Result at the marker position.

Example:	<pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single measurement mode. CALC:MARK2 ON Switches marker 2. INIT;*WAI Starts a measurement and waits for the end. CALC:MARK2:Y? Outputs the measured value of marker 2.</pre>
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	<p>See "Marker Table" on page 20</p> <p>See "CCDF" on page 28</p> <p>See "Marker Peak List" on page 30</p> <p>See "Y-value" on page 127</p>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y <Symbol>

This command defines the position of a marker on the y-axis (symbol) for 3-dimensional result displays ([MER vs Symbol X Carrier](#), [Power vs Symbol X Carrier](#)).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 233.

Parameters:

<Symbol> Symbol at which the marker is placed.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:Y 20`

Manual operation: See "Y-value" on page 127

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Z?

This command queries the value of a marker in 3-dimensional result displays ([MER vs Symbol X Carrier](#), [Power vs Symbol X Carrier](#)).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 233.

Return values:

<Result> Result at the marker position (symbol, carrier).
 For [MER vs Symbol X Carrier](#): modulation error ratio (in dB or %)
 For [Power vs Symbol X Carrier](#): power value (in dBm)

Example: `CALC:MARK2:Z?`
 Outputs the measured value of marker 2.

Usage: Query only

DISPlay:MTABLE <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Parameters:

<DisplayMode> **ON**
Turns the marker table on.

OFF
Turns the marker table off.

*RST: AUTO

Example: DISP:MTAB ON
Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See "[Marker Table Display](#)" on page 128

10.10.2 Trace Export

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEPARATOR	263
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer	263
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes	264
MMEMory:STORE<n>:TRACe	264

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEPARATOR <Separator>

This command selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator> **COMMa**
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. 4,05.

POINt
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. 4.05.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator.
 Default is POINt.

Example: FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN
Sets the decimal point as separator.

Manual operation: See "[Decimal Separator](#)" on page 123

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Include Instrument Measurement Settings"](#) on page 123

FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data export file (see [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 264).

Parameters:

<Selection>

SINGle

Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) command.

ALL

Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

The <trace> parameter for the [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) command is ignored.

*RST: SINGle

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Export all Traces and all Table Results"](#) on page 123

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Parameters:

<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

```
MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 3, 'C:\TEST.ASC'
```

Stores trace 3 from window 1 in the file TEST.ASC.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Export Trace to ASCII File"](#) on page 124

10.10.3 Zooming into the Display

10.10.3.1 Using the Single Zoom

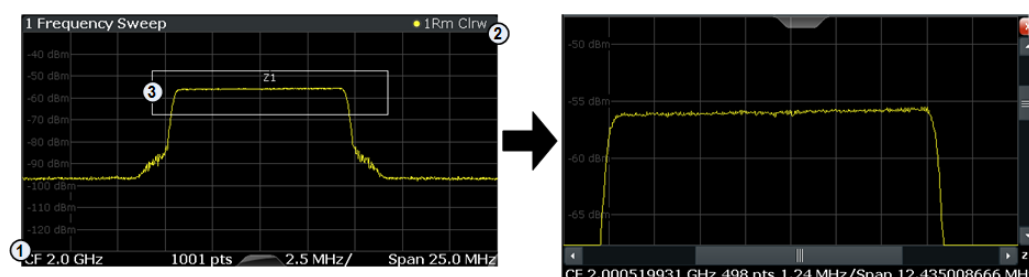
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA..... 265

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe..... 265

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)

2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2 = 100)

3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>,

<x2>,<y2>

Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.

The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100

Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See ["Single Zoom"](#) on page 128

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe <State>

This command turns the zoom on and off.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

DISP:ZOOM ON

Activates the zoom mode.

Manual operation: See ["Single Zoom"](#) on page 128

See ["Restore Original Display"](#) on page 129

See ["Deactivating Zoom \(Selection mode\)"](#) on page 129

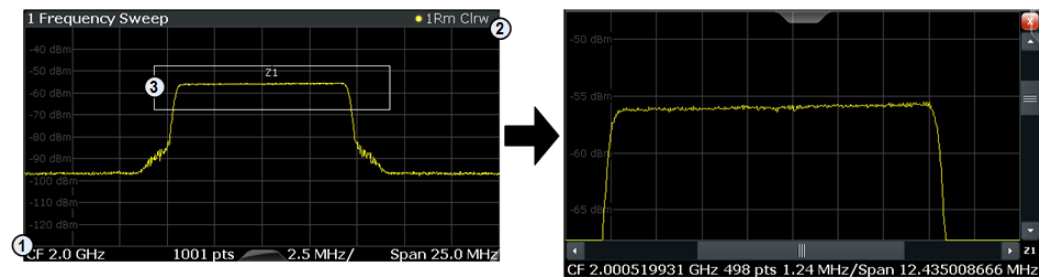
10.10.3.2 Using the Multiple Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA.....	266
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATE.....	266

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



- 1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
- 2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2 = 100)
- 3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<zoom> 1...4
Selects the zoom window.

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>,
<x2>,<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.

The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100

Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "[Multiple Zoom](#)" on page 129

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATE <State>

This command turns the multiple zoom on and off.

Suffix:

<zoom> 1...4
Selects the zoom window.
If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See ["Multiple Zoom"](#) on page 129
 See ["Restore Original Display"](#) on page 129
 See ["Deactivating Zoom \(Selection mode\)"](#) on page 129

10.11 Status Registers

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application uses the standard status registers of the R&S FSW (depending on the measurement type). However, some registers are used differently. Only those differences are described in the following sections.

For details on the common R&S FSW status registers refer to the description of remote control basics in the R&S FSW User Manual.



*RST does not influence the status registers.

- [The STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC Register](#).....267
- [Querying the Status Registers](#)..... 268

10.11.1 The STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC Register

The STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC register contains application-specific information about synchronization errors or errors during pilot symbol detection. If any errors occur in this register, the status bit #11 in the STATUS:QUESTIONABLE register is set to 1.



Each active channel uses a separate STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC register. Thus, if the status bit #11 in the STATUS:QUESTIONABLE register indicates an error, the error may have occurred in any of the channel-specific STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC registers. In this case, you must check the register of each channel to determine which channel caused the error. By default, querying the status of a register always returns the result for the currently selected channel. However, you can specify any other channel name as a query parameter.

Table 10-7: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	This bit is not used
1	BIT_SYNC_NOT_FOUND No frames could be detected due to failed synchronization.
2	BIT_DSP_ERROR Signal analysis failed due to a DSP error

Bit No.	Meaning
3 - 14	These bits are not used.
15	This bit is always 0.

10.11.2 Querying the Status Registers

The following commands are required to query the status of the R&S FSW and the R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application.

For details on the common R&S FSW status registers refer to the description of remote control basics in the R&S FSW User Manual.

- [chapter 10.11.1, "The STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC Register"](#), on page 267
- [General Status Register Commands](#)..... 268
- [Reading Out the EVENT Part](#).....269
- [Reading Out the CONDition Part](#)..... 269
- [Controlling the ENABLE Part](#).....269
- [Controlling the Negative Transition Part](#)..... 270
- [Controlling the Positive Transition Part](#).....270

10.11.2.1 General Status Register Commands

STATus:PRESet	268
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?	268

STATus:PRESet

This command resets the edge detectors and ENABLE parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABLE part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

Usage: Event

STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

Usage: Query only

10.11.2.2 Reading Out the EVENT Part

STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>

This command reads out the EVENT section of the status register.

The command also deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

10.11.2.3 Reading Out the CONDition Part

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition? <ChannelName>

This command reads out the CONDition section of the status register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENT section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

10.11.2.4 Controlling the ENABLE Part

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABLE <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABLE <BitDefinition>, <ChannelName>

This command controls the ENABLE part of a register.

The ENABLE part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

10.11.2.5 Controlling the Negative Transition Part

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,<ChannelName>

This command controls the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

10.11.2.6 Controlling the Positive Transition Part

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

10.12 Programming Examples for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements

The following programming examples demonstrate how to configure basic DOCSIS measurements in a remote environment.

Note that some commands described in the examples may not actually be necessary, as the default settings are used; however, they are included to demonstrate the use of the commands.

- [Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy](#).....271
- [Measurement 2: Determining the Occupied Bandwidth](#).....275

10.12.1 Measurement 1: Measuring Modulation Accuracy

This example demonstrates how to configure a modulation accuracy measurement in a remote environment.

```
//----- Preparing the application -----
// Preset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a DOCSIS measurement channel
INST:SEL DOCS

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Set the center frequency
FREQ:CENT 1.0GHZ

//----- Signal description -----
//Define the OFDM spectrum location (frequency of sc0) at 897.6 MHz
CONF:DS:CHAN:SPEC:FREQ 897600000
//Nfft mode is 4K
CONF:CHAN:NFFT FFT4K
//Configure the cyclic prefix to be 256 samples
CONF:CHAN:CP S256
//Configure roll-off factor of 64 samples
CONF:CHAN:ROFF S64
//Time-interleaving depth is 16
CONF:DS:CHAN:TID 16
//NCP uses 16-QAM modulation
CONF:DS:CHAN:NCP:MOD QAM16
//Set PLC start index to 2044 manually
CONF:DS:CHAN:PLC:IND:AUTO OFF
CONF:DS:CHAN:PLC:IND 2044
//Query the used PLC modulation
CONF:DS:CHAN:PLC:MOD?
//Result: 16-QAM
//Query the number of subcarriers used by the PLC
CONF:DS:CHAN:PLC:CARR?
//Result: 8

//Configure continuous pilots on every 50th subcarrier from 250 to 500
CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES2:SUBC:TYPE CPIL
CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES2:SUBC:STAR 250
CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES2:SUBC:STOP 500
CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES2:SUBC:INCR 50

//Exclude subcarriers 324 to 328 and 356 to 357
CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES3:SUBC:TYPE ESUB
CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES3:SUBC:SET 324,325,326,327,328,356,357

//Query the number of entries in the Continuous Pilots and Excluded
//Subcarrier Assignment table
```

Programming Examples for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements

```

CONF:DS:CHAN:CPES1:COUN?
//Result: 3 (PLC is default entry 1)

//Configure profile A:
//Assign 16-QAM modulation for excluded subcarriers and pilots
//Assign 4096-QAM for all other subcarriers
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON:SEL A
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON1:SUBC:STAR 0
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON1:SUBC:STOP 8191
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON1:SUBC:INCR 1
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON1:SUBC:MOD QAM4096

CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON2:SUBC:SET 324,325,326,327,328,356,357
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON2:SUBC:MOD QAM16

CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON3:SUBC:STAR 250
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON3:SUBC:STOP 500
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON3:SUBC:INCR 50
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON3:SUBC:MOD QAM16

//Query the number of entries in the Profile configuration table
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON:COUN?
//Result: 3
//Query the state of profile B
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON:SEL B
CONF:DS:CHAN:PCON:STAT?
//Result: 0

//Query the number of entries in the Profile configuration table
CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON:COUN?
//Result: 1

//Configure the codewords in the frames:
// Profile A is used for the first 1620 carriers
CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON1:PROF A
CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON1:SUBC:STAR 0
CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON1:SUBC:COUN 1620
// Profile A is used for the next 2700 carriers (requires 2 symbols)
CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:PROF A
CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:SUBC:STAR 1620
CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:SUBC:COUN 2700
CONF:DS:CHAN:FCON2:SYMB:COUN?
//Result: 2

//----- Configuring Data Acquisition -----
//Each measurement captures data for 6 ms.
SWE:TIME 6ms
//Query the used sample rate
TRAC:IQ:SRAT?
//Result: 204.8 MHZ

```


Programming Examples for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements

```

//Query number of samples
SWE:LENG?
// Number of samples captured per measurement: 0.006s * 204.8e6 samples per second
// = 1228800 samples
//Query the analysis bandwidth
TRAC:IQ:BWID?
//Result: 192.0 MHz

//----- Tracking and channel estimation -----
//Disable all tracking and compensation functions
SENS:TRAC:PHAS OFF
SENS:TRAC:TIME OFF

//----- Demodulation -----
//Activate codeword decoding
SENS:DEM:DEC:COD ON

//----- Configuring the result displays -----
// Activate following result displays:
// 1: Magnitude Capture (default, upper left)
// 2: Power Spectrum (default, upper right)
// 3: Result Summary (default, lower left)
// 4: Constellation (default, lower right)
// 5: Signal Content Detailed (bottom)
// 6: Bitstream (bottom right)

LAY:REPL '1',RFM
LAY:REPL '2',PSP
LAY:REPL '3',RSUM
LAY:REPL '4',CONS
LAY:ADD:WIND? '3',BEL,SCD
//Result: '5'
LAY:ADD:WIND? '5',RIGH,BITS
//Result: '6'

//Remove the individual MER data and MER Pilot results from the Result Summary table
DISP:WIND3:TABL:ITEM MERD,0
DISP:WIND3:TABL:ITEM MERP,0
//Query the display state of the combined pilot+data MER result
DISP:WIND3:TABL:ITEM? MER
//Result: 1

//Configure the y-axis scaling for the power spectrum:
// Minimum: Automatic scaling according to hyst. interval from -20% to +10%
// Maximum: fixed upper limit at -20dBm
//Display 10 divisions with multiples of 5E10
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO ON
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO:MODE HYST
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO:HYST:LOW:LOW 20
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO:HYST:LOW:UPP 10

```

Programming Examples for DOCSIS 3.1 Measurements

```

DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO:FIX:RANG UPP
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:MAX 20
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:DIV 10
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:PDIV 5.0

//Configure constellation for all subcarriers in symbol 1
SENS:SUBC:SEL ALL
SENS:SYMB:SEL 1

//----- Evaluation range settings -----
//Configure statistical evaluation over 10 frames.
SENS:FRAM:COUN:STAT ON
SENS:FRAM:COUN 10

//----- Performing the Measurements -----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//----- Retrieving Results -----

//Query the I/Q data from magnitude capture buffer for first ms
// 200 000 samples per second -> 200 samples
TRAC1:IQ:DATA:MEMory? 0,200
//Note: result will be too long to display in IECWIN, but is stored in log file
//Query the I/Q data from magnitude capture buffer for second ms
TRAC1:IQ:DATA:MEMory? 201,400
//Note: result will be too long to display in IECWIN, but is stored in log file

//Query the number of frames detected in the current capture buffer
FETC:FRAM:COUN?
//Query the number of frames detected in all measurements
FETC:FRAM:COUN:ALL?
//Select second frame (frame 1) to be evaluated in graphical results
SENS:FRAM:SEL:STAT ON
SENS:FRAM:SEL 1

//Query constellation data (window 4) in frame 1
TRAC4:DATA? TRACE1
//Note: result will be too long to display in IECWIN, but is stored in log file

//Query detailed signal content in frame 1
FETC:SCD:ALL?
//Note: result will be too long to display in IECWIN, but is stored in log file

//Query maximum MER for pilots and data in frame 1
FETC:SUMM:MER:MAX?

//Query the limit for minimum MER for pilots and data and the result of the limit check

```

```

CALC:LIM:SUMM:MER:MIN?
CALC:LIM:SUMM:MER:MIN:RES?

//Query the results for bitstream in byte format in frames 1 and 2
UNIT:BITS BYTE
FETC:BITS:ALL?
SENS:FRAM:SEL 2
FETC:BITS:ALL?

//----- Exporting Captured I/Q Data-----
//Store the captured I/Q data to a file.
MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'

```

10.12.2 Measurement 2: Determining the Occupied Bandwidth

This example demonstrates how to determine the occupied bandwidth for the DOCSIS 3.1 channel.

```

//----- Preparing the application -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a DOCSIS measurement channel named "OBWMeasurement"
INST:CRE:NEW DOCS,'OBWMeasurement'

//----- Configuring the measurement -----

//Select the OBW measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW

//----- Performing the Measurement ----
//Stop continuous sweep
INIT:CONT OFF
//Set the number of sweeps to be performed to 100
SWE:COUN 100
//Start a new measurement with 100 sweeps and wait for the end
INIT;*WAI

//----- Retrieving Results -----
//Query the occupied bandwidth.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW

//----- Returning to DOCSIS I/Q measurement -----
//Stop power (OBW) measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAT OFF

```

A Annex

A.1 References

The R&S FSW DOCSIS 3.1 application and User Manual refer to the following documents:

- **[1]:** Data-Over-Cable Service Interface Specifications DOCSIS® 3.1 MAC and Upper Layer Protocols Interface Specification
CM-SP-MULPIv3.1-I04-141218
©Cable Television Laboratories, Inc., 2013-2014
- **[2]:** Data-Over-Cable Service Interface Specifications DOCSIS® 3.1 Physical Layer Specification
CM-SP-PHYv3.1-I04-141218
©Cable Television Laboratories, Inc., 2013-2014
- **[3]:** Data-Over-Cable Service Interface Specifications DOCSIS® 3.1 Physical Layer Acceptance Test Plan
CM-TP-PHYv3.1-ATP-D04-150630 DRAFT
©Cable Television Laboratories, Inc., 2014-2015

The following application note discusses the fundamental technological advances of DOCSIS 3.1 and presents measurement solutions from Rohde & Schwarz: [7MH89: DOCSIS 3.1](#)

A.2 I/Q Data File Format (iq-tar)

I/Q data is packed in a file with the extension `.iq.tar`. An iq-tar file contains I/Q data in binary format together with meta information that describes the nature and the source of data, e.g. the sample rate. The objective of the iq-tar file format is to separate I/Q data from the meta information while still having both inside one file. In addition, the file format allows you to preview the I/Q data in a web browser, and allows you to include user-specific data.

The iq-tar container packs several files into a single `.tar` archive file. Files in `.tar` format can be unpacked using standard archive tools (see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_file_archivers) available for most operating systems. The advantage of `.tar` files is that the archived files inside the `.tar` file are not changed (not compressed) and thus it is possible to read the I/Q data directly within the archive without the need to unpack (untar) the `.tar` file first.

Contained files

An iq-tar file must contain the following files:

- **I/Q parameter XML file**, e.g. `xyz.xml`

Contains meta information about the I/Q data (e.g. sample rate). The filename can be defined freely, but there must be only one single I/Q parameter XML file inside an iq-tar file.

- **I/Q data binary file**, e.g. `xyz.complex.float32`
Contains the binary I/Q data of all channels. There must be only one single I/Q data binary file inside an iq-tar file.

Optionally, an iq-tar file can contain the following file:

- **I/Q preview XSLT file**, e.g. `open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt`
Contains a stylesheet to display the I/Q parameter XML file and a preview of the I/Q data in a web browser.
A sample stylesheet is available at http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt.

A.2.1 I/Q Parameter XML File Specification



The content of the I/Q parameter XML file must comply with the XML schema `RsIqTar.xsd` available at: <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/RsIqTar.xsd>.

In particular, the order of the XML elements must be respected, i.e. iq-tar uses an "ordered XML schema". For your own implementation of the iq-tar file format make sure to validate your XML file against the given schema.

The following example shows an I/Q parameter XML file. The XML elements and attributes are explained in the following sections.

Sample I/Q parameter XML file: `xyz.xml`

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl"
href="open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt"?>
<RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat fileFormatVersion="1"
xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="RsIqTar.xsd"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <Name>FSV-K10</Name>
  <Comment>Here is a comment</Comment>
  <DateTime>2011-01-24T14:02:49</DateTime>
  <Samples>68751</Samples>
  <Clock unit="Hz">6.5e+006</Clock>
  <Format>complex</Format>
  <DataType>float32</DataType>
  <ScalingFactor unit="V">1</ScalingFactor>
  <NumberOfChannels>1</NumberOfChannels>
  <DataFilename>xyz.complex.float32</DataFilename>
  <UserData>
    <UserDefinedElement>Example</UserDefinedElement>
  </UserData>
  <PreviewData>...</PreviewData>
</RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat>
```

Element	Description
RS_IQ_TAR_File-Format	The root element of the XML file. It must contain the attribute <code>fileFormatVersion</code> that contains the number of the file format definition. Currently, <code>fileFormatVersion "2"</code> is used.
Name	Optional: describes the device or application that created the file.
Comment	Optional: contains text that further describes the contents of the file.
DateTime	Contains the date and time of the creation of the file. Its type is <code>xs:dateTime</code> (see <code>RsIqTar.xsd</code>).
Samples	Contains the number of samples of the I/Q data. For multi-channel signals all channels have the same number of samples. One sample can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A complex number represented as a pair of I and Q values • A complex number represented as a pair of magnitude and phase values • A real number represented as a single real value See also <code>Format</code> element.
Clock	Contains the clock frequency in Hz, i.e. the sample rate of the I/Q data. A signal generator typically outputs the I/Q data at a rate that equals the clock frequency. If the I/Q data was captured with a signal analyzer, the signal analyzer used the clock frequency as the sample rate. The attribute <code>unit</code> must be set to "Hz".
Format	Specifies how the binary data is saved in the I/Q data binary file (see <code>DataFilename</code> element). Every sample must be in the same format. The format can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>complex</code>: Complex number in cartesian format, i.e. I and Q values interleaved. I and Q are unitless • <code>real</code>: Real number (unitless) • <code>polar</code>: Complex number in polar format, i.e. magnitude (unitless) and phase (rad) values interleaved. Requires <code>DataType = float32</code> or <code>float64</code>
DataType	Specifies the binary format used for samples in the I/Q data binary file (see <code>DataFilename</code> element and chapter A.2.2, "I/Q Data Binary File" , on page 280). The following data types are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>int8</code>: 8 bit signed integer data • <code>int16</code>: 16 bit signed integer data • <code>int32</code>: 32 bit signed integer data • <code>float32</code>: 32 bit floating point data (IEEE 754) • <code>float64</code>: 64 bit floating point data (IEEE 754)
ScalingFactor	Optional: describes how the binary data can be transformed into values in the unit Volt. The binary I/Q data itself has no unit. To get an I/Q sample in the unit Volt the saved samples have to be multiplied by the value of the <code>ScalingFactor</code> . For polar data only the magnitude value has to be multiplied. For multi-channel signals the <code>ScalingFactor</code> must be applied to all channels. The attribute <code>unit</code> must be set to "V". The <code>ScalingFactor</code> must be > 0. If the <code>ScalingFactor</code> element is not defined, a value of 1 V is assumed.
NumberOfChannels	Optional: specifies the number of channels, e.g. of a MIMO signal, contained in the I/Q data binary file. For multi-channels, the I/Q samples of the channels are expected to be interleaved within the I/Q data file (see chapter A.2.2, "I/Q Data Binary File" , on page 280). If the <code>NumberOfChannels</code> element is not defined, one channel is assumed.

Element	Description
DataFilename	<p>Contains the filename of the I/Q data binary file that is part of the iq-tar file.</p> <p>It is recommended that the filename uses the following convention: <xyz>.<Format>.<Channels>ch.<Type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <xyz> = a valid Windows file name • <Format> = complex, polar or real (see <code>Format</code> element) • <Channels> = Number of channels (see <code>NumberOfChannels</code> element) • <Type> = float32, float64, int8, int16, int32 or int64 (see <code>DataType</code> element) <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xyz.complex.1ch.float32 • xyz.polar.1ch.float64 • xyz.real.1ch.int16 • xyz.complex.16ch.int8
UserData	Optional: contains user, application or device-specific XML data which is not part of the iq-tar specification. This element can be used to store additional information, e.g. the hardware configuration. User data must be valid XML content.
PreviewData	Optional: contains further XML elements that provide a preview of the I/Q data. The preview data is determined by the routine that saves an iq-tar file (e.g. R&S FSW). For the definition of this element refer to the <code>RsIqTar.xsd</code> schema. Note that the preview can be only displayed by current web browsers that have JavaScript enabled and if the XSLT stylesheet <code>open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt</code> is available.

Example: ScalingFactor

Data stored as `int16` and a desired full scale voltage of 1 V

$\text{ScalingFactor} = 1 \text{ V} / \text{maximum int16 value} = 1 \text{ V} / 2^{15} = 3.0517578125e-5 \text{ V}$

Scaling Factor	Numerical value	Numerical value x ScalingFactor
Minimum (negative) int16 value	$-2^{15} = -32768$	-1 V
Maximum (positive) int16 value	$2^{15}-1 = 32767$	0.999969482421875 V

Example: PreviewData in XML

```
<PreviewData>
  <ArrayOfChannel length="1">
    <Channel>
      <PowerVsTime>
        <Min>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-134</float>
            <float>-142</float>
            ...
            <float>-140</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Min>
        <Max>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-70</float>
            <float>-71</float>
```

```

        ...
        <float>-69</float>
    </ArrayOfFloat>
</Max>
</PowerVsTime>
<Spectrum>
    <Min>
        <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-133</float>
            <float>-111</float>
            ...
            <float>-111</float>
        </ArrayOfFloat>
    </Min>
    <Max>
        <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-67</float>
            <float>-69</float>
            ...
            <float>-70</float>
            <float>-69</float>
        </ArrayOfFloat>
    </Max>
</Spectrum>
<IQ>
    <Histogram width="64" height="64">0123456789...0</Histogram>
</IQ>
</Channel>
</ArrayOfChannel>
</PreviewData>

```

A.2.2 I/Q Data Binary File

The I/Q data is saved in binary format according to the format and data type specified in the XML file (see `Format` element and `Data Type` element). To allow reading and writing of streamed I/Q data, all data is interleaved, i.e. complex values are interleaved pairs of I and Q values and multi-channel signals contain interleaved (complex) samples for channel 0, channel 1, channel 2 etc. If the `NumberOfChannels` element is not defined, one channel is presumed.

Example: Element order for real data (1 channel)

```

I[0],           // Real sample 0
I[1],           // Real sample 1
I[2],           // Real sample 2
...

```


Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (1 channel)

```
I[0], Q[0],           // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 0
I[1], Q[1],           // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 1
I[2], Q[2],           // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex polar data (1 channel)

```
Mag[0], Phi[0],       // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 0
Mag[1], Phi[1],       // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 1
Mag[2], Phi[2],       // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (3 channels)

Complex data: I[channel no][time index], Q[channel no][time index]

```
I[0][0], Q[0][0],     // Channel 0, Complex sample 0
I[1][0], Q[1][0],     // Channel 1, Complex sample 0
I[2][0], Q[2][0],     // Channel 2, Complex sample 0

I[0][1], Q[0][1],     // Channel 0, Complex sample 1
I[1][1], Q[1][1],     // Channel 1, Complex sample 1
I[2][1], Q[2][1],     // Channel 2, Complex sample 1

I[0][2], Q[0][2],     // Channel 0, Complex sample 2
I[1][2], Q[1][2],     // Channel 1, Complex sample 2
I[2][2], Q[2][2],     // Channel 2, Complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (1 channel)

This example demonstrates how to store complex cartesian data in float32 format using MATLAB®.

```
% Save vector of complex cartesian I/Q data, i.e. iqiqliq...
N = 100
iq = randn(1,N)+1j*randn(1,N)
fid = fopen('xyz.complex.float32','w');
for k=1:length(iq)
    fwrite(fid, single(real(iq(k))), 'float32');
    fwrite(fid, single(imag(iq(k))), 'float32');
end
fclose(fid)
```

List of Remote Commands (Docsis 3.1)

[SENSe:]CHANnel:ESTimation.....	208
[SENSe:]DEMod:CPILots:AUTO.....	209
[SENSe:]DEMod:DECode:BITStream.....	210
[SENSe:]DEMod:DECode:CODewords.....	210
[SENSe:]DEMod:NCP:AUTO.....	211
[SENSe:]FRAMe:COUNT.....	212
[SENSe:]FRAMe:COUNT:STATe.....	213
[SENSe:]FRAMe:SELEct.....	213
[SENSe:]FRAMe:SELEct:STATe.....	214
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....	193
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....	193
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....	194
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....	194
[SENSe:]MODulation:SELEct.....	223
[SENSe:]OBJect:SELEct.....	223
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE:VALue.....	185
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE[:STATe].....	184
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency.....	185
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK.....	185
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME.....	186
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge:COUNT.....	186
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge[:STATe].....	187
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe].....	187
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGGer:DTIME.....	189
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGGer:HOLDoff.....	189
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGGer:HYSTeresis.....	190
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGGer:LEVel.....	190
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGGer:SLOPe.....	190
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGGer[:STATe].....	191
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe].....	188
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe].....	187
[SENSe:]SUBCarrier:SELEct.....	224
[SENSe:]SWAPiq.....	199
[SENSe:]SWEp:LENGth?.....	199
[SENSe:]SWEp:TIME.....	200
[SENSe:]SYMBOL:SELEct.....	225
[SENSe] (see also SENSe: commands!).....	208
ABORT.....	232
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MREF.....	260
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X.....	260
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>[:STATe].....	260
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:CERRor:MAXimum:RESult?.....	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:CERRor:MAXimum?.....	248
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:CERRor[:AVERAge]:RESult?.....	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:CERRor[:AVERAge]?.....	248
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor:MAXimum:RESult?.....	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor:MAXimum?.....	249

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor[:AVERage]:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:FERRor[:AVERage]?	249
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MER[:MINimum]:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MER[:MINimum]?	249
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERData[:MINimum]:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERData[:MINimum]?	249
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERPilot[:MINimum]:RESult?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:SUMMary:MERPilot[:MINimum]?	250
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?	251
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF	260
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer:RESult?	251
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer:SElect	150
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer[:STATe]	150
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe	261
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X	252
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y	262
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?	261
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Z?	262
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]	261
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe	184
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]	183
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE	183
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]	150
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<t>?	252
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer	195
CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe]	180
CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE	183
CONFigure:CHANnel:CP	151
CONFigure:CHANnel:CP	156
CONFigure:CHANnel:NFFT	152
CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF	153
CONFigure:CHANnel:ROFF	157
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:COUNT?	159
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement	159
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:SET	160
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:START	160
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP	161
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:CPES<n>:SUBCarrier:TYPE	161
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:COUNT?	169
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:PROFile	170
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:COUNT	170
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START	170
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SYMBOL:COUNT	171
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:FCONfig<i>:SYMBOL:START	171
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:NCP:MODulation	153
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:COUNT?	164
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:DELeTe	164
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SElect	165
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:STATe?	165
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement	166

CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:MODulation.....	166
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:SET.....	167
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:START.....	167
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP.....	167
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:CARRiers?.....	154
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDex.....	154
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:INDex:AUTO.....	154
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:PLC:MODulation?.....	155
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:SPECTrum:FREQuency.....	155
CONFigure:DS:CHANnel:TIDePTH.....	155
CONFigure:MEXC:STATe.....	211
CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:COUNT.....	212
CONFigure:MEXC:SUBCarrier:SET.....	212
CONFigure:POWer:EXPEcted:RF.....	195
CONFigure:SDIRection.....	155
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:COUNT?.....	162
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:INCRement.....	162
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:SET.....	162
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:START.....	163
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:STOP.....	163
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:ESUB<i>:SUBCarrier:TYPE?.....	163
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINIslot:COUNT.....	168
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINIslot:MODulation.....	168
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:PCONfig<i>:MINIslot:PPATtern.....	169
CONFigure:US:CHANnel:SYMBols.....	158
DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSource.....	191
DISPlay:FORMat.....	215
DISPlay:MTABLE.....	263
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:BITStream:LAYout.....	222
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE.....	215
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TABLE:ITEM.....	222
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO.....	225
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:FIXed:RANGe.....	226
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSTEResis:LOWer:LOWer.....	227
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSTEResis:LOWer:UPPer.....	226
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSTEResis:UPPer:LOWer.....	227
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:HYSTEResis:UPPer:UPPer.....	227
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:MEMory:DEPTH.....	228
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:MODE.....	228
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:DIVisions.....	229
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MAXimum.....	229
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MINimum.....	230
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision.....	230
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVEL.....	195
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVEL:OFFSet.....	195
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:UNIT?.....	231
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA.....	265
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA.....	266
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe.....	266
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe.....	265

FETCh:BITStream:ALL?	239
FETCh:CP?	241
FETCh:FRAMe:COUnT:ALL?	238
FETCh:FRAMe:COUnT?	238
FETCh:PMETer<p>?	184
FETCh:SCDetailed:ALL:FORMatted?	242
FETCh:SCDetailed:ALL?	242
FETCh:SCSummary:ALL?	246
FETCh:SUMMary:<parameter>:AVERAge MAXimum MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:ALL?	247
FETCh:SUMMary:CERRor:MAXimum?	247
FETCh:SUMMary:CERRor:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:CERRor[:AVERAge]?	247
FETCh:SUMMary:FERRor:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:FERRor:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:FERRor[:AVERAge]?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MER:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MER:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MER[:AVERAge]?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MERData:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MERData:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MERData[:AVERAge]?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MERPilot:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MERPilot:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:MERPilot[:AVERAge]?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:PERRor:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:PERRor:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:PERRor[:AVERAge]?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:POWer:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:POWer:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:POWer[:AVERAge]?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:TFRame:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:TFRame:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:TFRame[:AVERAge]?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:TPLC:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:TPLC:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:TPLC[:AVERAge]?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:ZBIT:MAXimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:ZBIT:MINimum?	248
FETCh:SUMMary:ZBIT[:AVERAge]?	248
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator	263
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer	263
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes	264
FORMat[:DATA]	253
INITiate<n>:CONMeas	233
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous	233
INITiate<n>:REFResh	234
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt	234
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMEdiate	235
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE	235

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate].....	234
INPut:ATTenuation.....	196
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	196
INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet.....	172
INPut:COUPling.....	172
INPut:DIQ:CDEvice.....	175
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling.....	177
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer].....	177
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:AUTO.....	176
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT.....	177
INPut:DIQ:SRATe.....	177
INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO.....	178
INPut:DPATH.....	172
INPut:EATT.....	196
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	197
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	197
INPut:FILTer:ACHannels:STATe.....	198
INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe].....	173
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....	173
INPut:GAIN:STATe.....	198
INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....	197
INPut:IMPedance.....	174
INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe].....	178
INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO.....	179
INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel].....	179
INPut:IQ:TYPE.....	179
INPut:SElect.....	174
INSTRument:CREate:DUPLicate.....	145
INSTRument:CREate:REPLace.....	146
INSTRument:CREate[:NEW].....	145
INSTRument:DELeTe.....	146
INSTRument:LIST?.....	147
INSTRument:REName.....	148
INSTRument[:SElect].....	148
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?.....	216
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?.....	218
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?.....	218
LAYout:REMOve[:WINDow].....	218
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow].....	219
LAYout:SPLitter.....	219
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?.....	221
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?.....	221
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMOve.....	221
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace.....	222
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe.....	258
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe.....	258
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....	264
OUTPut:IF:IFFrequency.....	192
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce].....	192
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRectioN.....	206

OUTPut:TRIGGer<port>:LEVel.....	206
OUTPut:TRIGGer<port>:OTYPe.....	207
OUTPut:TRIGGer<port>:PULSe:IMMediate.....	207
OUTPut:TRIGGer<port>:PULSe:LENGth.....	207
READ:PMETer<p>?.....	184
SENSe:TRACking:PHASe.....	208
SENSe:TRACking:TIME.....	209
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?.....	269
STATus:OPERation:ENABle.....	269
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition.....	270
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition.....	270
STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?.....	269
STATus:PRESet.....	268
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?.....	269
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle.....	269
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition.....	270
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition.....	270
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?.....	269
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle.....	269
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition.....	270
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition.....	270
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?.....	269
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?.....	269
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?.....	268
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer:COUNT?.....	181
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe].....	181
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine.....	181
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute].....	149
SYSTem:SEQuencer.....	236
TRACe:IQ:BWIDth?.....	200
TRACe:IQ:DATA:MEMory.....	254
TRACe:IQ:SRATe?.....	200
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?.....	254
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	253
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff.....	201
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:DTIME.....	202
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	202
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	202
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis.....	202
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower.....	203
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower.....	203
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower.....	204
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower.....	204
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>].....	203
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....	204
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....	204
TRIGGer[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval.....	205
UNIT:BITStream.....	231
UNIT:CAXes.....	231
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer.....	188

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio..... 188

Index

A

Aborting	
Sweep	101
AC/DC coupling	75
Activating	
DOCSIS 3.1 measurements (remote)	145
Adjacent channels	
Filtering out	100, 198
Amplitude	
Configuration	88
Configuration (remote)	194
Settings	88
Analog Baseband	
Input settings	78
Analog Baseband (B71)	
I/Q mode	78
Input type (remote control)	179
Analog Baseband Interface (B71)	
Input settings	78
Analysis	
Remote control	259
RF measurements	122
Settings	122
Applications	
Adopted parameters	48
Switching	48
Attenuation	90
Auto	90
Electronic	90
Manual	90
Option	90
Protective	42
Protective (remote)	172
Audio signals	
Output (remote)	85, 192
Auto set from PLC	118
Auto settings	118
Average count	
Power sensor	83

B

Bandwidth	
Menu	48
BB Power	
Trigger (softkey)	94
Bitstream	
Demodulation	105
Format	114
Layout	114
Result display	17

C

Capture time	100
CCDF	
Configuring (applications)	120
Results	28
Trace data	258

Center frequency	53, 67, 87
Analog Baseband (B71)	80
Softkey	53, 67, 87
Step size	88
Channel	
Estimating	208
Channel estimation	
Remote control	208
Closing	
Channels (remote)	146
Windows (remote)	218, 221
Codewords	
Demodulation	104
Complementary cumulative distribution function	
see CCDF	28
Connectors	
IF/VIDEO/DEMODO	85
Constellation	
Display settings	111
Modulation	112
Result display	18
vs symbol (trace data)	255
Continue single sweep	
Softkey	101
Continuous Sequencer	
Softkey	47
Continuous sweep	
Softkey	101
Conventions	
SCPI commands	140
Copying	
Measurement channel (remote)	145
Coupling	
Input (remote)	172

D

Data acquisition	98
Duration	100
Data format	
Remote	253, 263, 264
Data input	73
Data output	73
DC offset	
Analog Baseband (B71, remote control)	180
Decimal separator	
Trace export	123
Delta markers	127
Defining	127
Demodulation	
Configuring	103
Configuring (remote)	209
Diagram footer information	12
Diagrams	
Evaluation method	29
Differential input	
Analog Baseband (B71, remote control)	178
Analog Baseband (B71)	79
Digital Baseband Interface	
Input settings	76
Input status (remote)	175

- Digital I/Q
 - Enhanced mode 94
 - Input connection information 77
 - Input settings 76
 - Triggering 94
- Digital input
 - Connection information 77
- Direct path
 - Input configuration 75
 - Remote 172
- Display
 - Configuration (softkey) 47
- Docsis
 - Programming examples 270
- DOCSIS 3.1
 - Downstream measurements, step by step 132
 - Upstream measurements, step by step 134
- DOCSIS 3.1
 - Parameters 13
 - Results 13
- Drop-out time
 - Trigger 96
 - Trigger (Power sensor) 84
- Duplicating
 - Measurement channel (remote) 145
- Duty cycle
 - Power sensor 83
- E**
- Electronic input attenuation 90
- Enhanced mode
 - Digital I/Q 94
- Errors
 - IF OVL 89
 - Phase drift 103, 208
 - PPDU timing 103
 - Status bits 267
- Evaluation
 - Methods 16
- Evaluation methods
 - Frequency sweep measurement 29
 - Remote 216
 - Trace data 255
- Evaluation range
 - Remote 211
 - Result displays 105
 - Settings 122
- EVM
 - Optimizing 208
- Excluded subcarriers
 - Downstream 55
 - Upstream 69
- Exporting
 - I/Q data 73, 130, 131, 280
 - I/Q data (remote) 258
 - Measurement settings 123
 - Softkey 130
 - Traces 122, 124
- External trigger 93
 - Level (power sensor) 84
 - Level (remote) 203
 - Power sensor 84
- F**
- Falling
 - Slope (Power sensor) 84
- Files
 - Format, I/Q data 276
 - I/Q data binary XML 280
 - I/Q parameter XML 277
- Filters
 - Adjacent channels 198
 - High-pass (remote) 173
 - High-pass (RF input) 75
 - YIG (remote) 173
- Format
 - Data (remote) 253, 263, 264
- Frames
 - Analyzing individually 106
 - Evaluating (remote) 214
 - Selecting (remote) 213
 - Statistics 107
 - Statistics (remote) 212, 213
- Free Run
 - Trigger 93
- Frequency
 - Configuration 87
 - Configuration (remote) 193
 - Coupling (power sensor) 82
 - IF Out 85
 - Offset 88
 - Power sensor 82
- Frequency sweep measurements
 - Configuring 119
 - DOCSIS 3.1 27
- Frontend
 - Configuration (remote) 193
 - Parameters 44
- FSW_K192_CALC:MARK:Y?DOCSIS 3.1
 - Remote control 139
- Full scale level
 - Analog Baseband (B71, remote control) 179
 - Digital I/Q 77
 - Digital I/Q (remote) 176, 177
 - Unit, digital I/Q (remote) 177
- G**
- Group delay
 - Trace data 256
- Group Delay
 - Result display 19
- H**
- Hardware settings
 - Displayed 11
- High-pass filter
 - Remote 173
 - RF input 75
- Hysteresis
 - Trigger 97
 - Trigger (Power sensor) 84
- I**
- I/Q data
 - Export file binary data description 280
 - Export file parameter description 277

- Exporting 73, 131
- Exporting (remote) 258
- Importing 73
- Importing (remote) 258
- Importing/Exporting 130
- I/Q measurements
 - Configuring (remote) 151
- I/Q Power
 - Trigger 95
 - Trigger level (remote) 204
- IF frequency
 - Output 43, 85
 - Output (remote) 192
- IF Out Frequency 85
- IF output 85
 - Remote 192
- IF Power
 - Trigger 95
 - Trigger level (remote) 203
- IF/VIDEO/DEMODO
 - Connector 43
 - Output 85
- Impedance
 - Remote 174
 - Setting 75
- Importing
 - I/Q data 73, 130, 277
 - I/Q data (remote) 258
- Input
 - Analog Baseband Interface (B71) settings 78
 - Coupling 75
 - Coupling (remote) 172
 - Digital Baseband Interface settings 76
 - Overload 42
 - Overload (remote) 172
 - RF 74
 - Settings 74, 91
 - Signal, parameters 42
 - Source Configuration (softkey) 74
 - Source, Radio frequency (RF) 74
- Input sample rate (ISR)
 - Digital I/Q 77
- Input sources
 - Analog Baseband 78
 - Digital I/Q 77
- Installation 9
- K**
- Keys
 - BW 48
 - LINES 48
 - MKR FUNCT 48
 - RUN CONT 101
 - RUN SINGLE 101
 - SPAN 48
- L**
- Limits
 - Defining (remote) 248
- Lines
 - Menu 48
- LO feedthrough 75
- M**
- Magnitude Capture
 - Result display 19
 - Trace data 255, 256
- Marker Functions
 - Menu 48
- Marker table
 - Configuring 128
 - Evaluation method 20, 30
- Marker to Trace 127
- Markers
 - 3-dimensional 262
 - 3-dimensional result displays 22, 23, 125
 - Assigned trace 127
 - Configuration (remote) 259
 - Configuring 125
 - Configuring (softkey) 124
 - Deactivating 127
 - Delta markers 127
 - MER vs Symbol X Carrier 22, 125
 - Power vs Symbol X Carrier 23, 125
 - Querying position (remote) 261, 262
 - State 126
 - Table 128
 - Table (evaluation method) 20, 30
 - Type 127
- Maximizing
 - Windows (remote) 215
- Maximum
 - Y-axis 117
- Measurement channel
 - Creating (remote) 145, 146, 148
 - Deleting (remote) 146
 - Duplicating (remote) 145
 - Querying (remote) 147
 - Renaming (remote) 148
 - Replacing (remote) 146
 - Selecting (remote) 148
- Measurement time
 - Power sensor 82
- Measurements
 - Frequency sweep 27
 - RF, results 27
 - RF, types 27
 - Selecting 50
 - Selecting (remote) 149
 - Starting (remote) 232
- MER
 - vs Carrier (Result display) 20
 - vs Symbol (Result display) 21
 - vs Symbol (trace data) 257
 - vs Symbol X Carrier (markers) 22, 125
 - vs Symbol X Carrier (Result display) 22
 - vs Symbol X Carrier (trace data) 257
- Minimum
 - Y-axis 117
- Modulation
 - Constellation 112
 - Inverted (I/Q, remote) 199
 - Inverted (I/Q) 100
- Modulation Accuracy
 - Parameters 13
- Multiple
 - Measurement channels 46
- Multiple zoom 129

N

Noise	
Source	42, 86
Number of Readings	
Power sensor	83

O

OBW	
Configuring (applications)	119
Results	27
Occupied bandwidth	
see OBW	27
Offset	
Frequency	88
Reference level	89
Options	
Electronic attenuation	90
High-pass filter	75, 173
Preamplifier	91
Output	
Audio	192
Configuration	84
Configuration (remote)	191
IF frequencies	43
IF frequency (remote)	192
IF Out Frequency	85
IF source (remote)	192
Noise source	42, 86
Parameters	42
Settings	84
Trigger	86, 97
Video	85, 192
Video signal	43
Overload	
RF input	42
RF input (remote)	172
Overview	
Configuring DOCSIS 3.1 measurements	49

P

Parameters	
DOCSIS 3.1	13
Frontend	44
Input signal	42
Output	42
Payload	
Channel estimation	208
Peak list	
Evaluation method	30
Performing	
DOCSIS 3.1 measurements	132
Phase drift	
Tracking	103
Phase tracking	208
Power	
vs Carrier (Result display)	22
vs Carrier (trace data)	257
vs Symbol X Carrier (markers)	23, 125
vs Symbol X Carrier (Result display)	23
vs Symbol X Carrier (trace data)	257
Power sensors	
Activating/Deactivating	81
Average count	83
Configuration	80

Configuration (softkey)	80
Continuous Value Update	81
Duty cycle	83
External power trigger	84
External trigger level	84
Frequency	82
Frequency Coupling	82
Measurement time	82
Number of readings	83
Reference level	83
Reference level offset	83
Selecting	81
Settings	80
Trigger mode	96
Unit/Scale	82
Zeroing	82
Power Spectrum	
Result display	24
Trace data	257
PPDU	
Timing errors	103
Preamble	
Channel estimation	208
Preamplifier	
Setting	91
Softkey	91
Presetting	
Channels	50
Pretrigger	97
Profiles	
Configuring	61
Programming examples	
Docsis	270
SEM	275
Statistics	271
Protection	
RF input	42
RF input (remote)	172

R

Reference level	89
Digital I/Q	77
Offset	89
Offset (Power sensor)	83
Power sensor	83
Unit	89, 90
Value	89
Reference marker	127
Refreshing	
Softkey	101
Remote commands	
Basics on syntax	140
Boolean values	143
Capitalization	141
Character data	144
Data blocks	144
Numeric values	143
Optional keywords	142
Parameters	142
Strings	144
Suffixes	141
Repetition interval	96
Softkey	96
Resetting	
RF input protection	42, 172

- Restoring
 - Channel settings 50
- Results
 - MER vs Symbol X Carrier 257
- Result configuration
 - Softkey 109
- Result displays
 - Bitstream 17
 - Configuration (remote) 215
 - Configuring 47
 - Constellation 18
 - Diagram 29
 - Evaluated data 105
 - Group Delay 19
 - Magnitude Capture 19
 - Marker table 20, 30
 - MER vs Carrier 20
 - MER vs Symbol 21
 - MER vs Symbol X Carrier 22
 - Peak list 30
 - Power Spectrum 24
 - Power vs Carrier 22
 - Power vs Symbol X Carrier 23
 - Result Summary 24, 29
 - Result Summary, items 109
 - Signal Content Detailed 25
 - Signal Content Summary 25
 - Spectrum Flatness 26
- Result Summary
 - Evaluation method 29
 - Items to display 109
 - Result display 24, 29
 - Trace data 255
- Results
 - CCDF 258
 - Constellation vs symbol 255
 - Data format (remote) 253, 263, 264
 - Evaluating 122
 - Exporting 123
 - Group delay 256
 - Magnitude Capture 255, 256
 - MER vs Symbol 257
 - Numeric (remote) 237
 - Power spectrum 257
 - Power vs Carrier 257
 - Power vs Symbol X Carrier 257
 - Result summary 255
 - Retrieving (remote) 237
 - RF (remote) 251
 - Spectrum Flatness 257
 - Trace (remote) 253
 - Trace data query (remote) 255
 - Updating the display 101
- Retrieving
 - Numeric results (remote) 237
 - Results (remote) 237
 - RF Results (remote) 251
 - Trace results (remote) 253
- RF attenuation
 - Auto 90
 - Manual 90
- RF input 74
 - Overload protection 42
 - Overload protection (remote) 172
 - Remote 172, 174
- RF measurements
 - Analysis 122
 - Configuration (remote) 214
 - Results (remote) 251
 - Step by step 136
- RF Power
 - Trigger 95
 - Trigger level (remote) 204
- Rising
 - Slope (Power sensor) 84
- RUN CONT
 - Key 101
- RUN SINGLE
 - Key 101
- S**
- Sample rate
 - Digital I/Q 77
 - Digital I/Q (remote) 177, 178
- Scaling
 - Y-axis 117
- SEM
 - Programming example 275
- Sequencer 46
 - Aborting (remote) 234
 - Activating (remote) 235
 - Mode 47
 - Mode (remote) 235
 - Remote 233
 - Softkey 47
 - State 47
- Settings
 - Overview 49
- Signal capturing
 - Remote control 198
- Signal Content Detailed
 - Result display 25
- Signal Content Summary
 - Result display 25
- Signal description
 - Configuring 51
 - Remote control 151
 - Softkey 51
- Signal Processing
 - Downstream 31
 - Upstream 37
- Signal source
 - Remote 174
- Single Sequencer
 - Softkey 47
- Single sweep
 - Softkey 101
- Single zoom 128
- Slope
 - Power sensor trigger 84
 - Trigger 97, 204
 - Trigger (Power sensor) 84
- SmartGrid 47
- Softkeys
 - Amplitude Config 88
 - BB Power 94
 - Center 53, 67, 87
 - Continue Single Sweep 101
 - Continuous Sequencer 47
 - Continuous Sweep 101
 - Data acquisition 98

- Digital I/Q 94
- Display Config 47
- Export 130
- External 93
- Free Run 93
- Frequency Config 87
- I/Q Power 95
- IF Power 95
- Input Source Config 74
- IQ Export 131
- Marker Config 124
- Marker to Trace 127
- Norm/Delta 127
- Outputs Config 84
- Power Sensor 96
- Power Sensor Config 80
- Preamp 91
- Ref Level 89
- Ref Level Offset 89
- Refresh 101
- Repetition interval 96
- Result Config 109
- RF Atten Auto 90
- RF Atten Manual 90
- RF Power 95
- Sequencer 47
- Signal Description 51
- Single Sequencer 47
- Single Sweep 101
- Sweep Config 101
- Time 96
- Trigger Config 91
- Trigger Offset 96
- Span
 - Menu 48
- Specifics for
 - Configuration 50
- Spectrum Flatness
 - Parameters 13
 - Result display 26
 - Trace data 257
- Statistic count 107, 213
 - Remote 212
- Statistics
 - Frames 14
 - Programming example 271
- Status registers
 - Contents 267
 - DOCSIS 3.1 267
 - Querying 267, 268
 - STAT:QUES:POW 172
 - STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC 267
- Stream
 - Direction 52, 66
- Subcarriers
 - Excluded (downstream) 55
 - Excluded (upstream) 69
- Suffixes
 - Common 139
 - Remote commands 141
- Swap I/Q
 - Remote 199
- Swap IQ 100
- Sweep
 - Aborting 101
 - Configuration (softkey) 101
- T**
 - Time trigger
 - Repetition interval 96
 - Softkey 96
 - Timing
 - Tracking 103
 - Timing error tracking 209
 - Tolerance
 - Parameters 13
 - Traces
 - Export format 123
 - Exporting 122, 123, 124
 - Results (remote) 253
 - Tracking
 - Phase drift 103, 208
 - Remote control 208
 - Timing errors 103, 209
 - Trigger
 - Configuration (remote) 201
 - Configuration (softkey) 91
 - Drop-out time 96
 - Drop-out time (Power sensor) 84
 - External (remote) 204
 - External power 84
 - Holdoff 97
 - Holdoff (Power sensor) 84
 - Hysteresis 97
 - Hysteresis (Power sensor) 84
 - Level (Power sensor) 84
 - Offset 96
 - Output 86, 97
 - Power sensor 84
 - Slope 97, 204
 - Slope (Power sensor) 84
 - Trigger level 96
 - External trigger (remote) 203
 - I/Q Power (remote) 204
 - IF Power (remote) 203
 - RF Power (remote) 204
 - Trigger source 93
 - BB Power 94
 - Digital I/Q 94
 - External 93
 - Free Run 93
 - I/Q Power 95
 - IF Power 95
 - Power Sensor 96
 - RF Power 95
 - Time 96
 - Troubleshooting
 - Input overload 172
- U**
 - Units
 - Power sensor 82
 - Reference level 89, 90
 - Updating
 - Result display 101
 - Upstream
 - Signal description 65
 - User manuals 6

V

Video	
Output	43
Video output	85, 192

W

Window title bar information	12
Windows	
Adding (remote)	216
Closing (remote)	218, 221
Configuring	50
Layout (remote)	219
Maximizing (remote)	215
Querying (remote)	218
Replacing (remote)	219
Splitting (remote)	215
Types (remote)	216

X

X-value	
Marker	126

Y

Y-maximum, Y-minimum	
Scaling	117
Y-value	
Marker	127
YIG-preselector	
Activating/Deactivating	76
Activating/Deactivating (remote)	173

Z

Zeroing	
Power sensor	82
Zooming	
Activating (remote)	265
Area (Multiple mode, remote)	266
Area (remote)	265
Deactivating	129
Multiple mode	129
Multiple mode (remote)	266
Remote	265
Restoring original display	129
Single mode	128
Single mode (remote)	265